F
281
C72
v.3

THE COLONIAL RECORDS

OF THE

STATE OF GEORGIA

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY
OF

THE LEGISLATURE

BY

ALLEN D. CANDLER

VOLUME III

Contributions and Names of Contributors.

AMS PRESS
NEW YORK

Reprinted from the edition of 1904–1916, Atlanta
First AMS EDITION published 1970
Manufactured in the United States of America

International Standard Book Number:
Complete Set 0–404–07260–7
Volume 3 0–404–07263–1

Library of Congress Number: 70-138087

AMS PRESS INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

COMPILER'S PREFACE TO VOLUME III.

Unlike the founders of most of the other British colonies in America, the founders of Georgia were actuated by motives of pure, disinterested philanthropy. The object of the founders of other colonies was pecuniary gain. The object of the founders of Georgia was to provide an asylum to which the poor and unfortunate debtors of England, and the oppressed Protestants in other parts of Europe, could come and live in peace and earn a livelihood by industry and frugality.

Actuated by this motive Oglethorpe and Egmont, and their coadjutors, founded Georgia. They had no interest in the soil of the province, and no reward, nor hope of reward, out of its growth and prosperity.

Their work being one purely of philanthropy they appealed not in vain to the charitably disposed for aid in their philanthropic work. This the Trustees were authorized to do, by the charter, and by the same instrument they were required "every year to lay an account in writing before the Chancellor or Speaker or Commissioners for the custody of the Great Seal of Great Britain, the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, the Master of the Rolls, the Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas and the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, or any two of them, of all monies and effects by them received or expended for carrying on the good purposes aforesaid."

This volume contains the annual accounts of all contributions made in money and effects for the benefit of the colonists. It will be seen that while no inconsiderable amount came out of the royal treasury most of the benefactions were from private individuals, and the accounts show on their face the care and accuracy with which they were kept.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/colonial-records-georgia_1970_3

THE

GENERAL ACCOUNT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust for one whole year, from the ninth day of June *in the Year of our Lord 1732* (THE DATE OF HIS MAJESTY'S ROYAL CHARTER INCORPORATING THE SAID TRUSTEES) *to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1733.*

Exhibited by the said Corporation, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PETER *Lord* KING *Baron of* OCKHAM *Lord high Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN *and* S^R^ ROBERT EYRE *Knight, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas.*

INDEX.

A

Page.

Abell, Mrs. Bridgett 49
Abercorn, James 67
Abbott, William 108
Addams, Abraham 9
Adams, Robert 124
Adderly, Edward 39
Agate, Rev. 44
Allen, John 10
Allen, Andrew 67
Amory, John 163
Anglionby, William 107, 187
Andrews, Joseph 23, 49
Anderson, Adam 76, 108, 125, 141
Ansley, Francis 81
Ardley, Isaac 9
Arnall, William 42
Archer, Rev. Thomas 51, 72
Archer, Henry 130, 152
Astrey, Rev. 47
Aston, Sir Thomas 73
Ashley, Anthony 187
Atkin, John & Edward 66
Atwood, Robert 8
Austin, George 66
Austin, Sir John 96, 124
Augspourguer, Samuel 233, 249, 261, 299, 323, 335
Ascough, Mrs. Mary 81

B

Berechere, James L 104
Beaver, Mrs. Anne 105
Benson, John 105
Billers, Sir William 9
Bishop, Phillip 11
Bishop, John 139
Bishop, Robert 108
Bliss, Stephen 8
Blount, Richard 9
Blackerby, Nathaniel 31, 50, 71, 74, 80, 102, 106, 107, 137, 138
Blathwaite, William 43
Bladen, Col 43
Blair, David 137
Blackwell, Richard 187
Boehm, Clement 8
Boehm, Edmund 46
Boone, Charles 9
Bond, Dennis 41
Boulton, Captain 48
Bosanquet, Claudius 71
Boyd, Thomas 137
Brooksbank, Stamp 12
Bristow, John 12, 32 36
Brown, Captain 28
Bridges, Brook 36, 77
Brown, Sir Charles 42
Brace, James 44
Brand, John 67
Brigham, George 71
Brereton, Thomas 72
Brooke, R. 73
Braidshaigh, Roger 74
Brown, James 75
Brasselly, Rev. 76
Brance, John 8

Page.

Baylis, Sir Robert 9
Backer, Cornelis & John 9
Bate, James 31
Bateman, William 45
Barker, Thomas 47
Balum, Anthony 49
Barret, Madam Sarah 49
Baynes, Sergt. 49
Baker, Rev. John 49, 50, 66, 83
Baker, Samuel 62, 83, 97, 201
Barry, Joseph 67
Bathurst, Sir Thomas 71
Baldwin, Thomas 72
Batty, Dr. 77
Barker, Edward 78
Barnard, Thomas 80
Banister, William 95, 96, 123
Basket, John 125, 129, 155, 177, 180
Baillie, Thomas 103
Baker, John 106
Belitha, William 7, 13, 45, 110, 164
Bernard, S. John 7
Benson, Bryan 8
Benjamin, Rt. Rev. 10
Bellamy, Sir Edward 12
Bevan, Sylvanus & Timothy 23
Beryman, Rev. John 33, 36
Best, Rev. 44
Beale, Othniel 67
Bee, John 67
Beaver, Osmon 77
Beckingham, Stephen 78
Barnard, John 80
Beach, Capt. 249, 261, 299, 323, 335
Bridges, George 77
Bridgen, Thomas 77
Bradshaw, Thomas 78
Braithwaite, John 138
Breading, Capt. 311, 323, 335
Brooksby, Edward 103
Browne, John 106
Bradley, William 106
Brazier, Joseph 107
Bucknall, Howard 9
Burrel, Peter 12
Buckston, John 28
Butterworth, Dr. 30
Bush, Edward 33
Butter, Col. 39
Buckworth, Sir John 43
Burton, Lancelot 57
Bundy, Dr. Richard 57
Bull, Col. William 67, 90
Burr, Daniel 77

C

Causton, Thomas 115, 116, 117
Carbonell, Delillers 8
Campbell, James 11
Cartwright, Henry 12
Cartwright, William 41
Cavendish Lady Anne 12
Cavendish, Lord James 12
Carbernel & Uncle 48
Capper, Richard 48
Cape, Sir John 49
Carwithin, William 67
Cattell, William 67

Page.

Calloway, William ... 71
Carpenter, Lady ... 75
Cave, Edward ... 125, 129, 156, 180
Carteret, James ... 163
Callard, Amos ... 187
Charon, Paul ... 66
Child, John ... 74
Child, Sir Francis ... 8
Chiswell, Richard ... 107
Chandler, Richard ... 12, 111
Chandler, Rev. ... 12
Chalmondley, Charles ... 29
Churchill, Thomas ... 35
Cheesbrough, Christopher ... 47
Chittal, Thomas ... 48
Chardon, Isaac ... 66, 115, 116, 117
Clayton, Thomas ... 47
Clayton, Mrs. Margaret ... 72
Clarke, Rev. Alured ... 71
Clark, Gilson ... 66
Coghill, Anne ... 7
Conyers, Sir Gerard ... 8
Cotesworth, Dr. Caleb ... 8
Cook, John ... 9
Cook, Sir George ... 81
Cook, Maj. William ... 163, 171
Cooper, Thomas ... 66, 67
Cooper, William & Richard ... 138
Cowper, William ... 35
Cornelisz, Jean D. ... 10
Coates, John ... 11
Corbett, Thomas ... 30
Cobden, Rev. ... 37
Coke, Lady Jane ... 41
Corbiere, Anthony ... 41
Conduit, John ... 41
Collington, John ... 43
Colleton, John ... 66
Cochran, Lieut. Col. James ... 163
Contributions for Swiss & Palatines ... 7, 15
Contributions for establishing Colony ... 7, 16, 27, 69, 84, 86, 115
Contribution for religious uses ... 13, 17
82, 164
Contributions for building of churches ... 108, 120
Contributions for Agriculture and Botany ... 14, 15, 54, 84, 81
Contibutors to cause of Missions ... 110, 140, 164
Conditions upon which lands are granted ... 412
Cranmer, Dr. Thomas ... 7
Cross, Sir Thomas ... 35
Crosse, John ... 35
Crosse, Robert ... 35
Crosse, Hammond ... 35
Crisp, Thomas ... 49
Croft, Edward ... 66
Crockall, James ... 66
Curtis, Joseph ... 75
Cuthbert, John ... 103

D

Danbuz, Stephen ... 9
Dalmas, William J. ... 32
Dashwood, Sir Francis ... 42
Day, William ... 37
Dart, John ... 66
Davis, William ... 104
Decker, Sir Mathew ... 8, 10
Dennet, Justice ... 28
Devischer, Col. ... 41
Delme, Peter ... 43
Deadon, Henry ... 66
Dean, Governor ... 77
Devinck, Benjamin ... 103

Page.

De Costa, Benjamin ... 105
De Costa, Joseph ... 105
De Costa, Jacob ... 105
De Costa, Moses ... 105
Dechair, Rev. William ... 138
Digby, Lord William ... 11
Digby, Hon. Edward ... 71
Dive, John ... 30
Dietzins, Andreas ... 71
Dickens, Francis ... 81
Dolliffs, James ... 10
Douxsaint, Paul ... 66
Dowling, Daniel ... 105
Drummond, John ... 8
Du Bois, Charles ... 14, 83
Duncombe, John ... 79
Dunbar, George ... 103
Du Cane, Peter ... 103
Dutch, Cornelius ... 112
Duffield, John ... 139

E

Earl of Abercorn ... 8
Earl of Thanet ... 10
Eade, Jonathan ... 75
Edwards, Samuel ... 30
Edwards, Mrs. Ann ... 105
Elton, Sir Abraham ... 13, 44
Elphinton, William ... 32
Elliot, Richard ... 37
Ellis, Sir Richard ... 42
Ellary, Thomas ... 67
Ellys, Rev. ... 79
Essington, John ... 79
Evers, Capt. ... 28, 33
Eveleigh, Samuel ... 65, 67
Eveleigh, Samuel, Jr. ... 67, 116, 117
Everson, Martin ... 74
Ewen, Henry ... 49
Eyles, Sir Joseph ... 12
Exports from Georgia to England ... 97, 157, 181, 220, 249
Extract from a letter in S. C. Gazette ... 405
Eyles, Sir John ... 12
Eyre, Robert ... 47

F

Fawkner, William ... 12
Fausett, Thomas ... 29
Fairchild, Thomas ... 67
Fazakerly, Nichols ... 82
Ferrers, Col. ... 35
Fetherston, Henry ... 49
Fetherston, Madam Dorothy ... 49
Fell, John ... 75
Fellows, Colson ... 77
Fitzgerald, Edmund ... 35
Fitzgerald, Rev. ... 35
Fielding, Timothy ... 50
Finch, William ... 105
Fleetwood, Mrs. Caroline ... 137
Foster, Richard ... 13
Forster, Samuel ... 198
Fox, Rev. Francis ... 14, 60, 61, 109, 128
155, 156, 180, 200
Fogambee, Francis ... 77
Frederick, Thomas ... 10
Frankland, Sir Thomas ... 10
Frankland, Frederick ... 40
Freeman, Ralph ... 49
Franclin, John ... 67

G

Gaultier, James ... 8
Gaultier, Henry ... 12
Gainsborough, Lady ... 41

Page.

Gale, Mrs. Hannah 66
Garret, Alexander 105
Garret, Charles 105
Gascolgne, James 106
Gill, Leonard 9
Glanville, John 37
Glenorchy, Lord 40
Glennison, John 47
Glover, Mrs. Ann 49
Gould, Nathaniel 8, 9
Gough, Capt. Harry 8
Gosselin, William 8
Gore, William 43
Godfrey, Thomas 48
Grimes, William 22
Green, Thomas 29
Granger, John 30
Grant, Andrew 32
Gray, Henry 41
Greaves, William 45
Greeme, James.. 67
Green, Daniel 67
Green, Mrs. Mary 82
Graham, Patrick 107
Gurdon, Rev. 38
Guest, Col. 43
Guy, Rev. 67
Guidot, William 81

H

Hadley, George 11
Hadley, John 49
Harrison, Charles 11
Hampson, Thomas 11
Hales, Rev. Stephen.. . . 20, 21, 83, 155
156, 178, 179, 345, 360
Hall, Salters 36
Haselfoot, James 39
Hanmer, Thomas 41
Harris, John 41
Handall, Frederick 43
Harry, John 28
Haistwell, Mrs. Rachel 49
Haines, Nicholas 66
Hammerton, John 67
Haughton, John 67
Hamilton, John 77
Hamilton, Paul... 106
Hankey, Sir Henry... 80
Hall, John... 106
Hart, Mrs. Sarah... 108
Hart, Richard... ... ...108, 147
Hawtree, Rev. Charles... 108
Hay, Robert... 163
Heathcote, George 7, 112, 164
Heathcote, Gilbert... 7
Hetherington, Joseph... 11
Hetherington, Theophilus... 11
Hetherington, Robert.... 12
Henning, Casper Frederick.... 20
Henry, Duke of Kent.....31, 39
Herringham, Rev... 38
Henniker, John... 75
Heron, Capt. Alexander..... 163
Highlanders Arrive in Georgia.... 387
Highlanders protest against the introduction of Negro slaves..... 427
Highlanders prepare for defense... 390
Hinde, Robert... 78
Highmore, Joseph... 81
Highmore, Nathaniel... 47
Hillier, George... 10
Hill, Capt... 28
Hickman, Philip... 47
Holden, Samuel... ... ...8, 106
Hough, Rt. Rev. John..... 13
Houston, William... ... ...17, 54
Houstoun, Patrick 31

Page.

Houston, James..... 37
Houstoun, Robert 82, 87
Howard, Col... 42
Hoar, John..... 47
Hodges, Thomas... 49
Hoadley, Dr... 50
Holmes, Isaac..... 66
Horry, Peter... 66
Hollis, John... 71
Hoet, Jeremiah... 74
Horsenaile, Christopher... 76
Hoskins, Oswald... 79
Hotham, Sir Charles..... 82
Howard, John... ... ...104, 105
Howard, Mathew... 105
Howard, Richard... 105
Howard, Mrs. Hannah... 105
Housden, Mrs. Mary... 104
Horton, William... 106
Hody, Mrs. Edy... 110
Holland, Rogers... 111
Hucks, Robert... ....49, 72, 124
Hucks, Joseph... 82
Hucks, William... 49
Hudson, Capt. Robert..... 9
Hunt, William. 8
Hutchinson, Archibald 10
Humble, Sir William 29
Huysh, Francis 31
Hull, Richard 42
Humphries, Sir William..... 49
Hume, Robert 51
Hughes, Dr..... 70
Huggins, Joseph 75

I

Ingoldsby, Col..... 40
Increasing population from 1733 to 1775..... 391

J

Jackson, Richard 12
James, Lord D'Arcy 13
James, Earl of Derby 14
Jenkins, John 9
Jekyll, Sir Joseph 13, 63
Jekyll, Lord 13
Jenys, Paul 66, 106
Jeffries, John 82
Jones, George 9
Johnson, William 9, 28
Johnson, Claude 45
Johnson, Robert 66, 67
Jurin, James 104

K

Keat, Capt. John 12
Keck, Anthony 49
Kendall, Robert 10
Kent, Richard 10
Kerr, Brig. Gen..... 43
King, Charles 126, 153, 178
King, John 49, 67
King, Mathias 103

L

Lacy, James 11
Lacy, Roger 11
L'Apostre, Henry 13, 93, 164
Lade, John 36
Lambe, Bullfinche 71
Lawley, Richard 107, 147
Lavington, Rev..... 109
Lamolliere, Stephen 163
Lade, Sir John 187
Laroche, John 187

Page.

Lethieullier, Benjamin 9
Lethulier, Christopher 8
Lethulier, John 78
Leake, James 23, 60, 94, 178, 199 333, 345, 360
Lee, Mrs. Jane..... 49
Lewis, John 66, 103
Le Breton, John 67
Letherland, Dr..... 70
Lediard, Thomas 126
Lintot, Joshua 29
Lightwood, Edward 67
Lister, Rev..... 11
Lock, John 13, 30
Lord, Rt. Hon. George..... 13
Lovell, Rev. Edward 28
Lovell, Madam 28
Lowndes, William 30
Lord, Rt. Rev..... 40
Lother, Sir William 42
Lorans, John 66
Lloyd, Thomas 67
Lloyd, Samuel 327
Lombe, Dr. Thomas 79
Long, Mrs. Donecia 110
Long, Phillip 112
Luce, Rev..... 30
Lyel, Balthazar 9

M

Maker, Josiah 71
Manning, Robert 75
Martin, Mathew 9
Mason, Joseph D..... 30
Maynard, Rev. Edward 11
Mazeres, Peter A..... .....7, 72
Martyn, Richard 59, 153
Martyn, Benjamin 74, 81, 82, 124
Manigault, Gabriel 65, 67
Maysick, Isaac 66
Maxwell, Dr..... 73
Marsoen, William 73
Macpherson, Capt..... 90
Mackay, Lieut. Hugh 103
Mackay, Patrick 103
Mackay, John 103
Marshall, Joseph 129, 151
Macfarland, Capt..... .....339, 311
Mann, Galfrians 328, 335
Merist, James 30
Mendes, Jacob 33
Mellichamp, Rev..... 71
Medlicot, Thomas 78
Mead, Capt..... 78
Mease, Rev..... 82
Metcalfe, Rev..... ....109, 140
Merret, Solomon 153
McLeod, Rev. John 141, 171, 213
Mills, William 29
Milner, John 57
Millar, Robert.....54, 71, 87, 120, 147
Miller, Phillip.....59, 60, 120
Miller, Joseph 83
Milward, Edward 81
Morrice, William 29
Moody, Hatch 30
Moore, George 31
Morgan, Capt..... 35
Mount & Page, Messrs..... 59
More, Robert 59
Monck, Thomas 66
Moultrie, John 66
Motte, Jacob 66
Moody, Joseph 67
Moore, John 77
Morse, Thomas 163
Musgrove, John 106

N

Page.

Neale, Henry 8
Newman, Samuel 29
Newnham & Shipley..... 69
Newcome, Rev. Peter 103
Newcomb, Henry 105
Nichols, Dr..... 29
Nicolas, John 104
Nichoolls, Joseph 106
Nichman, David 161
Nowell, Thomas 13, 30
Noailles, Peter 32
North, Dudley 40
Norris, Henry 106

O

O'Brien, Kennedy 206
Oglethorpe, James.....7, 14, 20, 65, 93 124, 127, 164
Oglethorpe, with immigrants, arrives at Charleston..... 380
Oglethorpe describes location of Savannah..... 380
Ormston, Thomas 107
Osborne, Lady 14
Osmond, James 66
Otterly, Benjamin 30

P

Paice, Joseph, Jr.....8, 12
Page, John 8, 9
Page, Ambrose 32
Pagett, Col..... 44
Padmore, John 49
Pain, James 66
Parris, Alexander 67
Pangbourn, Capt..... 105
Patten, William 106
Parr, J..... 73
Parker, Edmund 219
Peckham, Thomas 10
Percival, Lord John 10
Pennefather, John 12
Peronneau, Alexander 66
Peronneau, Henry, Sr..... 66
Peronneau, Henry, Jr..... 66
Pembroke, Thomas 82
Peploe, Rev..... ....; 74
Peters, Richard 74, 164
Perkins, Rev... 76
Penkithman, Capt... 80
Percival, Phillip 163
Peadon, Stephen 67
Peirara & Linn 34
Phillips, Dr..... 39
Phillips, Thomas 43
Phelps, Richard 108
Phillips, Sir John 76
Phillips, Erasmus 138
Pinkerton, Henry 11
Pinckney, William 66
Pinkney, Charles 67
Pigot, Nathaniel 81
Pilkington, Rev..... 73
Pitt, Edmund 77
Porteen, Lady 34
Pomeroy, Dept... 34
Polhill, Nathaniel 36
Poynsett, Joel 67
Pringle, Robert 67
Prioleau, Elisha 67
Prioleau, Samuel 67
Pritnatt, Rev..... 78
Proctor, George 78
Preston, George 163
Price, Richard 81
Pultney, William 43

Page.

Pytt, Roland 106
Progress of Georgia 369

R

Raper, Mathew 8
Raper, Moses 8
Rawlinson, John 104
Rawlinson, Christopher 104
Rain, Stephen 105
Randolph, Herbert 112
Reyner, William 11
Reynolds, Edward 39
Rea, Thomas 44
Rival, Mrs. Elizabeth 10
Ricard, Richard 11
Ridgewell, Joshua 17
Rigg, John and Alexander..... 67
Richardson, Capt. Joseph 93
95, 96, 123
Rider, Dudley 78
Richards, Thomas 139
Robert, Thomas 10
Roberts, Alexander 28
Roberts, John 50
Romer, Capt... 35
Rowe, Henry 49
Rogers, Thomas 69
Rudge, John 8
Russel, Gen..... 44
Russel, Thomas 77
Rundle, Rev. Thomas 45
Ryan, Joseph 91

S

Salmon, John 11
Saunderson, Lady 11
Sandford, Cornelius 13
Savage, Benjamin 67
Sandford, Rev..... 70
Saville, Madam Mary 81
Scott, George 44
Selwood, Rev. Robert 11
Selwyn, Henry 30
Sear, Rev... 33
Seabright, Sir Thomas 42
Sedgwick, Robert 57, 112
Sheldon, John 28
Shute, Joseph 66
Shuttleworth, Richard 74
Sherrard, Robert 78
Shipton, Dr..... 78
Simons, John 66
Simond, Peter 97
Skinner, Samuel 10, 153
Skipwith, Sir George 42
Skinner, John 129, 157
Sloper, William 13
Sloane, Sir Hans 14, 51, 83
Sloane, William 49
Slocock, Benjamin 51
Slaughter... 79
Smith, Rev. Samuel 11, 14
Smith, Thomas 11
Smith, Joseph 30
Smith, Alexander 66
Smith, Rev... ... ...80, 111
Smith, Charles 66
Smelt, Leonard 43
Snelling, William 12
Snashall, Rev... 138
Sprengell, Sir Conrad 10, 50
Sprint, Benjamin 111
Spellman, John 72
Spangenberg, August 74, 161
Stanley, Rev. John....23, 60, 72, 74, 121
Stokoe, John 28
Sterling, Hugh 37

Page.

Sterling, William 37
Strickland, Sir William 40
St. Hill, Peter 47
Stewart, Dr. Alexander 49
Stubbs, Rev. Philip.....61, 95, 123
128, 155, 179, 200
Stiles, Benjamin 81
Stephenson, John 66
Stanley, Sir Edward.....74, 259
273, 346, 359
Strange, John 78
Summerscales, Rev... 14
Sutton, Sir Robert 40

T

Talbot, Lord Charles 63, 126
Talbot, Henry 40
Talbot, Honorable William 74
Talifer, Patrick 32
Taylor, James, Sen..... 28
Taylor, Cornelius 75
Temple, John 74
Terry, William 32
Thornton, Robert 8
Thornton, Mrs. Elizabeth 81
Thompson, Michael 137
Thompson, Sir Quinten 9
Thompson, Stephen 10
Thompson, Sir John 12
Thomson, Capt..... ... ...323, 335
Thoresby, Rev. Ralph 137
Thilo, Surg... 170
Thresher, Daniel 13
Thorold, John 36
Theobald, James and Peter.....61, 95
"The four Mrs. North's"..... 40
Tilson, George 30
Tillard, William.....72, 76, 108, 111
Townsend, Horatio 7
Townsend, William 43
Tower, Thomas 72, 126
Tower, Christopher 59, 126
Tomochachi, Mico 93
Tomlinson, William and Robert.130, 152
Travel, John 30
Tripp, Thomas 35
Trench, Samuel 104
Trench, Miss Sarah 104
Trench, Susannah 104
Trafford, H... 73
Tully, William 77
Turner, Charles 78
Tuckwell, John 96, 129
Tyrconnel, John 11, 20
Tyssen, Samuel 104
Tyssen, Mrs..... 105
Tyssen, Miss Mary 105
Trustees ask for protection for Georgia... ... ...413, 419

U

Upton, Thomas 139

V

Vanneck, Joshua 8
Van Neck, Gerard 8
Vannotten, Charles 9
Vane, Lady Grace 40
Vane, Walter 71
Vaughn, Rowland 67
Vat, John 72, 76
Vernon, James.....7, 40, 59, 74, 164
Verin, Rev... ... ...37, 60
Vernon, Bowater 40
Verney, John 82
Venables, John 139, 170
Verelst, Harman 19, 23, 62

Page.

Vinkler, Jacob 15
Villa, Rev. John 35
Van Reck, Phillip 106, 108

W

Waldrop, Joseph 37
Walker, Robert 47
Ward, Samuel 32
Warren, Rev. Robert 32
Wade, Edward 72
Watts, George 162
Watts, Rev. Isaac 137
Waller, James 81
Waldo, Isaac 103
Ward, Joshua 126
Way, Lewis 77
Webster, Rev... 36
Wentworth, Lady Betty 44
West, Titus 75
Weisseger, Daniel 76
Webb, Allen 82
Western, William 103
Whitemarsh, Thomas 66
Whittle, Robert 72
Whitworth, Col... 76
Whitfield, Maj... 78
Whitfield, Rev. George 141, 164
Wills, Sir Charles 40

Page.

Wilcox, Jarvis 47
Winder, Rev..... 73
Willim, Thomas 102
Williams, Thomas 13
Williams, Robert 13
Williams, John.....13, 139, 156, 180
Williamson, William 207
Williamson, Mrs. Charlotte 207
Wilson, Timothy 187
Wilson, Michael 106
Wilson, Rev..... 125
Wichcott, Christopher 105
Worsley, Sir Robert 41
Worthington, John....61, 128, 155, 180
200, 219, 322
Woolley, Arthur 105
Woodbridge, John 139
Wood, Capt... ... ...163, 211
Wright, Thomas 44
Wright, George 165
Wright, Rev..... 137

Y

Yeomans, William 66
Young, Isaac 107
Younge, Archibald 66
Younghusband, William 28
Yoakley, Capt.....62, 97

MONIES RECEIVED FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES; THAT IS TO SAY

1732		£	s	d
	To be applied particularly to the Swiss and Palatines viz^{t}: from			
20 July	George Heathcote Esq^{r};, for relief of the Swiss sick and Child bearing Women, and likely to be brought to Bed in their Passage to Purisburgh	5	-	-
	William Belitha Esq; for the same use	8	13	-
31 Aug^{t}.	The Right Honourable George Lord Carpenter for the German, Swiss and Palatines then going for Carolina	1	1	-
	James Vernon Esq; for the same use	1	1	-
	James Oglethorpe Esq; for the same use	1	1	-
		£ 16	16	-
	To be applied for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}: from			
1732				
	The Associate Petitioners for incorporating the Trustees, remaining unapplied at the Date of his Majesty's Royal Charter	159	13	5
22 June	M^{rs}. Elwes Wife of Robert Elwes Esq; by the hands of M^{r} Hales	50	-	-
23 Aug^{t}.	D^{r}. Thomas Cranmer of Kingston in Surry, by the Hands of M^{r}. Belitha	1	1	-
	An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of M^{r}. Belitha	5	5	-
25 Ditto	M^{rs}. Anne Coghill by the hands of M^{r}. Hucks	5	5	-
	Peter Abraham Mazeres Esq; by the same Hands	5	5	-
29 Ditto	S. John Barnard	21	-	-
5 Sept^{r}.	The Right Honourable James Earl of Abercorn, then an unknown Benefactor by the Hands of M^{r}. George Jackson	100	-	-
8 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made by S^{r}. Gilbert Heathcote under the Commission granted to him by the Trustees viz^{t}.			
	£ s d			
	Sir Gilbert Heathcote 21 - -			
	The Hon^{ble} Horatio Townsend Esq; 21 - -			
	Carried over £42 - -	347	9	5

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over	42	-	-	347	9	5
Samuel Holden Esq^{r}.	21	-	-			
Mathew Raper Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
Delillers Carbonell Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
M^{r}. Bryan Benson	10	10	-			
M^{r}. James Gualtier	10	10	-			
M^{r}. William Hunt	10	10	-			
John Rudge Esq^{r}.	21	-	-			
Sir Gerard Conyers	21	-	-			
John Bance Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
M^{r}. Robert Thornton	10	10	-			
Christopher Lethulier Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
M^{r}. Robert Atwood	10	10	-			
Nathaniel Gould Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
M^{r}. Clement Boehm	10	10	-			
Henry Neale Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
Moses Raper Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
Joseph Paice junior Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
				252	-	-

15 Sept^{r}. Contributors to the collection made by S^{r}. Mathew Decker Baronet under the Commission granted to him by the Trustees. Viz.

	£	s	d			
S^{r}. Mathew Decker Bar^{t}.	100	-	-			
D^{r}. Caleb Cotesworth	50	-	-			
John Page Esq^{r}.	50	-	-			
Lady Dutry	50	-	-			
The R^{t}. Honourable S^{r}. Francis Child, Lord Mayor	25	-	-			
John Drumond Esq^{r}.	25	-	-			
Capt: Harry Gough	25	-	-			
Josias Wordsworth Esq^{r}.	25	-	-			
Gerard Van Neck Esq^{r}.	25	-	-			
Stephen Bliss Esq^{r}.	15	-	-			
William Gosselin Esq^{r}.	15	-	-			
Joshua Van Neck Esq^{r}.	15	-	-			
Carried forward L	420	-	-	599	9	5

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward L	420	-	-	599	9	5
	Abraham Addams Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	Sir Robert Baylis Knt	10	-	-			
	Sir William Billers Knt	10	-	-			
	Charles Boone Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	M^{r}. Richard Blount	10	-	-			
	John Cooke Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	M^{r}. Leonard Gill	10	-	-			
	John Gould Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	Capt. Robert Hudson	10	-	-			
	Benjamin Lethieullier Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	Matthew Martin Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	M^{r}. Simon Theunemans	10	-	-			
	S^{r}. Quintin Thompson Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	John Walker Esq^{r}.	10	-	-			
	M^{r}. Josias Wordsworth junior	10	-	-			
	Mess^{rs}. Cornelis and John Backer	10	10	-			
	Balthazar Lyel Esq^{r}.	10	10	-			
	M^{r}. Charles Van Notten	10	10	-			
	M^{r}. Stephen Daubuz	10	10	-			
					612	-	-
	Richard Worthington Esq^{r}.				10	10	-
28 Sept^{r}.	M^{r}. Isaac Ardley				1	1	-
	M^{r}. Bucknal Howard				1	1	-
30 Ditto	M^{r}. William Seward				10	10	-
6 October	S^{r}. Charles Wager by the hands of Capt. Coram				10	10	-
12 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made by John Page Esq^{r}; under the Commission granted to him by the Trustees. Viz.						
	William Johnson Esq^{r}.	20	-	-			
	George Jones Esq^{r}.	20	-	-			
	John Jenkins Esq^{r}.	20	-	-			
	Carried over L	60	-	-	1245	1	5

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	60	-	-	1,245	1	5
	Thomas Roberts Esq^{r}.	20	-	-			
	M^{r}. George Hillier	10	-	-			
	M^{r}. Thomas Peckham	10	-	-			
	M^{r}. Thomas Martin, Esq^{r}.	21	-	-			
	The R^{t}. Reverend Benjamin L^{d}. Bishop of Sarum	10	10	-			
	Mess^{rs}. Knight and Bourne	10	10	-			
	An unknown Benefactor	8	-	-			
					150	-	-
13 Octob.	Thomas Frederick Esq ; by the hands of M^{r}. Martin				100	-	-
16 Ditto	M^{r}. John Allen				5	5	-
17 Ditto	The Executors of the late Earl of Thanet by the Hands of Matthew Lambe Esq^{r}.				300	-	-
19 Ditto	Sir Thomas Frankland by the Hands of Captain Coram				10	10	-
26 Ditto	M^{r}. Richard Kent				20	-	-
	S^{r}. Mathew Decker Bar. by the hands of M^{r}. Oglethorpe				50	-	-
	M^{r}. Jean Dutry Cornelisz, by the hands of S^{r}. Mathew Decker				10	10	-
	Archibald Hutchinson Esq : by the hands of M^{r}. Oglethorpe				30	-	-
27 Ditto	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of M^{r}. Tower				21	-	-
	Samuel Skinner Esq. by the same hands				5	5	-
31 Ditto	Stephen Thompson Esq. by the hands of M^{r}. Hucks				5	5	-
	Sir Comrade Sprengell by the same hands				5	5	-
	M^{rs}. Elizabeth Rival, by the hands of M^{r}. Maseres				5	5	-
	Robert Kendall Esq. by the hands of M^{r}. Hucks				1	1	-
	An unknown Benefactor, by the same hands				1	1	-
3 Nov^{r}.	James Dolliffe Esq. by the hands of M^{r}. Oglethorpe				21	-	-
	The Mayor of Bodmyn, by the hands of M^{r}. Laroche				3	3	-
10 Ditto	The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Percival, for the Use and Relief of the necessitous Women and Children, on board the Ship Anne, in their passage to Georgia				20	-	-
	Carried forward				2,009	11	5

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	2,009	11	5
	Lady Saunderson Widow, by the Hands of Captain Coram for the same Use	5	5	-
16 Novr.	An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of Mr. Verelst, for the same Use	1	1	-
	The Reverend Mr. Samuel Smith for Candles for the Use of the People in their Passage to Georgia	1	12	6
25 Ditto	An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of the Reverend Mr. Samuel Wesly	1	1	-
	The Reverend Mr. Samuel Wesly	5	5	-
9 Decr.	Richard Ricard Esqr. by the hands of Mr. Hucks	4	4	-
	George Hadley Esqr. by the same hands	6	6	-
	The Reverend Mr. Robert Selwood, by the same hands	5	5	-
	The Reverend Dr. Edward Maynard, by the Hands of Mr. Digby	1	1	-
14 Ditto	The Rt. Honourable John Lord Viscount Tyrconnel by the hands of Sr. Francis Child	50	-	-
18 Ditto	The Rt. Honourable William Lord Digby, by the Hands of Mr. Digby	30	-	-
	Mr. John Salmon, Mr. William Reyner, Mr. Charles Harrison, Mr. Thomas Smith, and Mr. John Coates £ 1 : 1 : – each, the Consideration Mony mention'd in their Grant.	5	5	-
23 Ditto	Mr. James Lacy, Mr. Roger Lacy Mr. Joseph Hetherington, Mr. Theophilus Hetherington and Mr. Philip Bishop £ 1 : 1 : – each, the respective Consideration Monies mention'd in their several Grants	5	5	-
10 Janry	Mr. Henry Pinkerton the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant	1	1	-
23 Ditto	Mr. James Cambell by the hands of Mr. Anderson	1	1	-
	An unknown Person, by the same hands	1	1	-
8 Febry	The Reverend Mr. Lister	2	2	-
	Mr. Thomas Hampson	5	5	-
	Carried over	2,141	11	11

				£	s	d
	Brought over L			2,141	11	11
8 Febry	Mr Joseph Paice junior, collected by him vizt. from					
	William Snelling Esqr.	10	10			
	Sir Edward Bellamy	10	10			
	Sir Joseph Eyles	21				
	Stamp Brooksbank Esqr.	10	10			
	William Fawkner Esqr.	10	10			
				63		
5 March	Mr. John Pennefather, the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant			1	1	
8 Ditto	Sir Joseph Eyles, collected by him, vizt. from					
	Sir John Eyles Bart.	21				
	Peter Burrel Esq:	5	5			
	John Bristow Esq:	5	5			
	Sir John Thompson Knt.	10	10			
	Thomas Watts Esq:	5	5			
	Henry Cartwright Esq:	5	5			
	Richard Jackson Esq:	5	5			
	Henry Gualtier, Esq:	5	5	63		
13 Ditto	Mr. Robert Hetherington the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant			1	1	
16 Ditto	Richard Chandler Esqr; paid and collected by him, vizt. from					
	The Honourable Lord James Cavendish	1	1			
	The Reverend Mr. Chandler.	1	1			
	Wadham Windham Esqr	1	1			
	Lady Elizabeth Wentworth	1	1			
	Lady Anne Cavendish	1	1			
	Mrs. Chandler	1	1			
	Richard Chandler Esqr	3	3			
				9	9	
	Captain John Keat			20		
	Carried forward L			2,299	2	11

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	2,299	2	11
3				
28 March	William Sloper Esq^{r}; by the hands of Lord Percival	10	10	-
	Henry L'Apostre Esq^{r};	25	-	-
3 April	The Right Reverend D^{r}. John Hough Bishop of Worcester, by the hands of Lord Percival	100	-	-
16 Ditto	The Right Honourable James Lord Viscount Limerick	26	5	-
	M^{r}. Richard Foster and M^{r}. Thomas Williams Churchwardens of the Parish of S^{t} Botolph Aldgate 33: 7: -			
19 Ditto	The same Persons, collected in the said Parish 1: 1.: -			
		34	8	-
21 Ditto	The Right Honourable James Earl of Abercorn	100	-	-
	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq^{r}.	7	10	-
11 May	M^{r}. Robert Williams, M^{r}. John Williams and M^{r}. Cornelius Sandford L 1: 1: - each by the Hands of Sir Abraham Elton, being the respective Consideration Monies mention'd in their several Grants	3	3	-
25 Ditto	The Right Honourable James Lord D'Arcy	10	10	-
	M^{r}. Daniel Thresher, by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Humphries	12	10	-
31 Ditto	The Right Honourable Sir Joseph Jekyll by the hands of M^{r}. Tower	500	-	-
	The Honourable Lady Jekyll by the same hands	100	-	-
	William Belitha Esq^{r}.	10	10	-
	M^{r}. Thomas Nowell and M^{r}. John Lock Churchwardens of the Parish of S^{t}. Margaret Westminster, collected in that Parish	150	-	-
8 June	The Churchwardens of the Parish of S^{t}. Mary Rotherhith, collected in that Parish	37	-	-
	L	3,426	8	11

To be applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz. from

	The Associate Petitioners for incorporating the Trustees, being the Benefaction of the Reverend M^{r}. Randolph, unapplied at the Date of his Majesty's Royal Charter	5	-	-
	Carried over L	5	-	-

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	5	-	-
1732				
22 June	Mrs. Elwes Wife of Robert Elwes Esq; by the Hands of Mr. Hales	50	-	-
23 Novr.	An unknown Lady by the same Hands	17	-	-
	A Gentlewoman unknown by the same Hands	20	-	-
20 Decr.	The Reverend Mr. Francis Fox of Reading by the Hands of Mr. Smith	3	3	-
6 Febry	The Reverend Mr. Somerscales by the same Hands	5	5	-
15 Ditto	The Lady Osborne by the Hands of Lord Percival, towards building a Church in Georgia	50	-	-
5 Mar.	An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of Mr. John Williams	10	10	-
14 Ditto	The Reverend Mr. Samuel Smith	4	-	8
	L	164	18	8

To be applied for Encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia. viz. from

		£	s	d
1732				
19 Septr.	Sir Hans Sloane Bart:	20	-	-
9 Octob.	His Grace the Duke of Richmond by the Hands of Mr. Robert Sedwick	30	-	-
23 Janry.	The Right Honourable James Earl of Derby by the hands of Mr. Barnard Frederick.	50	-	-
1733				
8 June	Charles Du Bois Esq;	10	10	-
	James Oglethorpe Esq; by the Hands of Mr. Peter Simond	5	-	-
	L.	115	10	-

The Amount of the several Sums received for the respective Purposes before mentioned, viz.

	£	s	d
To be applied particularly to the Swiss and Palatines	16	16	
To be applied for Establishing the Colony	3,426	8	11
To be applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony	164	18	8
To be applied for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	115	10	-
Sum Total of all the Monies received, between the 9 June, 1732 and the 9 June 1733	3,723	13	7

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREINAFTER MENTIONED, IN THE RESPECTIVE SERVICES ATTENDING EACH PURPOSE, THAT IS TO SAY

Applied particularly to the Swiss and Palatines. viz. to

1732		£	s	d
20 July	Mr. Purry and the Elders of the Swiss Congregation, for Relief of the Swiss Sick and Child bearing Women, likely to be brought to bed in their Passage to Purrisburgh	13	13	-
31 Augt	Jacob Vinckler, and the Six other families of German, Swiss and Palatines, to buy Tools and for their Subsistence, until they went on Shipboard for Carolina	3	3	-
	L	16	16	-

Expended for Establishing the Colony. viz:				£	s	d
For Charges of a Seal for the Corporation, a Conveyance, Grants of Land made by the Trustees, and Commissions to collect Benefactions				42	6	10¼
For Charges of Stationary Ware, printing several Books and Accounts, of the Designs of the Trustees, and publishing Articles and Advertisements in the Publick News Papers				133	9	10
For Charges of sending 152 Persons to settle in Georgia, viz^{t}: 60 Men, 39 Women, 32 Boys and 21 Girls. viz^{t}:						
For Stores, working Tools, and Necessaries provided by the Trustees, for the Use of the Colony and Passage to Georgia	502	11	7			
For Provisions for three months after their Arrival in Georgia and until they could be had in Carolina and for Refreshments in the Passage	158	7	7			
For Arms and Ammunition for the Use of the Colony	73	19	-			
For Watch Coats and Bedding to those Passengers for Georgia that wanted them	50	8	6			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping of the said 152 Persons, and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	628	17	9			
				1,414	4	5
For Charges of the Silk People from Piedmont and for necessary Materials for Production of Raw Silk in Georgia				149	5	9
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and Necessaries for the house, and Petty incidents				50	9	10¼
Carried forward L				1,789	16	8½

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L.	1,789	16	8½
	For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, and Rewards to several Persons employed in and about the Imbarkations, and for extraordinary Clerkship	71	3	-½
		1,860	19	9
	For Bills of Exchange drawn by James Oglethorpe Esq; from Savannah in Georgia, which will be accounted for by him in the next year's Account.	300	-	-
		2,160	19	9

Expended for the Religious Use of the Colony, viz.

1732				
25 Novr.	To Joshua Ridgewell for a Surplice	2	2	-

Expended for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia, vizt:

1732				
4 Octobr.	To Mr. William Houston, for half a Years Salary advanced, to enable him to proceed on his Voyage to collect Plants &c.	75	-	-

The amount of the several sums applied and expended for carrying on the several Good Purposes before mentioned. viz:

Applied particularly to the Swiss and Palatines	16	16	
Expended for Establishing the Colony	2,160	19	9
Expended for the Religious use of the Colony	2	2	-
Expended for encouraging and improving Botany & Agriculture in Georgia	75	-	-
Sum Total of all the Monies applied & expended between the 9 of June 1732 and the 9 of June 1733	2,254	17	9

THE GENERAL

CHARGE	TOTAL £	s	d
Monies received to be applied particularly to the Swiss and Palatines	16	16	-
Monies received to be applied for Establishing the Colony	3,426	8	11
Monies received to be applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony	164	18	8
Monies received to be applied for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	115	10	-
L	3,723	13	7

ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE	Monies applied, and expended			Monies remaining unapplied			TOTAL		
	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
Monies applied particularly to the Swiss and Palatines	16	16	-	-	-	-	16	16	-
Monies expended for Establishing the Colony	2,160	19	9	1,265	9	2	3,426	8	11
Monies expended for the Religious Use of the Colony	2	2	-	162	16	8	164	18	8
Monies expended for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	75	-	-	40	10	-	115	10	-
L	2,254	17	9	1,468	15	10	3,723	13	7

Georgia Trustees Office,
Court Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Acco[tant]
13 June 1733

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREIN MENTIONED, AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES, VIZ.

	Names of Contributors	Effects contributed
1732 July	James Oglethorpe Esq; for the Use of the Trustees Office	Two dozen of matted Chairs A Map of the World A Map of England and Wales Two Sheets of Arms or common Seals of Cities and Boroughs in England & Wales Two Maps of North America A Map of South America A Map of the improv'd part of Pensilvania in America Two Globes mounted on Frames with Covers
	The Reverend Mr. Stephen Hales for the same Use	A Map of the Province of Carolina
Augt.	James Oglethorpe Esq; for the same Use	An African Mahogany large Table
	The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Tyrconnel for the same Use	A North Carolina Carpet, for the said Table

1 Novr.	An unknown hand, by the hands of the Reverend Mr Hales to send with the first Imbarkation	Forty Bibles, Minion Sixty Testaments Long primer One hundred Common Prayer, Minion Fifty Duty of Man Small 12; Mo Fifty Christian Monitor and Companion Fifty Christian Monitor and answer to Excuses Seventy two Psalters Fifty Bishop Gibson's Family Devotion One hundred Horn-books One hundred Primers Seventy two Spelling Books One hundred Lewis's Catechism One hundred A, B, C with the Church Catechism A further Addition of viz. One Bible Two Bibles of a less Value Three Common Prayer Books One hundred Catechisms Fifty Young Christian instructed All sent on board the Anne Captain Thomas in November 1732.
8 Novr.	An unknown hand by the hands of the Reverend Mr. Hales, for the use of the people then going to Georgia, in their Passage	Six Bibles Twelve Guides to Christian Families Nine Duty of Man One Ditto larger Twelve Christian Monitors Twelve Ditto, with answer to Excuses One Quarto Common Prayer Twelve Lewis's Catechisms Twelve Common Prayer Six Testaments Six Bishop Gibson's Family Devotion Three Nelson's Practice of free Devotion All deliver'd on board the Ship Anne.

20 Ditto	M^{r}: William Grimes----	Fifty Brass hilted Hangers Fifty Cartouch Boxes and Girdles Fifty Belts All sent on board the Ship Anne.
	The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Samuel Wesly ----------	A Pewter Chalice and Pattine for present Use in Georgia until Silver ones were had Sent on board the Volante, Capt Smyter in December 1732.
7 Dec^{r}:	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Capt Coram--------	One hundred books of the great importance of a Religious Life consider'd Whereof Ten sent to Georgia by the Peter and James Capt Cornish in April 1733
7 Janry	M^{r}: William Grimes----	Ten Brass hilted Hangers Ten Cartouch Boxes and Girdles Fifty Belts All sent on board the James, Captain Yoakley in January 1732
17 Ditto	His Grace the Duke of Montagu by the hands of M^{r}. Hucks--------	Two Casks of Small Nails 9^{t}. 6 Cwt. One Cask of large Nails 9^{t}. 2½ Cwt. One Cask of small Nails 9^{t}. 3 Cwt. Three Casks of large Nails 9^{t}. 5 Cwt. One Cask of working Tools of several Sorts One Cask of Pouches One Cask of Powder Flasks One Cask of Bayonets One Cask of large Spikes 9^{t}. 2 Cwt. All sent on board the said Ship James (except the Cask of working Tools of several Sorts).

7 Febry	Messrs: Silvanus & Timothy Bevan	The Value of L 14 : –: – in Apothecary's Medicines. Sent on board the said Ship Anne.
1733 18 Apr :	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of the Reverend Mr Samuel Wesly	A Silver Chalice and Pattine for the use of the first Church in the Town of Savannah Sent on board the Susannah Captain Baily in May 1733.
May	Joseph Andrews Esq ; for the Use of the Office by the hands of Mr. Hucks	A Chart of the West Indies by Capt. Cyprian Southack.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED, TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES. vizt.

Names of Contributors		Effects contributed
1732 7 Decr.	An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Capt Coram	Ninety of the hundred Books of the great importance of a religious Life consider'd.
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montagu by the hands of Mr. Hucks	One Cask of working Tools of several sorts
31 Ditto	Mr. James Leake	One thousand Spelling Books
28 Feb.	The Reverd: Mr: Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Reverd Mr. Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Ch. of Engl. man in Sheets Eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism
21 Mar.	Mr: Verelst	A Bible A Book of Homilies

1733 18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Hales--	One Hundred and Eighty Six Bibles Minion 12mo: One Hundred and Eighty Seven Duty of Man Small 12mo: To the value of L. 50.
10 May	M^{r}. Ray by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Fifty books called companion for the Sick.
30 May	An unknown Hand by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M. Hales ------ ----	Two hundred Dr. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God Two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families by M. Burkett Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion Two hundred Common Prayer Books. minion: 12°. Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers One hundred Testaments One hundred Psalters Two hundred A, B, C, with the Church Catechism One hundred Lewis's Catechism One hundred the Young Christian instructed Two hundred Friendly Admonition to Drinkers of Brandy The whole Books received the 30: May to the Value of L. 54: 10: –

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOUNT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust for one whole year, from the ninth day of June *in the Year of our Lord 1733 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1734*

Exhibited by the said Trustees, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable CHARLES *Lord* TALBOT, *Baron of* HENSOL, *Lord high Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN *and* SIR JOSEPH JEKYLL *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

	£	s	d
Money depending on James Oglethorpe Esq ; to Account for, being the Amount of his Bills of Exchange, and part of the Monies applied in the last Year ending 9th of June 1733	300	-	-
Monies remaining unapplied the 9th of June 1733 for the following purposes. viz.			
For Establishing the Colony	1,265	9	2
For the Religious uses of the Colony	162	16	8
For Encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	40	10	-
L	1,468	15	10

MONIES RECEIVED WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOUNT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS That is to say

For Establishing the Colony and to particular Persons in Georgia viz. from

Contributors in the Parish of St. Botolph Without Aldgate, entered in a gross Sum in last Years Accompt for want of the list ; and not herein charged, but particularized as — follows —

	£	s	d
Mr. Deputy Brewis	1	1	-
Mr. Boswell Common Council Man	1	1	-
Mr. Pycroft Common Council Man	1	1	-
Mr. Hardwell Common Council Man	1	1	-
Mr. Archer	1	1	-
Mr. Welsh	1	1	-
Carried over L	6	6	-

	£		
Brought over L	6	6	-
Mr. Bentham	-	10	6
Mr. Towers	-	10	6
Mr. Ambrose	-	10	6
Mr. Bridge	-	10	6
Mr. Johnson	1	1	-
Mr. Denew	1	1	-
Mr. Justice Dennet	-	10	6
Mrs. Gross	-	10	6
L	11	11	-
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	22	17	-
	34	8	-

Contributors in the Parish of St. Mary Rotherhith in Surry entered in a gross Sum in last Years Accompt, for want of the List, and not herein charged, but particularized as follows—viz.

	£	s	d
The Reverend Dr. Edward Lovell Rector	1	1	-
Madam Lovell	-	10	6
Mr. Bartholomew Wood	1	1	-
Mr. James Taylor Senior	1	1	-
Captain Evers	1	1	-
Mr. Alexander Roberts	-	10	6
Mr. Richard Woolvin	-	10	6
Madam Cooke	-	10	6
Miss Harrison	-	10	6
Mr. John Stokoe	-	10	6
The Religious Society	-	10	6
Mr. William Younghusband	-	10	6
Mr. John Sheldon	-	10	6
Mr. Joseph Wade Senr.	-	10	6
Mr. Abraham Wells	-	10	6
Mr. John Buxton Sen.	-	10	6
Mr. John Harry	-	10	6
Mr. Greene	-	10	6
Captain Brown	-	10	6
Captain Hill	-	10	6
	12	12	-
Several other persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	24	8	-
	37	-	-

1733

18 June	An unknown Person A Bank Note for the Poor of S^{t}. Georgia sent in a Letter to the R^{t}. Honourable John Lord Viscount Percival				30	- -
	Messieurs Joshua Lintot Father and Son				1	1 -
30 Ditto	M^{r}. Thomas Fawsett, the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1 -
	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister, Church-Wardens, and Gentlemen of the Vestry of the Parish of S^{t}. Margaret's Westminster. viz.					
		£	s	d		
	Captain Wilson	1	1	-		
	Madam Putland	3	3	-		
	M^{r}. Scott	1	1	-		
	Casper Frederick Henning Esq;	31	10	-		
	The Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Carlisle	1	1	-		
	Sir William Humble Bar^{t}:	1	1	-		
	Madam Railton	1	1	-		
	Madam Green	4	4	-		
	Thomas Green Esq ;	10	10	-		
	Miss Green	1	11	6		
	M^{r}. Elkins	-	10	6		
	M^{r}. Gates	-	10	6		
	M^{r}. Stedman	-	10	6		
	The Reverend M^{r}. Widmore	-	10	6		
	An unknown Person	-	10	6		
	An unknown Person	1	1	-		
	The Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Oxford	-	10	6		
	S^{r}. Samuel Newman	1	1	-		
	The R^{t}. Reverend Lord Bishop of Norwich	-	10	6		
	M^{r}. Phillips	1	1	-		
	M^{r}. Bridge	-	10	6		
	M^{r}. Drew	-	10	6		
	M^{r}. Smith	1	1	-		
	M^{r}. Burton	-	10	6		
	M^{r}. Turner	-	10	6		
	William Morrice Esq.	1	1	-		
	Madam Gastrell	1	1	-		
	M^{r}. Henley	1	1	-		
	D^{r}. Nichols	1	1	-		
	M^{r}. Elkins	1	1	-		
	M^{r}. Skelton	-	10	6		
	Charles Cholmondley Esq;	1	1	1		
	Carried over	72	19	6	32	2 -

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	72	19	6	32	2	-
Henry Selwyn Esq;	5	5	-			
An unknown Person	-	10	6			
Dr. Betsworth	1	1	-			
Hatch Moody Esq;	1	1	-			
The Reverend Mr. Luce	-	10	6			
Mrs. Durham	-	10	6			
Mr. Coussmaker	1	1	-			
Mr. Bampton	-	10	6			
Mr. Westbrooks	5	5	-			
Mr. Thomas Nowell Church-Warden	-	10	6			
Mr. Bolter	1	1	-			
Mrs. Davis	-	10	6			
Lady Evelyn	2	2	-			
His Grace the Lord Arch-Bishop of York	10	10	-			
Madam Groves	-	10	6			
Mr. Nichols	-	10	6			
James Merest Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr. John Lock Church-warden	-	10	6			
John Dive Esq;	5	5	-			
John Grainger Esq;	5	5	-			
George Tilson Esq;	5	5	-			
Samuel Edwards Esq	5	5	-			
Mr. Stocker	1	1	-			
Joseph Dacres Mason Esq;	1	1	-			
Joseph Smith Esq;	1	1	-			
Mr. Williams the Elder	-	10	6			
An unknown Person by the Hands of Mr. Cantrell	-	10	6			
Mr. Benjamin Otterly	5	5	-			
Thomas Corbett Esq;	1	1	-			
William Lowndes Esq;	1	1	-			
A young Lady unknown	10	10	-			
Some Ladies unwilling to have their Names known	2	1	6			
	150	13	-			
Several other Persons, who contributed in Silver (including a Silver Groat) to the Amount of	21	-	10			
	171	13	10			
Whereof received within the time of the last Account, and charged therein	150	-	-	21	13	10
Carried forward L				53	15	10

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	53	15	10
	An unknown Person by the Hands of Mr. Benjamin Martyn	5	5	-
17 July	John Sargent Esq; being so much collected under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Vicar, Church-Wardens, and other Principal Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Nicholas Dentford in Kent (wherein the Officers and Workmen of his Majesty's Yard in said Parish greatly concern'd themselves)	20	8	6
19 July	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
24 Ditto	John Travel Esq;	5	5	-
7 Augt.	Mr. Patrick Houstoun and Mr. George Moore 1.1 1.s each the respective Consideration Monies mention'd in their several Grants	2	2	-
15 Ditto	Mr: Francis Huysh of Chythysden by the hands of Mr: William Tillard	10	-	-
16 Ditto	The Reverend Mr James Bate, being so much collected under Commission granted by the Trustees to the Rector, Churchwardens, and other principal Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Paul Deptford in Kent	9	7	1
17 Ditto	The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of a Clause in an Act of the last Session of Parliament for enabling His Majesty to issue the Sum of Ten Thousand Pounds to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, out of the monies arisen by Sale of the Lands in the Island of St. Christopher to be applied towards defraying the Charges of Carrying over and settling foreign and other Protestants in the said Colony of Georgia, viz.			
	Net mony arising from the said issue — 9,492 2 6			
	The Deduction of Six pence in the Pound for the Civil List remitted by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury — 250 - -			
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted — 7 3 6			
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted — 37 17 -			
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majt. Exchequer remitted — 62 17 -			
	The Fees at the Tellers Offices remitted — 150 - -	10,000	-	-
	Carried over L.	10,108	13	5

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	10,108	13	5
25 Ditto	Contributors to the collection, made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Reverend Dr. Warren, Rector, the Church-wardens, and other principal Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Mary Stratford Bow in Middlesex---viz.			
	Contributors at the Church Door----------	2	-	-
	The Reverend Dr. Robert Warren Rector ----------	1	1	-
	Mr: Selman ----------	-	10	6
		3	11	6
	Amborse Page Esq;---------	-	10	6
		4	2	-
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amot of----------	3	15	6
		7	17	6
13 Septr.	Mr: Peter Noailles----------	26	-	-
27 Ditto	Mr: Samuel Ward by the hands of Mr: Benjamin Martyn ----------	5	-	-
9 Octob.	Mr: William Elphinston----------	20	-	-
10 Ditto	An unknown Person by the hands of the Reverend Mr: Burton----------	4	4	-
15 Ditto	His Grace Henry Duke of Kent whereof £ 10: to be applied in Necessaries for William Johnson Dalmas to be sent to him in Georgia ----------	20	-	-
18 Ditto	An unknown Person by the Hands of Mr: John Hollister.----------	50	-	-
23 Ditto	Mr: Patrick Tailfer Mr: Andrew Grant and Mr: John Baillie £ 1 : 1—each by the hands of Dr. Robert Houstoun the respective Consideration Monies mention'd in their several Grants----------	3	3	-
	Mr: William Sale and Mr: William Terry £ 1 : 1 : – each, the respective Consideration Monies mention'd in their several Grants	2	2	-
30 Ditto	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq; ----------	2	10	-
	Carried Forward L	10,249	9	11

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	10,249	9	11

14 Novr: Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Rector, Church-Wardens and Gentlemen of the two United Parishes of St. Alban Woodstreet and St. Olive-Silver-Street in London viz. In St: Alban Woodstreet. From

	£	s	d
The Reverend Mr: Sear Rector	-	10	6
Mr: Bodington	1	1	-
Mr: Stonehewer	1	1	-
Mr: Smith	-	10	6
Mr: Drury	-	10	6
Mr: Milner	1	1	-
Mr: Pedley	1	1	-
Mr: Gwilt	1	1	-
Mr: Toone	1	1	-
Mr: Scot Common Council Man	1	1	-
	8	18	6
Several other Persons, who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	6	6	6
		15	5	-

St. OLIVE-SILVER-STREET. FROM

	Several Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	3	8	6
21 Novr.	Mr. Edward Bush	10	-	-

Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to The Reverend Dr. Berryman, Rector, the Church-wardens and Gentlemen of the Vestry of the Parish of St. Andrew Undershaft in London. viz.

	£	s	d
Mr. Jacob Mendes	5	5	-
Mr. Hart	5	5	-
The Reverend Dr. Berryman	3	3	-
Mr. Ewers	3	3	-
Mr. Aubert and Son	2	2	-
Carried over £	18	18	
		10,297	1	5

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over	18	18	-	10,297	1	5
Mr. Spillingburgh	2	2	-			
Mr. Lewis	1	1	-			
Mrs. Alderson	2	2	-			
Mr. Beachcroft	1	1	-			
Lady Porteen	1	1	-			
Mr. Horrard	1	1	-			
Mr. Loubiere and Son	1	1	-			
Mr. Poreteen	1	1	-			
Mr. Toriano	1	1	-			
Mr. Supino	1	1	-			
Mr. Lock	-	10	6			
Mr. Mocato	-	10	6			
Mr. Dorrin	-	10	6			
Mr. Peirara and Lima	-	10	6			
Mr. Butler	-	10	6			
Mr. Griffin	-	10	6			
Mr. Franchey	-	10	6			
Mrs. Lousby	-	10	6			
Mr. Pigou	1	1	-			
Mr. Deputy Pomeroy	1	1	-			
Mr. Causton	1	1	-			
Mr. Mole Secretary to the East India Company	-	10	6			
Mr. James	-	10	6			
Mr. Lodwick	-	10	6			
Mr. Motteux	5	5	-			
Mr. Norris	-	10	6			
Mr. Arboine	-	10	6			
Mr. Bossey	-	10	6			
Mr. Hutchinson	1	1	-			
Mr. Vincent	-	10	6			
Mr. Burder	-	10	6			
Mr. Hopp	-	10	6			
Madam Fauquier	1	1	-			
Mr. South	1	1	-			
Mr. Vandenender	-	10	6			
Mr. Ferguson	1	1	-			
Mr. Motteux	1	1	-			
Mr. South	1	1	-			
	55	13	-			
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the amot of	6	11	-	62	4	-
Carried forward L				10,340	7	5

		£	s	d
	Brought forward	10,340	7	5
12 Dec^{r}.	M^{r}. Thomas Tripp	10	-	-

Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Rector, Church-wardens, and Gentlemen of the Vestry of the Parish of S^{t}. John the Evangelist Westminster (of which Collection L 54 : 4 : 9 was paid into the Bank of England the 25th. of June last, and the Residue this 12 of December) viz^{t}:

	£	s	d
Sir Thomas Cross Bar^{t}:	10	10	-
Colonel Ferrers	1	1	-
M^{rs}. Playford	-	10	6
M^{r}. Robert Crosse	1	1	-
M^{r}. Hammond Crosse	-	10	6
M^{r}. Reynolds	-	10	6
The Reverend M^{r}. John Villa Rector	-	10	6
M^{r}. Ayers	-	10	6
M^{r}. Willis	-	10	6
Captain Romer	1	1	-
M^{r}. Cass	-	10	6
M^{r}. Rusdon	-	10	6
M^{r}. Edmund Fitzgerald	-	10	6
M^{r}. Guinn	-	10	6
William Cowper Esq;	1	1	-
M^{rs}. Hutton	-	10	6
The Reverend M^{r}. Loyd	1	1	-
M^{rs}. Arguis	-	10	6
The Reverend M^{r}. Fitzgerald	-	10	6
M. Martyn	5	5	-
M^{rs}. Thomas Churchill	1	1	-
M^{r}. Beddall	1	1	-
The Reverend M^{r}. Fitzgerald	-	10	6
John Crosse Esq;	10	10	-
Captain Morgan	-	10	6
M^{r}. Ball	-	10	6
M^{r}. Pratt	-	10	6
	42	10	6
Several other Persons, who contributed in Silver and halfpence to the Amount of	12	7	3
		54	17	9
Carried forward L		10,405	5	2

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	10,405	5	2
28 Decem^{r}.	John Thorold Esq; by the hands of M^{r}. Vernon	2	2	-
4 Janry	Brook Bridges Esq; sent in a Letter	5	5	-
	M^{r}. Nathaniel Polhill, by the hands of Sir John Lade Bar: being the Consideration mony mentioned in the Grant to the said Nathaniel Polhill	1	1	-
5 Ditto	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
8 Ditto	The Reverend D^{r}. Webster being so much collected under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister and Church-wardens of the two united Parishes of S Clement near East-Cheap and S Martin's Orgars in London	15	-	6
17 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister Church-wardens and Inhabitants of the two united Parishes of S^{t}. Swithin and S^{t}. Mary Bothaw in London.			

Viz IN S^{t}. SWITHIN, From.

The Reverend M^{r}. John Beryman	-	10	6
M^{r}. Dargent	1	1	-
Salters Hall	-	10	6
M^{r}. Lamport	-	10	6
M^{r}. Delangle	-	10	6
M^{r}. De Smeth	-	10	6
M^{r}. Mason	-	10	6
M^{r}. Smith	-	10	6
M^{r}. Mitchell	-	10	6
M^{r}. Newnham	1	1	-
M^{r}. Pettit	1	1	-
M^{r}. Toriano	1	1	-
M^{r}. Sims	1	1	-
M^{r}. Hillersden	1	1	-
M^{r}. Henshaw	-	10	6
	11	-	6
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	4	10	6
	15	11	-

S^{t}. MARY BOTHAW. From

M^{r}. Edwards	1	1	-
M^{r}. Kelsey	1	1	-
M^{r}. Beecher	-	10	6
Carried over L	2	12	6
	10,446	14	8

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	2	12	6	10,446	14	8
	Mr. Metleton	1	1	-			
	Mr. Thomlinson	-	10	6			
		4	4	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	3	3	-			
					7	7	-
22 Janry	John Glanville Esq; by the hands of Richard Elliot Esq;				5	5	-
5. Febry.	Mr. James Houstoun Mr. Hugh Stirling and Mr. William Sterling L: 1 : 1 - each by the hands of Doctr. Robert Houston the respective Consideration monys mention'd in their several Grants				3	3	-
	Mr. Joseph Wardrop being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
7 Ditto	Mr. William Day by the hands of the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Tyrconnel				10	10	-
18 Ditto	A Person whose name is desired to be concealed by the Hands of the Reverend Mr. Venn to be applied towards the Support of the Saltzburghers in Georgia				10	-	-
19 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister and Church-wardens of the two united Parishes of St. Augustin and St. Faith in London						
	Viz. in St. AUGUSTIN. From						
	The Reverend Dr. Cobden Rector	2	2	-			
	An unknown Person	1	1	-			
	Mr. Newnham	-	10	6			
		3	13	6			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	1	5	-	4	18	6
	Carried forward £				10,488	19	2

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward L				10,488	19	2
	S^{t}. FAITH. From	£	s	d			
	M^{r}. Riventon		10	6			
	M^{r}. Selwin		10	6			
	M^{r}. Barron		10	6			
	M^{r}. Markham		10	6			
		2	2	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	4	5	6			
					6	7	6
26 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister and Church-wardens of the two united Parishes of S^{t}. Edmund the King and S^{t}. Nicholas Acons in London						
				viz^{t}.			
		£	s	d			
	The Reverend M^{r}. Arch-Deacon Gurdon	3	3	-			
	The Reverend M^{r}. Herringham		10	6			
	M^{r}. Herring	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. Bland		10	6			
	M^{r}. Ironsides	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. Field		10	6			
	M^{r}. Purnel		10	6			
	M^{r}. Simond	15	15	-			
	M^{r}. Caswall	2	2	-			
	M^{r}. Williams		10	6			
	M^{r}. Longden		10	6			
	M^{r}. Brathwaite		10	6			
	M^{r}. Fream	2	2	-			
	M^{r}. Atthawes		10	6			
	M^{r}. Box		10	6			
	M^{r}. Kendrick		10	6			
	M^{r}. Champion Ald^{n}.	2	2	-			
	M^{r}. Lane		10	6			
	M^{r}. Thompson		10	6			
	M^{r}. Clay		10	6			
	M^{r}. Horrocks		10	6			
	M^{r}. Glenn		10	6			
	M^{r}. Bridges	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. Jackson		10	6			
	Carried over L	36	15	-	10,495	6	8

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	36	15	-	10,495	6	8
	Mr. Traves	-	10	6			
	Mr. Turner	-	10	6			
	Mr. Studley	-	10	6			
	Mr. Wright	-	10	6			
	Dr. Phillips	1	1	-			
	Mr. Vogle	2	2	-			
	Colonel Butler	-	10	6			
	Mr. Neale	-	10	6			
	Mr. Railton	-	10	6			
	Mr. Nixon	-	10	6			
	Mr. Phelps	-	10	6			
	Mr. Pettit	-	10	6			
	Mr. Niblett	-	10	6			
	Mr. Hughes	-	10	6			
	Mr. Sidebottom	1	1	-			
	Mr. Watson	-	10	6			
	Mr. Steed	-	10	6			
	Mr. Hamilton	-	10	6			
	Mr. Mason	-	10	6			
	Mr. Baker	-	10	6			
	Mr. Worcester	2	2	-			
	Mr. Loyd	1	1	-			
	Mr. Bowley	-	10	6			
	Mr. Mawson	2	2	-			
	Mr. Carter	-	10	6			
	Mr. Elliot	-	10	6			
		56	14	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the amount of	10	5	-	66	19	-
28. Febry.	His Grace Henry Duke of Kent for the Use of William Johnson Dalmas in Georgia				6	6	-
	Mr. James Haselfoot being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
5. March	Edward Rennolds Esq; Executor of the late Edward Adderley Esq; in Discharge of the Legacy given by the said Testator's Will to the Trustees for Georgia in America to be paid within three months after his Decease to be applied for and towards the Charitable Purpose & Design for which the said Trustees were appointed				100	-	-
	Carried forward L				10,669	12	8

		£	s	d
	Brought forward	10,669	12	8

7. Ditto Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Rector and Church-wardens of the Parish of S^{t}. George Hanover Square (of which Collection £ 225 : 2 : 6 was paid into the Bank of England the 28th of February last, and the Residue this 7 of March.)

	viz. £	s	d
Lady Clifford	5	5	-
The Honourable James Vernon Esq;	5	5	-
Madam S^{t}. George	-	10	6
Frederick Frankland Esq;	5	5	-
The Four M^{rs}. Norths	2	12	6
Lady Mary Saunderson	-	10	6
Lady Delves	1	1	-
His Grace the Duke of Manchester	3	3	-
The Countess of Sunderland	2	2	-
Sir Robert Sutton	2	2	-
The Countess of Shaftesbury	2	2	-
Miss Fox	1	11	6
Sir William Strickland	2	2	-
The Countess of Northampton	3	3	-
Lady Grace Vane	1.	1	-
Her Grace the Duchess of Rutland	2	2	-
Sir Charles Wills	3	3	-
Her Grace the Duchess of Bolton	2	2	-
Lady Goreing	-	10	6
Lady Villars	3	3	-
M^{rs}. Butler	2	2	-
The Reverend M^{r}. Trebeck Rector	1	7	-
M^{r}. Vernon of Sudbury	1	1	-
Colonel Ingoldsby	1	1	-
Bowater Vernon Esq;	5	5	-
Henry Talbot Esq;	1	1	-
The R^{t}. Hon^{ble} Lord Glenorchy	2	2	-
Dudley North Esq;	5	5	-
The Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Cloyne	1	1	-
Carried forward L	69	1	6

	£	s	d
	10,669	12	8

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L	69	1	6	10,669	12	8
Colonel Devischer	-	10	6			
Mrs. Wallop	1	1	-			
The Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Durham	2	2	-			
The Right Honble Lord Weymouth	1	1	-			
Lady Brett	1	1	-			
Henry Gray Esq:	1	1	-			
Madam Stroud	1	1	-			
Lady Gainsborough	1	1	-			
The Rt. Honble Lord St. John	1	1	-			
Mrs. Nicholson	1	1	-			
Mr. Percival	1	1	-			
Mrs. Percival	1	1	-			
Sir Robert Worsley	1	1	-			
William Cartwright Esq;	2	2	-			
Mrs. Paston	1	1	-			
Lady Skipwith	1	1	-			
The Countess of Westmoreland	1	1	-			
Lady Ann Furness	1	1	-			
Mr. Bathurst	1	1	-			
Mr. White	5	5	-			
Mrs. Knight	5	5	-			
Mrs. Edwyn	1	1	-			
Lady Key	1	1	-			
Mrs. Sheldon	-	10	6			
Thomas Hanmer Esq;	1	1	-			
Mrs. Jones	-	10	6			
Mrs. Walpole	1	1	-			
Lady Jane Coke	1	1	-			
Anthony Corbiere Esq;	1	1	-			
John Conduit Esq;	5	5	-			
The Right Honble Earl of Effingham	1	1	-			
Dennis Bond Esq;	1	1	-			
Mrs. Crawley	1	1	-			
The Right Honourable Lord Pontefract	1	1	-			
His Grace the Duke of Montross	2	2	-			
Mrs. Ewers	1	1	-			
Lady Foley	2	2	-			
John Harris Esq;	1	1	-			
Lady Molesworth	-	10	6			
Carried forward £	124	14	6	10,669	12	8

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L	124	14	6	10,669	12	8
Sir Francis Dashwood	-	10	6			
Lady Castlecomer	1	1	-			
Lady Mary Cooley	1	1	-			
His Grace the Duke of Rutland	5	5	-			
The Right Honourable Lord Westmoreland	2	2	-			
The Right Honourable Earl of Orkney	2	2	-			
Mr. Frankland	-	10	6			
The Right Honble Lord Cardigan	1	1	-			
Mrs. Foulks	-	10	6			
Lady Goreing	-	10	6			
Sir Thomas Seabright	1	1	-			
Sir Charles Brown	-	10	6			
William Arnall Esqr.	1	1	-			
Lady Herbert	-	10	6			
Colonel Harrison	1	1	-			
Sir George Skipwith	-	10	6			
Sir Richard Ellis	1	1	-			
Mrs. Richards	1	1	-			
Mrs. Jacombe	-	10	6			
Mrs. Greenhill	-	10	6			
Sir Luke Scaub	1	1	-			
Lady Lambert	-	10	6			
Mrs. Bahan	1	1	-			
The Right Honourable Lord Charles Cavendish	2	2	-			
Mrs. Steutley	1	1	-			
Mrs. Elliot	1	1	-			
Mrs. Stanhope	-	10	6			
Mr. Lewis of Soberton	10	10	-			
The Right Honourable Lord Shannon	2	2	-			
The Right Honourable Lord Guildford	2	2	-			
Mrs. Bond	1	1	-			
Mrs. Hughes	-	10	6			
Colonel Howard	1	1	-			
Mrs. Clark	-	10	6			
Sir William Lowther	-	10	6			
Mr. St. Hill	-	10	6			
Richard Hull Esq;	-	10	6			
Carried over L	174	1	6	10,669	12	8

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	174	1	6	10,669	12	8
Brigadier Kerr	1	1	-			
Mrs. Scattergood	1	1	-			
Lady Lansdown	1	1	-			
Mr. Wansmill	1	3	-			
John Collington Esq;	-	10	6			
Mrs. Norris	-	10	6			
Lady Irwin	1	1	-			
Mr. Lethulier	-	10	6			
Mr. Carey	-	10	6			
Peter Delme Esq;	2	2	-			
Miss Delme	1	1	-			
Lady Skipwith	1	1	-			
Mr. Spellman	-	10	6			
Colonel Guest	1	1	-			
Lady Beauclere	1	1	-			
Leonard Smelt Esq;	-	10	6			
William Gore Esqr	-	10	6			
Mrs. Byerley	1	1	-			
Mrs. Dennis	1	1	-			
Lady Bridgman	1	1	-			
Lady Torrington of Hanover Square	1	1	-			
Frederick Handall Esq;	1	1	-			
Mr. Thomas Phillips	-	10	6			
Sir John Buckworth	1	1	-			
Commissioner Whetham	1	1	-			
William Pultney Esq;	2	2	-			
Lady Tyrconnel	1	1	-			
——— Pitts Esq;	5	5	-			
Lady Russel	3	3	-			
Colonel Townsend	1	1	-			
——— Digby Esq;	1	1	-			
The Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Hereford	1	1	-			
Dr. Medlicot	1	1	-			
The Right Honourable Lord Nassau Paulet	-	10	6			
Sir George Warburton	1	1	-			
William Blathwaite Esq;	1	1	-			
Mrs. Dennis	1	1	-			
The Rt. Honble Earl of Arran	2	2	-			
Mrs. Burges	-	10	6			
The Rt. Honble Lord Cowper	2	2	-			
Colonel Bladen	2	2	-			
Carried over L	223	10	6	10,669	12	8

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	223	10	6	10,669	12	8
	——— Sherrard Esq; -----	1	1	-			
	Lady Betty Wentworth------	-	10	6			
	Colonel Pagett----------	1	1	-			
	Mrs. Morgan ----------	-	10	6			
	Lady Betty Butler----------	-	10	6			
	The Right Honourable Earl of Grantham ----------	5	5	-			
	Mr. Cantillon----------	-	10	6			
	The Right Honourable Earl of Chesterfield ----------	1	1	-			
	Thomas Rea Esq; ----------	1	1	-			
	General Russel----------	1	1	-			
	Mrs. Wright----------	1	1	-			
	Several other Persons, who contributed in Silver to the Amount of----------	9	9	6	246	13	
12 March	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister and Churchwardens of the two united Parishes of St. Lawrence Jewry and St. Mary Magdalen Milk Street in London						
		£	s	d			
	The Reverend Dr. Best------	2	2	-			
	James Brace Esq; ----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. George Scott----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Thomas Wright ---------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Townsend and Company--	2	2	-			
	Mr. Deputy Elton----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Chambers ----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Higden----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Sawbridge and Company--	2	2	-			
	Mr. Russel and Company-----	2	2	-			
	Mr. Verney ----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Lehook ----------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Gurnell----------	2	2	-			
	Miss Dee ---- ----------	1	1	-			
	Mrs. Normansell ---- -------	1	1	-			
	Mrs. Rishier----------	1	1	-			
	The Reverend Mr. Agate-----	1	1	-			
	Mr. Forest and Company ----	1	1	-			
	Mr. Bonner ----------	1	1	-			
	Mr. Palmer ----------	1	1	-			
	Mr. Vincent----------	1	1	-			
	Carried forward	35	14	-	10,916	5	8

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	35	14	-	10,916	5	8
	Mr. Lloyd	1	1	-			
	Mr. Woolf	1	1	-			
	Mr. Patten	1	1	-			
	Mr. Barker	1	1	-			
	Mr. Cove and Company	1	1	-			
	Mr. Beedle	1	1	-			
	Mr. Church	1	1	-			
	Mr. Stratton	1	1	-			
	Mr. Fines	1	1	-			
	Mr. Myers	1	1	-			
	Mr. Porter	1	1	-			
	Mr. Savage	1	1	-			
	Mr. Sedgwick	1	1	-			
	Mr. Vandevall	1	1	-			
	Mr. Delahay	1	1	-			
	Mr. Waldron	1	1	-			
	Mr. Wince	1	1	-			
	Mr. Stiles	1	1	-			
	Mr. Ellis	1	1	-			
	Mr. Holmes	1	1	-			
	Mr. Dunbar	1	1	-			
	Mr. Priest	1	1	-			
	A Gentleman unknown	1	1	-			
	Mr. Cook Confectioner	-	10	6			
	Mr. Binfield	-	10	6			
	Mr. Molineux	-	10	6			
	Mr. Bosvill	-	10	6			
	Mr. Wells and Partner	-	10	6			
	Mr. Claud Johnson	-	10	6			
	Mr. Adier and Partner	-	10	6			
	Mr. Dockley	-	10	6			
		64	1	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	7	-	6	71	1	6
15 March	Mr. William Bateman, being the Consideration mony, mention'd in his Grant				-	10	6
1734.							
26. Ditto	Mr. Oley's Trustees by the hands of Mr. William Greaves				5	5	-
	William Belitha Esq;				10	10	-
	The Reverend Dr: Thomas Rundle				20	-	-
	Carried forward L				11,023	12	8

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	11,023	12	8
1. April.	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Rector and Church-wardens of the two united Parishes of S^{t}. Antholin and S^{t}. John Baptist in London			
	Viz In St. Antholin's. From.			
	M^{r}. Fonnereau	2 2 -		
	M^{r}. Van Rixtell	2 2 -		
	M^{r}. Edmund Boehm	2 2 -		
	M^{r}. Mackey	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Palmer	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Yerbury	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Mathews	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Sheafe	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. De Ponthieu	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Humphreys	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Briggs	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Thomecur	2 2 -		
	M^{r}. Stiles	1 1 -		
		15 15 -		
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver, to the Amo^{t}. of	3 2 6		
			18 17	6
	S^{t}. John Baptist From			
	M^{r}. Jordan Church-Warden	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Sandeforth	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Walker	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Lancashire	1 1 -		
	An unknown Person	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. and M^{rs}. Colebrook	- 15 6		
	M^{r}. Brownsword	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Leapage	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Whitebread and Company	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Ennis	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Cock	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Warnick	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Vanfleet	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Malortie	- 10 6		
	M^{r}. Torin	1 1 -		
	M^{r}. Russel	- 10 6		
	Carried over L	12 6 6	11,042	10 2

					£	s	d
	Brought over L	12	6	6	11,042	10	2
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver, to the Amount of	3	1	6			
					15	8	-
5 April.	Robert Eyre Esq;				20	-	-
	Mr. Robert Walker				5	-	-
24	Mr. John Glennison being the Purchase mony on Sale of 31 Deer Skins, weighing 36½ L weight L 4:11:3, and of 38 damaged Skins 15s.				5	6	3
13 May	A Person whose name is desired to be concealed, by the hands of Mr. Charles Corbett				34	-	-
5 June	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Rector and Churchwardens of the Parish of St. James Garlick-Hyth in London, viz.:						
	The Reverend Dr. Astrey	1	1	-			
	Mr. Peter Sainthill	1	1	-			
	Mr. Thomas Barker	1	1	-			
	Mr. Nathaniel Highmore	1	1	-			
	Messieurs Wardell and Caldwall	1	1	-			
	Mr. Thomas Clayton	1	1	-			
	Mr. John Hoar	1	1	-			
	Mr. Christopher Cheesbrough	1	1	-			
	Mr. William Mills and Company	-	10	6			
	Messieurs Elliot and Company	-	10	6			
	Mr. Jarvis Wilcox	-	10	6			
	Mr. Philip Hickman	1	1	-			
		11	-	6			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver and halfpence, to the Amount of	3	4	4			
					14	4	10
	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Minister and Churchwardens of the Parish of St. Olive Hart Street in London. Vizt:						
	Carried forward L				11,136	9	3

				£	s	d
Brought forward L				11,136	9	3
Mr. Royston		10	6			
Mr. Pompritt		10	6			
Mr. Merrit	1	1				
Mr. Boon		10	6			
Mr. Vanduel		10	6			
Mr. Thomas Godfrey	1	1				
Mrs. Godfrey		10	6			
Mr. Dineley		10	6			
Mr. Hatley		10	6			
Mr. Carbernel and Uncle	1	1				
Mr. Dunber	1	1				
Mr. Leathelear	1	1				
Mr. Crisp		10	6			
Mr. Jacomb		10	6			
Mr. Newport	1	1				
Captain Boulton	2	2				
Mr. Ludlow	1	1				
Mr. Bodycot	1	1				
Mr. Froy		10	6			
Mr. Bosanquet	1	1				
Mrs. Pigget		10	6			
Mrs. Lambert	1	1				
Mr. Langston		10	6			
Unknown Persons	1	17				
	20	15				
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	5	15	6			
				26	10	6
Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees to the Reverend Dr. Edward Vernon Rector, and the Church-wardens of the Parish of St. George Bloomsbury (of which collection L60: 10: _ was paid into Bank of England the 28th: of March last, L 29: 2: 6 more, the 30th: of May last, and the Residue this 6th: of June, viz.t						
Lady Vandeput	1	1				
Mr. John Walker	2	2				
—— Bertie Esq;	1	1				
Mr. Draper	1	1				
Mr. Thomas Chittal		10	6			
Richard Capper Esq;	1	1				
Carried forward L	6	16	6	11,162	19	9

	£	s	d			
Brought over L	6	16	6	11,162	19	9
Mrs. Bridget Abell	1	1	-			
Mrs. Ann Glover	1	1	-			
Lady Neville	2	2	-			
John King Esq;	1	1	-			
Mr. ——— Stephens	1	1	-			
John Hadley Esq;	3	3	-			
Thomas Hodges Esq;	-	10	6			
His Grace John Duke of Bedford	10	10	-			
Anthony Balum Esq;	-	10	6			
John Milner Esq.	5	5	-			
Sir William Heathcote Bart	10	10	-			
Madam Sarah Barret	-	10	6			
William Hucks Esq;	5	5	-			
An unknown Person	1	1	-			
Mr. ——— Blake	-	10	6			
Robert Hucks Esq;	5	5	-			
Mrs. Coghill	1	1	-			
Mr. Serjeant Baynes	2	2	-			
Dr. Alexander Stewart M. D.	1	1	-			
Mrs. Jane Lee	-	10	6			
Madam Elizabeth Minshall	-	10	6			
Mr. John Claytor Baker	-	10	6			
Sir John Cope	1	1	-			
Lady Downrayle	1	1	-			
The Countess of Northampton	1	1	-			
Ralph Freeman Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr ——— Hallet	-	10	6			
Joseph Andrews Esq;	1	1	-			
Lady Nottingham	3	3	-			
Mrs. Rachel Haistwell	1	1	-			
The Right Hon.ble Lord Chief-Justice Eyre	5	5	-			
Henry Rowe Esq;	1	1	-			
Williams Esq;	-	10	6			
Sir William Humphries	2	2	-			
William Sloane Esq.	5	5	-			
Mr. John Padmore	-	10	6			
Madam Musters	-	10	6			
Mr. Anthony Keck	1	1	-			
Thomas Crisp Esq;	-	10	6			
Sir Henry Fetherston	1	1	-			
Madam Dorothy Fetherston	3	3	-			
Mr. Henry Ewen	-	10	6			
Carried forward L	92	18	6	11,162	19	9

					£	s	d
	Brought forward L	92	18	6	11,162	19	9
	Dr. Hoadley M. D.	-	10	6			
	Sir Conrad Sprengell	2	2	-			
	John Roberts Esq;	1	1	-			
	Mr. Timothy Fielding	-	10	6			
	Mr. Frowd	-	10	6			
		97	13	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver, to the Amount of	9	1	6			
					106	14	6
7 June	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission Granted by the Trustees to the Minister and Church-wardens of the Parish of St. Michael Cornhill in London viz.t						
	The Reverend Dr. Baker Rector	2	2	-			
	Mr. Alderman Salter	5	5	-			
	Mr. Tomkyns	-	10	6			
	Mr. Deputy Riley	1	1	-			
	Mr. Dowse	-	10	6			
	Mr. Hopkins	-	10	6			
	Mr. Young	-	10	6			
		10	10	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	5	6	-			
					15	16	-
8 Ditto	The Right Hon:ble Charles Lord Tullamoore, by the hand of M Benjamin Martin, to be applied towards the Subsistence of the Vaudois or otherwise as the Trustees may think proper				50	-	-
	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;				2	10	-
	Carried forward L				11,338	-	3

For the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}. from

		£	s	d
1733				
17 Sept^{r}:	The Reverend M^{r}. Benjamin Slocock by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton	10	-	-
20 Ditto	Lancelot Burton Esq;	5	5	-
10 Octob.	The Right Honourable Lady Elizabeth Hastings by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	10	10	-
18 Janry	The Reverend M^{r}. Thomas Archer by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton	2	2	-
26 Febry	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be concealed, by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton, being the first Annual Payment for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia, which the Benefactor agrees shall be annually paid for five Years certain, and afterwards (if living) for the term of his life	10	-	-
1734				
1. April	The Reverend Dr Richard Bundy for his two first half yearly payments, to be continued during Pleasure	5	-	-
24 Ditto	A Person whose name is desired to be concealed, by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton	2	2	-
		44	19	-

For Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia. viz^{t}. from

1733				
4 Sept^{r}:	The Company of Apothecaries, by the hands of M^{r}. Rob^{t}: Hume	20	-	-
15 Febry	Sir Hans Sloane Bart	20	-	-
4 March	The R^{t}. Hon:^{ble} James Earl of Derby	50	-	-
1734				
3 June	His Grace the Duke of Richmond by the hands of M^{r}. Robert Sedgwick	30	-	-
	L	120	-	-

The Amount of the Several Sums received for the respective Purposes before mentioned viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
To be applied for establishing the Colony and to particular persons in Georgia	11,338	-	3
To be applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony	44	19	-
To be applied for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	120	-	-
Sum total of all the monies received between the 9th: of June 1733 and the 9th of June 1734	11,502	19	3

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREINAFTER MENTION'D IN THE RESPECTIVE SERVICES ATTENDING EACH PURPOSE. THAT IS TO SAY

Applied and expended for Establishing the Colony and the Uses directed for particular Persons in Georgia viz^{t}.

For charges of a new Seal for the Corporation, and of Commissions to collect Benefactions, and of collecting them				42	14	4
For Charges of Stationary Ware, publishing Articles and Advertisements in the news papers, and other printing				33	10	8
For charges of sending 104 Foreign Protestants, and 237 British making together 341 Persons to settle in Georgia, viz^{t}: 135 Men, 74 Women, 70 Boys and 62 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia amount in the whole to 493, whereof Foreigners 115, and British 378, and were Men 195, Women 113, Boys 102, and Girls 83) viz^{t}.						
For Stores. Working Tools, and Necessaries provided by the Trustees, for the Use of the Colony, and the Passage to Georgia	1,429	17	1			
Carried over L	1,429	17	1	76	5	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	1,429	17	1	76	5	-
For Provisions for three months after their Arrival in Georgia and until they could be had in Carolina and for refreshments in the passage	546	7	6			
For Ordnance, Arms, Ammunition, Cloathing and Accoutrements for the use of the Colony	527	6	1			
For Watch Coats and Bedding to those Passengers for Georgia that wanted them, and for Pea Jackets for the use of the Colony	235	17	-			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said 341 persons and their Baggage together with the other Lading, for the use of the Colony	1,324	10	2			
				4,063	17	10
For Charges in America on the disembarking Passengers sent to Georgia, paid in England				45	4	10
For Charges of Ordnance, Ammunition, Stores, Necessaries, and Provisions bought in America, and paid for in England, viz.						
For Ordnance and Ammunition bought of Capt. Thomas and Capt. Daubuz who arrived with Passengers for the Colony	50	3	6			
For Stores and Necessaries bought of the said Captains and Capt. Wood, who also arrived with Passengers for the Colony	122	11	7			
For Provisions bought of the said Captains for the Use of the People in Georgia	55	18	10			
				228	13	11
For a Bale of Goods consigned to William Johnson Dalmas in Georgia directed by the Duke of Kent to be so applied out of his Benefaction the 15th of October, 1733				10	-	-
Carried over L				4,424	1	7

	£	s	d
Brought forward	4,424	1	7
For Charges for Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	5	15	7
For Freight and Charges on the several Commodities from Georgia sent the Trustees by James Oglethorpe, Esq.	5	2	6
For House Rent for the Trustees Office Necessaries for the House and Incident Charges	161	3	2
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, and Rewards to several Persons for their Services in the several Imbarkations to, and Debarkations in America and other Services for the Trust and for extraordinary Clerkship	184	12	-
For Bills of Exchange drawn by James Oglethorpe Esq; from Georgia and South Carolina to enable him to ———— maintain, and de end preserve the Colony, which will be accompted for by him to the Trustees, and the particular Charges defrayed therewith render'd in their next year's Accompt	2,269	16	-
	7,050	10	10

Expended for Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia viz[t].

For M[r]. William Houstoun's Salary for one quarter of a year to Midsummer 1733 before his Death, and for half a year's Salary advanced to M[r]. Robert Millar, the Botanist who succeeded him, to enable him to proceed on his Voyage to collect Plants &c at £150 a year	112	10	-

The Amount of the several Sums Applied and expended for Carrying on the Several Good Purposes Before Mentioned, viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For establishing the Colony and to particular persons in Georgia	7,050	10	10
For Encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	112	10	-
Sum Total of all the monies applied and expended between the 9th of June 1733 and the 9th of June 1734, (together with the 300 l. Bills of James Oglethorpe Esq; charged in this Account and now part of the 2,269 l. 16.s the above amount of his Bills)	7,163	-	10

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE

Bills of Exchange paid last year, and to be accounted for to the Trustees by James Oglethorpe Esq.			Monies remaining unapplied at the end of last year's accompt			Monies received within the time of this accompt			TOTAL.			THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED	Monies applied and expended, within the time of this accompt			Bills of exchange paid to defray the charges of the Colony abroad, to be accounted for to the Trustees by James Oglethorpe Esq:-			Monies remaining unapplied at the end of this year's accompt			TOTAL		
£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d		£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
300	–	–	1,265	9	2	11,338	–	3	12,903	9	5	For establishing the Colony and for particular Persons in Georgia	4,780	14	10	2,269	16	–	5,852	18	7	12,903	9	5
——	–	–	162	16	8	44	19	–	207	15	8	For the Religious Uses of the Colony	——	–	–	——	–	–	207	15	8	207	15	8
——	–	–	40	10	–	120	–	–	160	10	–	For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	112	10	–	——	–	–	48	–	–	160	10	–
300	–	–	1,468	15	10	11,502	19	3	13,271	15	1	Total	4,893	4	10	2,269	16	–	6,108	14	3	13,271	15	1

CHARGE.						THE GENERAL ABSTRACT. From the 9th day of June 1732 the date of the Charter.	Monies applied and expended to the 9th of June 1734			Bills of exchange paid to defray the charges of the Colony abroad to be accounted for to the Trustees by James Oglethorpe Esq;			Monies remaining unapplied the 9 of June 1734			TOTAL.		
Monies receiv'd to the 9th of June, 1734			TOTAL			THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
£	s	d	£	s	d													
16	16	–	16	16	–	For the Swiss and Palatines who went to South Carolina in 1732	16	16	–	——	–	–	——	–	–	16	16	–
14,764	9	2	14,764	9	2	For establishing the Colony, and for particular persons in Georgia	6,641	14	7	2,269	16	–	5,852	18	7	14,764	9	2
209	17	8	209	17	8	For the Religious Uses of the Colony	2	2	–	——	–	–	207	15	8	209	17	8
235	10	–	235	10	–	For encouraging and improving Botany and Agricuture in Georgia	187	10	–	——	–	–	48	–	–	235	10	–
15,226	12	10	15,226	12	10	Total	6,848	2	7	2,269	16	–	6,108	14	3	15,226	12	10

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Acco[tant]
17th Jany 1734

NOTE The above balance of £5,852: 18s: 7d has been since applied and expended for the Use of the Colony which will particularly appear in the next Year's Accompt.

EFFECTS APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOUNT OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED, WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIMES AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED.

Names of Contributors.		Effects Contributed Which Remain'd Unapplied.
1732 7 Decem^{r}.	An Unknown Benefactor by the hands of Capt. Coram	Ninety of the hundred books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered. Whereof Ten sent on board the Georgia Pink Capt Daubuz, the 16 of June 1733. Forty more on board the Savanah Captain Wood the 11th of September 1733. Twenty more on board the James Captain Yoakley the 27th of the same month, and Six more on board the Purysburg Captain Fry, the 26th of November 1733
1733 18. April	An Unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev. M^{r}. Hales	One hundred eighty-six Bibles, Minion 12mo. One hundred eighty-seven Duty of Man small 12mo. Whereof Ten of each sent on board the Georgia Pink. Thirty-eight of each on board the Savannah, Twenty of each on board the James, and Six of each on board the Purysburgh the several days before mention'd.
30 May	An Unknown Hand by the same hands	Two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12mo. Whereof Ten sent on board the Georgia Pink, Thirty-Eight on board the Savannah, Twenty on board the James, and Six on board the Purysburgh the several days before mention'd

EFFECTS RECEIVED WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTION'D, AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES

	Names of Contributors.	Effects Contributed:
1733 15 June	Christopher Tower Esq;	Two Gallons of Lucerne Seed in two Kegs Sent on board the Georgia Pink, Capt. Daubuz, the same month.
	M^{r}. Richard Martyn	A Box of Tellicherry Bark Sent on board the same Ship at the same time.
18 July	M^{r}. Phillip Miller of Chelsea	Some white Mulberry Seeds from Italy Sent on board the James, Capt. Yoakley in September 1733.
25 Ditto	Mess^{rs}. Mount and Page	Paper and Printing 250 Copies of the Annual Accompt of the Trustees, stitch'd in blue Paper. Given for the use of the Trust.
11 Sept^{r}.	Robert More Esq;	Three Olive Trees in Baskets Sent on board the Savannah, Capt. Wood, the same Month.
19 Ditto	The Hon: James Vernon Esq. to be kept in the Office	A Nurembergh Medal, in Memory of the Saltzburgh Emigration, in a Silver Box
24 Nov^{r}.	M^{r}. Phillip Miller of Chelsea	Two Papers of Egyptian Kali, or Pot Ash seed A Paper of Cotton seed. A Tub of White Mulberry Plants and Burgundy Vines All sent on board the Purysburgh, Capt. Fry, the same Month.

	Mr. Thomas Hyam	Six Olive Trees from Venice Some Currant Vines from Zant All sent on board the same Ship at the same time.
1734 April	Mr. Phillip Miller of Chelsea	Some white Mulberry Seeds from Italy Sent on board the Friendship, Capt. Compton, the same month

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES

Names of Contributors.		Effects Contributed.
1732 7 Decemr.	An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Capt. Coram	Fourteeen Hundred Books of the Great Importance of a Religious Life considered
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montagu by the hands of Mr. Hucks	One Cask of working Tools of several sorts.
31 Janry	Mr. James Leake	One Thousand Spelling Books
28 Febry	The Rev. Mr. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Reverend Mr. Hales	Forty-eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England man, in Sheets Eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechisms
21 March	Mr. Verelst	A Bible A Book of Homilies

1733 18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rever^{d}. M^{r}. Hales	One hundred and twelve of the One hundred and Eighty-six Bibles. Minion 12 ^{mo}. One hundred and thirteen of the Eighty One hundred Seven Duty of Man. Small 12mo.
10 May	M^{r}. Ray by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Fifty Books called Companion for the Sick Two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God Two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families by M^{r}. Burkitt Two hundred Gibbon's Family Devotion One hundred and twenty Six of the two hundred Common Prayer Books. Minion 12°.
30 Ditto	An unknown hand by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Hales	Two hundred Horn-Books Two hundred Primers One Hundred Testaments One Hundred Psalters Two Hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism One Hundred Lewis's Catechism One Hundred The Young Christian instructed Two Hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy
1 August	Mess^{rs}. James and Peter Theobald	A Model of a Saw Mill
17 October	The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Philip Stubbs Rector of S^{t}. James Garlick Hyth London	Twelve Sermons, called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers by the said M^{r}. Stubbs.
1734 10 April	M^{r}. John Worthington for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of Select Discourses by D^{r}. Worthington, in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise intituled a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets, Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7 June	The Reverend M^{r}. Fox of Reading, by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Three Setts of the New Testament with References &c. in two Volumes.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM JAMES OGLETHORPE ESQ. WHILE ABROAD, AND SENT TO THE TRUSTEES AS FOLLOWS.

1733

18 July By the hands of M^{r}. Samuel Baker Merchant, two barrels and three Bottles, containing Twenty-three Deer Skins, weighing 30 L Weight, Bears Oyl, and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumack, and Contrayerva

29 Aug^{t}. By Captain Yoakley a Parcel of Fins and other Curiosities, Two Barrels of Rice, and a Barrel of Skins containing Forty-eight in number

The Deer Skins so received, amount to Seventy-one in number, whereof two were given to the Trustees Messenger, and the other Sixty-nine were sold, and the Produce thereof charged to this Accompt the 24th of April 1734

The other Effects abovemention'd remain in the Hands of the Trustees.

HARMAN VERELST, Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOUNT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust for one whole Year, from the Ninth Day of June *in the Year of our Lord 1734 to the Ninth Day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1735*

AND ALSO

Of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for the carrying on the said good Purposes, between the 30th day of January 1732 and the 10th day of January 1734 taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees within the Time of this Accompt.

Which Accompt is exhibited by them pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable CHARLES *Lord* TALBOT *Baron of* HENSOL *Lord high Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN *and* SIR JOSEPH JEKYLL *Knight Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

	£	s	d
Money depending to be accompted for on the Determination of the last Accompt; being the Value of Bills of Exchange drawn on the Trust by James Oglethorpe Esq; for defraying the Charges in America and Accompted for and discharged in this Accompt	2,269	16	-
Monies remaining Unapplied the 9th day of June 1734 for the following purposes vizt.			
For establishing the Colony	5,852	18	7
For the Religious Uses of the Colony	207	15	8
For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	48	-	-
L	6,108	14	3

Monies received in America Currency of South Carolina at 600 L per centum advance on Sterling from the several persons hereafter named, to be applied towards establishing the Colony; wherewith the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America charge themselves, from the several accompts thereof received by them within the time of this Accompt.

1734

11 Apl: Contributors to the Collection made by Mr. Samuel Eveleigh and Mr. Gabriel Manigault from the Inhabitants of Charles Town in South Carolina for the Benefit of the Inhabitants of the Colony of Georgia (of which Collection L 598: 1s: 3d, was paid the 14th of May 1733 and the Residue this 11th of April 1734) vizt.

	£	s	d
His Excellency Robert Johnson Esq; Governor	100	-	-
Mr. Isaac Chardon	50	-	-
Paul Jenys Esq;	40	-	-
Mr. John Baker	25	-	-
Mr. George Austin	10	-	-
Mr. William Pinckney	10	-	-
Mr. James Osmond	20	-	-
Unknown	10	-	-
Unknown	4	-	-
Mr. Alexander Smith	7	-	-
Mr. John Stevenson	5	-	-
Mr. Archabold Younge	5	-	-
Mr. Isaac Holmes	6	5	-
Mr. Edward Croft	6	5	-
Mr. Isaac Mayzick junior	10	-	-
Mr. John Lewis	10	-	-
Mr. Gilson Clapp	10	-	-
Mr. Alexander Peronneau	5	-	-
Mr. John Colleton	25	-	-
Mr. Charles Smith	10	-	-
Mr. Paul Douxsaint	4	-	-
Mr. Henry Deadon	5	-	-
Mr. William Yeomans	20	-	-
Mr. Thomas Monck	12	10	-
Mr. John Lorans	6	5	-
Mr. Nicholas Haines	6	-	-
Messieurs John and Edmund Atkin	30	-	-
Mr. John Dart	10	-	-
Unknown	10	-	-
Unknown	6	-	-
Mr. Thomas Cooper	15	-	-
Mr. Joseph Shute	6	5	-
Mrs. Hannah Gale	6	-	-
Mr. Peter Horry	6	-	-
Mr. Henry Peronneau junior	6	-	-
Mr. James Crockatt	20	-	-
Mr. James Pain	10	-	-
Mr. Paul Charron	6	-	-
Mr. John Moutrie	7	-	-
Unknown	5	-	-
Mr. Thomas Whitmarsh	5	-	-
Unknown	1	6	3
Mr. Henry Peronneau Senr.	12	10	-
Mr. John Simons	10	-	-
Mr. Jacob Motte	20	-	-
Carried forward L	614	6	3

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward	614	6	3			
	Messieurs John and Alexander Rigg	5	-	-			
	Mr. James Greeme	10	-	-			
	Mr. John Brand	6	-	-			
	Mr. James Abercrombie	10	-	-			
	Mr. Robert Pringle	15	-	-			
	Mr. John Le Breton	5	-	-			
	Mr. Elisha Prioleau	10	-	-			
	Mr. Samuel Prioleau	5	-	-			
	Mr. Othniel Beale	15	-	-			
	Mr. Thomas Ellary	7	-	-			
	Mr. Joel Poynsett	5	-	-			
	Mr. William Carwithin	5	-	-			
	Mr. Samuel Eveleigh, junior	10	-	-			
	Mr. John Bee	50	-	-			
	Mr. Alexander Parris	25	-	-			
	John Hammerton Esq;	25	-	-			
	Mr. Benjamin Savage	15	-	-			
	Mr. John Franclin	10	-	-			
	Mr. Edward Lightwood	5	-	-			
	Mr. Charles Pinkney	15	-	-			
	Mr. Thomas Lloyd	10	-	-			
	Mr. Andrew Allen	40	-	-			
	Mr. John Haughton	20	-	-			
	Mr. Joseph Barry	5	-	-			
	Mr. Thomas Fairchild	10	-	-			
	Mr. William Cattell	20	-	-			
	Mr. Joseph Moody	5	-	-			
	Mr. Stephen Beadon	5	-	-			
	Mr. Rowland Vaughn	7	10	-			
	Mr. Thomas Cooper	20	-	-			
	Mr. John King	20	-	-			
	Mr. Daniel Green	10	-	-			
	Mr. Samuel Eveleigh	100	-	-			
	Mr. Gabriel Manigault	25	-	-			
					1,164	16	3
26 April	His Excellency Robert Johnson Esq; a further Benefaction				75	-	-
6 May.	The Honourable Colonel William Bull and the Reverend Mr. Guy, in part of the Subscription made 22d: of April 1733 in the Parish of Saint Andrew in South Carolina for the use and Benefit of the Colony of Georgia; amounting to £551: 7: 6. as by the Particulars thereof remaining with						
	Carried over				1,239	16	3

		£	s	d
	Brought over	1,239	16	3
	the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be paid by the subscribers, in South Carolina Currency, or in Kind, and charged by the said Trustees from time to time as they shall receive Accompts of the Payments thereof----------	12	-	-
	The General Assembly of South Carolina Having Passed an Act the ninth day of June 1733 For the speedier and more Effectual Relief of his Majesty's Subjects of Georgia, and for continuing the Duty of three pence a Gallon on Rum imported from the first of December 1733 for raising and paying Eight Thousand Pounds Current Mony, for the use of his Majesty's Subjects of his Colony of Georgia, and the said Duty, as received, being to be paid over quarterly, from the said first of December 1733, to and for the only use, Benefit, and Support of his Majesty's said Subjects of Georgia, and to and for no other Use, End, Intent or Purpose whatsoever, and Messieurs Jenys and Baker of Charles Town in South Carolina, being Authorized to receive the same, and transmit to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America their Accounts thereof duly certified, the said Trustees have charged themselves for such Accompts Viz with			
6 Sept^{r}:	The Amount of the first Quarter of the Receipts for the said Duty, on 57,499½ Gallons of Rum, imported from the first of December 1733 to the first of March following; as by the Treasurer's Accompt------ ------ ------ 718 14 10½			
	The Amount of the second Quarter's Receipt on 16295½ Gallons of Rum, imported from the first of March 1733 to the first of June 1734 as by the Treasurer's Accompt- 203 13 10½			
	Carried forward 922 8 9	1,251	16	3

					£	s	d
	Brought forward	922	8	9	1,251	16	3
10 Janry	The Amount of the Third Quarter's Receipts on 45259 Gallons of Rum, imported from the first of June 1734 to the first of September following as by the Treasurer's Accompt	565	14	9			
	The Amount of the fourth Quarter's Receipts on 41,150 Gallons of Rum, imported from the first of September 1734, to the first of December following, as by the Treasurer's Accompt	514	7	6			
					2,002	11	-
	Total of all the Monies received in America Currency of South Carolina according to the Accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt				3,254	7	3
	Which Total, Currency of South Carolina, is in Sterling Money the Sum of				464	18	2

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS THAT IS TO SAY.

For Establishing the Colony and to Particular Persons, viz. from

1734		£	s	d
22. June	Messieurs Newnham and Shipley by the hands of M^{r}. Simond, being the Purchase mony on Sale of two Barrels of Rice, weighing Net 7 Cwt. 3 q^{rs}: 13 li. w^{t}. at 18^{s}. p^{r}. Cwt.	7	1	6
1 July	Thomas Rogers Esq in Milk Street London, by the hands of the Rev^{r}: M^{r}: Samuel Smith	5	5	-
Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the Minister and Churchwardens of the Parish of Saint Mary the Virgin, Aldermanbury in London. viz.			
	Carried forward	12	6	6

					£	s	d
	Brought forward				12	6	6
	The Reverend Mr. Sanford Minister	1	1	-			
	Mr. Frencham	1	1	-			
	——— Rashleigh, Esq;	1	1	-			
	Mr. Scott	1	1	-			
	Mr. Palmer	1	1	-			
	Mr. Berkin	1	1	-			
	Madam Edmunds	1	1	-			
	Mr. Mount	1	1	-			
	Mr. Proben	1	1	-			
	Mr. Mussel	1	1	-			
	Madam Mitchel	1	1	-			
	Madam Glover	1	1	-			
	Mr. Smith	1	1	-			
	Mr. Castle	1	1	-			
	Dr. Letherland	1	1	-			
	Mr. Moriss	1	1	-			
	Mr. Ravenhill	1	1	-			
	Mr. Marsh	1	1	-			
	Madam Uvidall	-	10	6			
	Mr. Huey	-	10	6			
	Mr Unwin	-	10	6			
	Mr. Dyer	-	10	6			
	Madam Granger	-	10	6			
	Mr. Nightingale	-	10	6			
	Mr. Fitchott	-	10	6			
	Mr. Dawson	-	10	6			
	Mr. Coverly	-	10	6			
	Dr. Hughes	-	10	6			
	Mr. Anderson	-	10	6			
	Mr. Price	-	10	6			
	Mr. Brown a quarter of a Moidore	-	6	9			
		25	10	9			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver and Halfpence, to the Amount of	4	12	9			
					30	3	6
13 July.	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Carlisle Rector, and the Churchwardens of the Parish of Saint Peter Cornhill in London viz^{t}.						
	Carried forward				42	10	-

					£	s	d
	Brought forward				42	10	-
	The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Carlisle, Rector--	3	3	-			
	Walter Vane Esq; ---- ------	2	2	-			
	Mr. Blumer------ ----------	1	1	-			
	Mr. Newdick------ ---------	1	1	-			
	Mr. Cam---- -------------		10	6			
	Mr. Colter-------- ---------		10	6			
	Mr. Mawson ----------	1	1	-			
	Mr. Waters ----------		10	6			
	Mrs. Westbrooke ----------	1	1	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of ----------	6	18	-	17	18	6
25 July	Mr. George Brigham being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant----------				1	1	-
13 Augt.	Mr. John Hollis by the hands Mr. Josiah Maher---------- -----				50	-	-
21 Ditto	The Reverend Mr. Mellichamp by the hands of the Honourable Edward Digby Esq;--				12	-	-
2 Septr.	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;----------				2	10	-
26 Ditto	An unknown Person, paid into the Bank of England by Mr. Claudius Bosanquet----				10	10	-
1 Octobr	Mr. William Calloway ----------				25	-	-
15 Ditto	Sir Francis Bathurst Bart: being the consideration mony mentioned in his Two several Grants of the seventh of June and second of October 1734 L 1: 1: each----				2	2	-
	An unknown Person, by the hands of The Revd Dr. Alured Clarke----------				5	5	-
	Mr. Andreas Godofredus Dietzius, being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
	Mr. Bulfinche Lambe being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant------				1	1	-
16 Ditto	The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer pursuant to His Majesty's Royal Sign Manual for two Thousand five hundred and Sixty one Pounds. vizt.						
	Net mony arising from said Issue----------2,425	5	6				
	The Deduction of Sixpence in the Pound for the Civil List remitted by His Majesty----	64	-	6			
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted ----------	7	3	6			
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted--	9	19	-			
	Carried forward	2,506	8	6	170	18	6

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward	2,506	8	6	170	18	6
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer, remitted	16	7	-			
	The Fees at the Teller's Offices remitted	38	4	6			
					2,561	-	-
12 Novr.	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, by the hands of William Tillard Esq; for the Charges of Necessaries supplied the 57 Saltzburghers sent to Georgia under the Care of Mr. John Vat in October last				476	19	-
	An unknown Person by the hands of Thomas Tower Esq;				42	-	-
19 Ditto	An unknown Person by the Hands of Mr. John Spelman				10	-	-
	Mr. Edward Wade, being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
20 Novr.	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;				2	10	-
26 Ditto	Peter Maseres Esq; by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq;				5	5	-
28 Ditto	Thomas Archer Esq;				50	-	-
3 Decemr	The Reverend Mr. John Stanley, and Mr. Thomas Baldwin, Rectors in Liverpool, Collected by them there, and at Preston in the county of Lancaster, viz. at						

LIVERPOOL, FROM

	£	s	d
Thomas Brereton Esq; Mayor	5	5	-
Mrs. Warren three Moidores	4	1	-
The Rev. Mr. Stanley	3	3	-
Miss Warren	-	10	6
Mr. Robert Whittle of Knowesley	10	10	-
The Rev. Mr. Baldwin	2	2	-
Mr. Coore	1	1	-
Mr. Blundell	2	2	-
Mr. Cundliffe	2	2	-
Mrs. Clayton	5	15	-
Mrs. Clayton	4	12	-
Mrs. Margaret Clayton	1	1	-
Mr. Gildart	1	1	-
Mr. Colquit	1	1	-
Mr. Hamilton	1	1	-
Carried over L	45	7	6

					3,319	13	6

				£	s	d
Brought over	45	7	6	3,319	13	6
Mr. Hardman	1	1	-			
Mr. Dickens	1	1	-			
Mr. H——Trafford	-	10	6			
Mrs. Cleveland	2	2	-			
Mr. J——Parr	-	10	6			
Mrs. Richmond	1	1	-			
Mr. Goodwin	2	2	-			
Mr. Atherton	1	1	-			
Mr. Cottam	-	10	6			
Dr. Maxwell	-	11	6			
Mr. Norton	-	10	6			
Mr. Seale	-	10	6			
Mr. Poole	-	10	6			
Mr. Plumb	-	10	6			
Mr. Ratcliffe	-	10	6			
Mr. Williamson	-	10	6			
Mr. Armitage	-	10	6			
Mr. Shaw	-	10	6			
Mr. Everit	-	10	6			
Mr. William Marsoen	-	10	6			
Mr. Wilcox	-	10	6			
Mr. Dixon	-	10	6			
Mr. Ogden	1	1	-			
Mr. D'Anvers	-	10	6			
Mrs. D'Anvers	-	10	6			
Mr. Fleetwood	-	10	6			
The Rev. Mr. Winder	1	1	-			
Mr. R. Brooke	-	10	6			
Mrs. Brooke of Ormskirke	1	1	-			
Mr. Aldersey	-	10	6			
The Rev. Dr. Pilkington of Crostr.	1	1	-			
Sir Thomas Aston	4	4	-			
	73	5	-			
Several other persons who contributed in Silver to the Amot. of	6	15	-	80	-	-
Carried forward L				3,399	13	6

					£	s	d
		Brought forward			3,399	13	6
	PRESTON, FROM						
	Richard Shuttleworth, Esq.	10	10	-			
	S[r]. Edward Stanley Bar	2	2	-			
	M[rs]. Bellingham	4	1	-			
	Roger Braidshaigh Esq;	1	1	-			
	The Rev. M[r]. Peploe	1	1	-			
	M[rs]. Stanley	-	10	6			
	M[rs]. Sudall	-	10	6			
		19	16	-			
	The Rev. Mr. Stanley, a further contribution in Silver	-	4	-	20	-	-
6 Decem.	M[r]. Richard Peters				-	2	-
4 Janry	M[r]. Jeremiah Hoet by the Hands of the Rev[d]. M[r]. Smith, being the Benefaction of an unknown Person to be applied for the Relief of the poor Saltzburgers in Georgia				20	-	-
7 Ditto	Thomas Watts Esq; by the Hands of James Oglethorpe Esq; being so much collected and given by the said Thomas Watts, Esq.				52	10	-
8 Ditto	John Temple Esq; by the Hands of R[t]. Hon[ble]: John Earl of Egmont				10	10	-
13 Ditto	The Hon[ble]: William Talbot Esq; by the Hands of M[r]. Benjamin Martyn				31	10	-
	M[r]. August Gottlieb Spangenberg, being the Consideration mony mentioned in a Grant				1	1	-
24 Ditto	His Grace Henry Duke of Kent for the use of William Johnson Dalmas, in Georgia				6	6	-
29 Jan.	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;				2	10	-
11 Febry.	A Widow Gentlewoman; by the hands of the Hon[ble] James Vernon Esq;				1	1	-
17 Ditto	M[r]. John Child				20	-	-
	M[r]. Martin Everson				12	12	-
18 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the Reverend the Rector and the Church-Wardens of the Parish of Saint John Wapping. Viz. from Messieurs Nutt, and C[o].	1	1	-			
	Carried over	1	1	-	3,577	15	6

				£	s	d
Brought forward	1	1	-	3,577	15	6
Mr. John Fell junior	1	1	-			
Mr. Cornelius Taylor	-	10	6			
Mr. Robert Manning	-	10	6			
Mr. Jonathan Eade	-	10	6			
Mr. James Browne	-	10	6			
Mr. John Henniker	-	10	6			
Mr. Joseph Huggins	-	10	6			
Mr. Titus West	-	10	6			
Mr. Joseph Curtis Bisket Baker	-	10	6			
Mr. Steaden	-	10	6			
	6	16	6			
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	9	10	6	16	7	-

22 Ditto The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer being his Majesty's Gracious Benefaction pursuant to his Royal Sign Manual to enable the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to lend mony to one hundred foreign Protestants, Swiss, Grizons and Germans, for their Passage and Assistance in their Voyage to Savannah & Purysburgh, who arrived in England in their Way from their own Countries to Savannah and Purysburgh, and who have by various Accidents occasion'd chiefly by the war which raged in the Countries thro' which they were obliged to pass, expended and lost their Substance, and are not only incapacitated from continuing their Voyage to Savannah and Purysburgh; but also exposed to perish through Want. Viz.

Net mony arising from said Issue	547	17	6			
The Deduction of Six pence in the pound for the Civil List remitted by his Majesty	15	-	-			
The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6			
The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	4	2	-			
Carried forward L	574	3	-	3,594	2	6

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward	574	3	-	3,594	2	6
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer remitted	7	17	-			
	The Fees at the Tellers Offices remitted	18	-	-	600	-	-
27 Febry	The Reverend Dr. Perkins, by the hands of Mr. Adam Anderson, for the Benefit of the poor Saltzburgers in Georgia				1	1	-
8 Mar.	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, by the hands of William Tillard Esq; for the Freight of Mr. John Vat, the 57 Saltzburghers, sent to Georgia under his Care, and of Daniel Weisseger to assist him in the Passage				272	10	-
1 Ditto	The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Tyrconel collected by him, viz. In						
	The Parish of Saint George Hanover Square, a further Collection (which added to the Collection therein—last Year's Accompt, makes the whole collected in that Parish, £248: 4: 6)						
	From the Right Honourable Lady Carpenter	1	1	-			
	And the Honourable Colonel Whitworth	-	10	6			
		1	11	6			
	And from the Reverend Mr: Brasselly, Rector of Sedgebrooke in Lincolnshire	1	1	-			
					2	12	6
Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to the Reverend the Rector, and the Church wardens, of the Parish of Saint Andrew in Holbourn. Viz. From.						
	The Reverend Mr. Barton Rector	1	1	-			
	Mr. Christopher Horsenaile Church Warden	1	1	-			
	Mr. Elliot Taylor	-	10	6			
	Mr. Harris	-	10	6			
	Sir John Phillips	2	2	-			
	Mr. Chambers	-	10	6			
	Mr. Cromwell	-	10	6			
	Carried forward	6	6	-	4,470	6	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward	6	6	-	4,470	6	-
Mr. Gilborne	1	1	-			
Mr. Samborne	1	1	-			
Mr. Robinson	-	10	6			
Mr. Banghaym	-	10	6			
Mr. Cassel	-	10	6			
Mr. Deputy Nash	1	1	-			
Mr. Scotts	1	6	-			
Mr. Green	-	10	6			
Mr. Thornhill	1	1	-			
Mr. Ward	1	1	-			
Mr. Goulton	-	10	6			
Mr. Barker	-	10	6			
Mr. Greene	-	10	6			
Mr. Wilmer	-	10	6			
Brook Bridges Esq;	1	1	-			
Mrs. Melmoth	1	1	-			
Mr. Coleman	1	1	-			
Mr. Barber	-	10	6			
Dr. Batty M. D.	1	1	-			
Mr. Greenway	1	1	-			
Governour Dean	1	1	-			
Mrs. Jennings	2	2	-			
George Bridges Esq;	2	2	-			
Mrs. Phill	-	10	6			
Mrs. Denny	1	1	-			
Edmund Pitt Esq;	-	10	6			
Mrs. Williams	1	1	-			
Daniel Burr Esq;	-	10	6			
Colson Fellows Esq;	1	1	-			
Lady Knipe	2	2	-			
Mrs. Bruister	-	10	6			
Mrs. Lyddall	1	1	-			
Lady Eyles	-	10	6			
Thomas Bredgen Esq;	2	2	-			
Lady Desboverie	-	10	6			
Osmon Beaver Esq;	1	1	-			
John Moore Esq;	-	10	6			
William Tully Esq;	-	10	6			
Francis Fogambee Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr. Short	-	10	6			
Lewis Way Esq;	-	10	6			
Mrs. Peechy	-	10	6			
Mrs. Sherlock	-	10	6			
Mrs. Byde	1	1	-			
Carried forward	45	8	-	4,470	6	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L	45	8	-	4,470	6	-
Thomas Medlicot Esq;	-	10	6			
John Lethulier Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr. Cove	-	10	6			
Charles Turner Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr. Townsend	-	10	6			
Mrs. Wood	-	10	6			
Mrs. Bucknall	1	1	-			
Capt Mead	-	10	6			
Thomas Bradshaw Esq;	1	1	-			
George Proctor Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr. Nock	1	1	-			
Mrs. Stafford	1	1	-			
Mr. Lewen	1	1	-			
Robert Sherrard Esq;	-	10	6			
Mrs. Hallet	1	1	-			
Richard Darby Esq;	1	1	-			
Mr. Fagg	1	1	-			
Madam Hennage	-	10	6			
Madam Walker	-	10	6			
Madam Leepeper	-	10	6			
Madam Merrey	-	10	6			
Mr. Kenniston	-	10	6			
The Reverend Mr. Pritnatt	-	10	6			
—— Ongley Esq;	3	3	-			
Madam How	1	11	6			
—— Thayer Esq;	1	1	-			
Mr. Turner	1	1	-			
Madam Crale	2	2	-			
—— Bridges Esq;	1	1	-			
Mr. Glyn	-	10	6			
Mr. Burrows	-	10	6			
Madam Sands	-	10	6			
Major Whitfield	-	17	6			
Mr. Tuckey	-	10	6			
Robert Hinde Esqr:	3	3	-			
Thomas Russell Esq;	-	10	6			
John Strange Esq;	-	10	6			
Dudley Rider Esq;	2	2	-			
Sir William Chapple	1	1	-			
Doctor Shipton	-	10	6			
John Hamilton Esq;	-	10	6			
Mr. Wyshaw	-	10	6			
Stephen Beckingham Esq;	-	10	6			
Edward Barker Esq;	1	1	-			
Carried over L	85	2	6	4,470	6	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	85	2	6	4,470	6	-
John Duncombe Esq;	1	1	-			
	86	3	6			
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver and Half pence to the Amount of	48	8	8	134	12	2

21 Mar. Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to the Revd. the Rector & the Church-wardens of the two united Parishes of St. Olave in the old Jewry and St. Martin Ironmonger Lane in London.

In St. Olave in the Old Jewry.	Viz.	From	
Sr. Thomas Lombe	5	5	-
The Reverend Dr: Ellys Rector	2	2	-
Mrs. Olmius	1	1	-
Mr. Bromley	1	1	-
Mr. Grigson	-	10	6
Mr. Virgo	-	10	6
Mr. Robinson	-	10	6
	11	-	6
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amot. of	4	15	6
	15	16	-

St. Martin Ironmonger Lane.

	From. £	s	d
Mr. Spillet	1	1	-
Mr: Walburge	1	1	-
Mrs: Hoskins	1	1	-
Mr. Oswald Hoskins	1	1	-
John Essington Esq;	1	1	-
Mr. Clark	-	10	6
Mr. Slaughter	-	10	6
Mr. Vanham	-	10	6
Mr: Herne	-	10	6
Mr: Raincock	-	10	6
Mr: Wylde	-	10	6
Mr: Hayter	-	10	6
Carried forward	8	18	6	15	16	-	4,604	18	2

		£	s	d	£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward L	8	18	6	15	16	-	4,604	18	2
	Mr: Ingram	-	10	6						
		9	9	-						
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the amount of	1	19	-	11	8	-	27	4	-
1735 19 Apl:	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;							2	10	-
23 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the Reverend the Rector, and the Churchwardens of the Parish of St. Dionis Back Church in London viz From									
	Sir Henry Hankey				10	10	-			
	Mr: Salvadore				5	5	-			
	The Reverend Dr. Smith Rector				1	1	-			
	Mr: Mendez				1	1	-			
	Mr. Deze				1	1	-			
	Mr. John Barnard				1	1	-			
	Captain Penkethman				1	1	-			
	Mr: Scullard				1	1	-			
	Mr: Hayward				1	1	-			
	Mr. Cartwright				1	1	-			
	Mr. Thomas Barnard				1	1	-			
	Mr. Oyles				1	1	-			
	Mr: Townsend				-	10	6			
	Mr: Minett				-	10	6			
	Mrs: Dod				-	10	6			
	Mr. Spackman & Co				-	10	6			
	Mr. Whitaker				-	10	6			
	Mr. Foxley				-	10	6			
	Mr. Farneworth				-	10	6			
	Mr. Helmunt				-	10	6			
	Mr: Herbert				-	10	6			
	Mr: Gilly				-	10	6			
	Mr: Andrews				-	10	6			
	Mr: Clark				-	10	6			
	Mr: Schoeler				-	10	6			
	Carried over L				33	1	6	4,634	12	2

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	33	1	6	4,634	12	2
	Several other Persons, who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	7	7	-	40	8	6
24 Apl:	A Person whose Name is desired to be conceal'd by the Hands of Thomas Tower Esq; to be applied to the particular use of the Saltzburghers, either gone or going to Georgia				100	-	-
	Mrs: Mary Ayscough by the hands of Charles Joye Esq;				5	-	-
6 May	Mrs: Elizabeth Thornton of Mikelham in Surry by the hands of Mr. Benjamin Martyn				4	-	-
19 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to the Revd: the Rector and the Churchwardens of the Parish of Saint Giles in the Field in the Colony of Middlesex viz from						
	William Guidot Esq;	1	1	-			
	Edward Milward Esq;	-	10	6			
	Sr: George Cook	-	10	6			
	Madam Tinsley	1	1	-			
	Nathaniel Pigot Esq;	1	1	-			
	Mr: Cleaves	-	10	6			
	The Rt: Hon: Chas: Ld: Talbot Baron of Hensol, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain	5	5	-			
	The Right Hon: Philip Lord Hardwicke, Lord Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench	5	5	-			
	Francis Annesley Esq;	1	1	-			
	Francis Dickens Esq;	1	1	-			
	James Waller Esq;	-	10	6			
	Madam Mary Saville	2	2	-			
	The Right Rev. Thomas Lord Bishop of Londonderry	1	1	-			
	Benjamin Stiles Esq;	1	1	-			
	Richard Price Esq;	1	1	-			
	Lady Bertie	2	2	-			
	Mr: Joseph Highmore	-	10	6			
	Carried over L	25	14	6	4,784	-	8

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	25	14	6	4,784	-	8
	John Verney Esq;	1	1	-			
	Thomas Pembroke Esq;	-	10	6			
	Nicholas Fazakerly Esq;	1	1	-			
	John Jefferies Esq;	-	10	6			
	Mr: Le Bas	-	10	6			
	———Downing Esq;	-	10	6			
	Mr: Mason	-	10	6			
	Joseph Hucks Esq;	1	1	-			
		31	10	-			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver and halfpence to the amount of	21	18	3	53	8	3
5 June	Mrs: Mary Green by the Hands of Mr: Benjamin Martyn				2	2	-
6 Ditto	The Revd. Dr: Gally Rector of the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields				1	1	-
9 Ditto	The Rev. Mr: Mease, and the Church-wardens of the Minster Parish in Beverly in the County of York by the Hands of Sir Charles Hotham Bart. being so much Collected by the said Minister and Church-wardens for the Benefit of the Saltzburghers either gone or going to Georgia				4	11	6
				L	4,845	3	5

For the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz. from

1734		£	s	d
27 Augt.	An unknown Gentlewoman by the Hands of Mr: Allen Webb, for the use of the poor People in Georgia to be laid out in Bibles, Common Prayer Books, and the whole Duty of man	10	10	-
19 Decr.	The Right Reverd: and Reverd: the Dean and Chapter of Westminster by the Hands of the Reverend Dr: Bundy to be applied towards building a Church in Georgia	20	-	-
17 Febry	A Person whose Name is desired to be concealed by the hands of the Reverend Mr: Burton	5	5	-
	Carried over L	35	15	-

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	35	15	-
21 Ditto	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be concealed, by the same hands, being the second Annual Payment to be continued for the Term of the Benefactor's Life; but given for Five Years certain, for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia	10	-	-
1735				
17 April.	The Rev[d]: M[r]: Baker Rector of Chawton near Alton in Hampshire by the Hands of the Reverend D[r]. Hales, to be applied towards building the first new Church in Savannah	1	1	-
	L	46	16	-

For Encouraging and Improving Botany, and Agriculture in Georgia, viz. from

1734				
13 Janry	The Company of Apothecaries, by the Hands of M[r]: Joseph Miller	20	-	-
1735				
22 Ap[l].	Sir Hans Sloane Bar.	20	-	-
5 June.	Charles Dubois Esq;	19	10	-
	L	59	10	-

The Amount of the several Sums receiv'd in England for the respective Purposes beforemention'd viz.

To be applied for Establishing the Colony, and to particular Persons	4,845	3	5
To be applied for the Religious Uses of the Colony	46	16	-
To be applied for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	59	10	-
Total of all the Monies receiv'd in England between the 9[th] of June 1734, and the 9[th] of June 1735	4,951	9	5

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER MENTION'D IN THE RESPECTIVE SERVICES ATTENDING EACH PURPOSE, VIZ.

IN ENGLAND.	£	s	d	£	s	d
Applied and Expended, for establishing the Colony, and the uses directed for Particular Persons. viz.						
For a Case for the Sealing Press; and Charges of Commissions to collect Benefactions and in collecting them				4	6	6
For Charges of Stationery Ware and Printing				18	7	2
For Charges of sending 58 Foreign Protestants and 23 British, making together 81 Persons to Settle in Georgia, viz. 43 Men, 22 Women, 11 Boys and 5 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 574; whereof Foreigners 173, and British 401; Males 352, and Females 222). viz.						
For Stores, Working Tools and Necessaries provided by the Trust for the use of the Colony and the Passage to Georgia	240	1	6½			
For Refreshments in the Passage, Provisions for three months after their Arrival in Georgia, and sent to the Colony	296	19	2			
For Ordnance, Arms, Ammunition, Clothing and Accoutrements for the use of the Colony	119	19	5			
For Watch Coats and Bedding to those Passengers for Georgia that wanted them	66	11	-			
Carried forward	L 723	11	1½	22	13	8

				£	s	d
Brought forward L	723	11	1½	22	13	8
For Freight, and Charges of Shipping the said 81 Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the use of the Colony	449	11	1	1,173	2	2½
For Charges of Servants sent to Georgia by the Trust				36	10	1
Applied with the particular Benefactions received for the purposes hereafter mention'd in pursuance of the Directions of the several Benefactors viz:						
For the Charges of Passage and other Necessaries for 122 Persons, being Foreign Protestants, Swiss, Grizons and Germans, sent to Savannah in Georgia, viz: 41 Men, 30 Women, 22 Boys and 29 Girls	600	-	-			
For a further Assistance to 10 of the said Germans	10	-	-			
For the Vaudois	48	12	-	658	12	-
For Freight and Charges on the several Commodities received from Georgia				6	6	1½
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, Necessaries for the House, and incident Charges				93	1	9
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, and Rewards to several Persons for their Services in the Imbarkations, and other Services for the Trust, and for extraordinary Clerkship				189	19	8
For Charges of the Indian Chiefs, their Attendants and Interpreter	723	1	5			
And for Presents deliver'd the said Chiefs for their Nations	422	17	1	1,145	18	6
			L	3,326	4	-

IN AMERICA.

Applied and Expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.	£	s	d
For Charges on debarking Passengers & Goods sent to Georgia	100	2	10¼
For Charges of Surveying and setting out the Lands	116	13	4½
For Provisions supplied to most of the Inhabitants of Georgia till their Lands are cultivated to raise them, as well those who were sent from England, as those who have join'd the Colony from the 30 of January 1732, to the 22 of June 1734	2,342	12	4½
For Live Cattle for the Use of the Colony	273	18	7¾
For Stores, Working Tools, and Necessaries, for the use of the Colony, besides those sent from England	537	5	1½
For General Work in Fortifying, clearing the Ground, sawing Timber, building a Storehouse, a Beacon, and fencing in and making a large Garden to supply the Colony with Mulberry Plants, &c	622	11	-
For Charges of Servants in Georgia	220	-	7½
For Ordnance, Arms, Ammunition, Cloathing and Accoutrements, besides those sent from England	297	17	1¾
For the Purchase of a Sloop, Pettiauguas, Boats and Canoes for the use of the Colony, and for Water-Carriage of goods from Charles Town in South Carolina	502	7	3
For Presents to the Creek and other Indians, and other Indians, and for other Charges on the Indians	658	8	3¾
For Charges of the Company sent into the Creek Nation to build and Garrison a Fort there	518	6	7½
For incident Charges	209	11	2¼
For Rewards to those who laboured most, and for Services in taking Outlaws, discovering the Country, Execution of Justice, and for other Services to the Colony	342	14	10
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	202	11	2
	L 6,945	-	6¼

Depending on Several Persons in America to accompt for viz^{t}.						
Money advanced to several Inhabitants in Georgia to enable them to setup in their different Callings & to carry on different Works viz^{t}: a Saw Mill, a Brick Kiln, Pot Ash, and other Works to be repaid to the Trust	271	14	4½			
Money advanced to several Persons upon Accompt for the further Supply of the Colony for which they are accomptable to the Trust	2,689	18	-			
For half a Ton of Farthings at £10: 12s Per Cw^{t}: shipped on board the James, Captain John Yoakley, and consigned to M^{r}. Thomas Causton in Georgia, as by Bill of Lading thereof dated 15 May 1735 for w^{ch} the said Thomas Causton, when he receives the same, is accomptable by Tale to the Trust, and to surcharge himself with the Difference in Value arising thereby	106	-	-	3,067	12	4½
Expended in America for the Religious Uses of the Colony, viz^{t}:						
For the Charge of Building a Tabernacle of Split Boards, 36 Feet long and 12 Feet wide, for Divine Service, and of Building an House for the Minister, paling in his Garden &c.				50	8	3¼
Expended for Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia viz^{t}.						
For M^{r}. Robert Millar, the Botanists' Salary, to collect Plants &c., at £150 a year, for half a year to Lady Day 1735				75	-	-

The Amount of the several Sums Applied and Expended for Carrying on the Several Good Purposes Beforementioned. Viz^{t}.

For establishing the Colony, and to Particular Persons						
Applied in England	3,326	4	-			
Applied in America	6,945	-	6¼			
Depending on several Persons in America to accompt for	3,067	12	4½			
				13,338	16	10¾
For the Religious Uses of the Colony				50	8	3¼
For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				75	-	-
Total			L	13,464	5	2

CHARGE THE GENERAL ABSTRACT DISCHARGE

Depending to be accompted for on the 9th of June 1734	Monies remaining unapplied on the 9th of June 1734	Monies received in America reduced to Sterl. and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies receiv'd in England within the time of this Acco^{t}.	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied & expended in America reduced to Sterl. and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the time of this Accompt	Depending on several Persons in America to Accompt for.	Monies remaining unapplied at the End of this years Acco	TOTAL
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
2,269 16 _	5,852 18 7	464 18 2	4,845 3 5	13,432 16 2	For establishing the Colony and for particular Persons----	3,326 4 _	6,945 _ 6¼	3,067 12 4½	93 19 3¼	13,432 16 2
—— _ _	207 15 8	—— _ _	46 16 _	254 11 8	For the Religious Uses of the Colony------	—— _ _	50 8 3¼	—— _ _	204 3 4¾	254 11 8
—— _ _	48 _ _	—— _ _	59 10 _	107 10 _	For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	75 _ _	—— _ _	—— _ _	32 10 _	107 10 _
2,269 16 _	6,108 14 3	464 18 2	4,951 9 5	13,794 17 10	------- Total -------	3,401 4 _	6,995 8 9½	3,067 12 4½	330 12 8	13,794 17 10

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster

HARMAN VERELST, Acco^{tant}
7th November 1735

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN AMERICA FOR THE USE OF THE COLONY OF GEORGIA, AT THE TIMES, AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED Viz.

	Names of Contributors	Effects Contributed
1732 January	The General Assembly of South Carolina----	Pettiauguas were provided at the Charge of the Publick, pursuant to a Resolution of the General Assembly of South Carolina, to carry the new Settlers to Georgia with their Effects, and the Artillery and Ammunition on Board the Ship Anne, then at Port Royal.
February	Colonel Bull ----------	Came to Savannah with Four Labourers, and assisted the Colony for a month. He Himself measuring the Scantlings and setting out the work for the Sawyers, and giving the Proportion of the Houses, and also gave the work of his Four Servants for the said month.
	The General Assembly of South Carolina----	Captain Macpherson with Fifteen of the Rangers, pursuant to a Resolution of the General Assembly of South Carolina, cover'd and protected the new Settlers until they enforted themselves, and as they had Occasion.
		The Scout Boat at Port Royal, attended the new Settlers as Occasion requir'd, pursuant to a Resolution of the General Assembly of South Carolina.
		Twenty Barrels of Rice, were sent to the Colony by order of the said Assembly

		M^{r}. Bellinger at Purysburgh, by Order of the said Assembly, deliver'd to the Colony Fifty eight Cows, wth their Calves, & Four Bulls, making together One hundred & twenty head of Cattle
	M^{r}. Whitaker and his Friends	Sent the Colony One hundred Head of Cattle
	M^{r}. S^{t}. Julian	Came to Savannah and stayed a Month, directing the People in Building their Houses, and other works.
	M^{r}. Barlow and M^{r}. Woodward	Came to Savannah to assist the new Settlers.
	M^{r}. Hume	Gave a Silver Boat and Spoon for the first Child born in Georgia which being born of M^{rs}. Close, were given accordingly.
March.	M^{r}. Joseph Ryan	Himself, with four of his Sawyers gave two months Work in the Colony
	The Inhabitants of Edistow	Sent Sixteen Sheep to the Colony

EFFECTS APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES, SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT, OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED, WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIMES AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTION'D.

Names of Contributors		Effects Contributed which Remain'd Unapplied
1732 7 Dec^{r}.	An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Capt Coram	Fourteen of the Hundred Books of The great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd, whereof Three were delivered to Capt Coram to distribute, the 4th. of Nov^{r}. 1734
1733 18 April	An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales	One Hundred and twelve of the one hundred & eighty Six Bibles, Minion 12mo. One Hundred thirteen of the one hundred & eighty Seven Duty of Man Small 12mo. Whereof, Twelve of each sent on board the Prince of Wales the 25 of October 1734 One Bible sent on board the Dolphin 19 of February 1734, and Eleven Bibles sent on board the James, the 14 of May 1735
30 May	An unknown Hand, by the same hands	One Hundred and twenty Six of the two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12^{o}. whereof Twelve sent on board the Prince of Wales, and seven sent on board the James, the respective days beforemention'd Two Hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy, whereof, One hundred sent on board the Prince of Wales, the 25. of October 1734.

EFFECTS RECEIV'D IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED; AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES

Names of Contributors		Effects Contributed
1734		
11 Nov^{r}.	Tomo Chachi, Mico of Yamacraw	Left by him, at the Trustees Office, on his going from England, as a Token of Friendship, to subsist between his People & the People in Georgia, twenty Five Buck Skins, One Tyger Skin, & Six Buffalo Skins.
29 Janry.	Capt Joseph Richardson.	Two Swans, as a Present for Tomo Chachi, Mico of Yamacraw, and Tooanohowi his Nephew. Sent on board the two Brothers, Capt Thompson, the same Month.
5 Febry	James Oglethorpe Esq;	A Draft of part of Carolina, Georgia and Florida and a Draft of the Colony of Savannah in Georgia
5 March	Henry L Apostre Esq;	A Map of South Carolina
1735		
21 May	M^{r}. Thomas Hyam	Fifty Caper Plants Sent on board the James, Capt Yoakley, the same month.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES, AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

	Names of Contributors	Effects Contributed
1732		
7 Decem^{r}.	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Capt. Coram	Eleven of the Hundred Books of The great Importance of a Religious Life considered
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montagu by the hands of M^{r}. Hucks	One Cask of working Tools of several sorts
31 Ditto	M^{r}. James Leake	One Thousand Spelling Books
28 Febry.	The Reverend M^{r}. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev. D^{r}. Hales	Forty Eight Faith and Practise of a Church of England man, in Sheets, Eight Christian Monitors, Nine Lewis's Catechism
21 Mar.	Mr. Verelst	A Bible A Book of Homilies
1733		
18 Ap^{l}.	An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Rev^{r}. D^{r}. Hales	Eighty Eight of the one hundred and Eighty Six Bibles Minion 12°.
10 May	M^{r}. Ray by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Fifty Books called Companion for the Sick
30 Ditto	An unknown hand, by the hands of the Rev. D^{r}. Hales	Two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. Two hundred help and Guide to Christian Families by M^{r}. Burkitt Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion

		One Hundred and Seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, Minion 12 Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers One Hundred Testaments One Hundred Psalters Two Hundred A, B, C with the Church Catechism One Hundred The Young Christian instructed One hundred of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
1 August	Messrs. James & Peter Theobald	A Model of a Saw Mill
17 Octor.	The Rev. Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of S. James Garlick Hyth London	Twelve Sermons called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs.
1734 10 April	Mr. John Worthington for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia.	Two Copies of select Discourses by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, entituled, a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets Thirty of the said Treatise bound
7 June	The Rev. Mr. Fox of Reading by the hands of the Rev. M Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament with References &c. in two Volumes
2 Octob.	Mr. Thomas Hyam	Ten Olive Trees from Venice. Sent to the Physick Garden at Chelsea to be preserved, till proper for them to be sent to Georgia.
11 Novr.	The Rev. Mr. Philip Stubs	Two Dozen of Practical Tracts for promoting Christian Knowledge among the Saltzburghers.
27 Ditto	Capt. Joseph Richardson, by the hands of M. William Banister	Nine Waiste Belts, Eight Slings, Eleven Cartouch Boxes, and a large Powder Horn

	An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of M Benj. Barker ----	Fifty Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered, and Forms of Prayer for the Holy Sacrament, bound together
7 Janry	Capt. Joseph Richardson by the Hands of Mr. William Banister	Tèn Swords
9 Ditto	Capt. Jos. Richardson--	Nine Pair of Pistols in a Box
12 Febry	An unknown Person sent to the office----	Twenty Books in Sheets, called the Church Catechism explained.
1735 26 March	Mr. John Tuckwell ----	A large Church Clock and Dial Plate, packed in two Strong Cases, and two Clock weights loose, for Savannah, in Georgia. Value L 21.
9 April	Capt. Jos. Richardson--	Two Drums.
4 June	Sir John Austen Bart. by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq;--------	A Bible in the New England Indian Language

SOLD BY THE TRUSTEES, SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT OUT OF THE EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA THEN REMAINING IN THEIR HANDS.

1734 22 June	Two Barrels of Rice brought by Capt. Yoakley the 29th of August 1733, the Produce whereof is charged in this Accompt the said 22d of June 1734

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTION'D; AND WHICH REMAIN'D ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1733	
18 July	By the Hands of Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant, Three Bottles of Bears Oil and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumach and Contrayerva
29 August	By Capt Yoakeley A Parcel of Fins and other Curiosities
1734	
26 June	By Capt Yoakeley A Case of Snake Root, containing 94 pounds, whereof 44 pounds damaged, and a Log of Tulip Timber 9 Feet square.
3 July	By Capt Wood Twenty one pieces of Timber, the Growth of Georgia, whereof Two Mahogany, One Ash, One Sycamore, Three Ilex and Fourteen Red Bay
7 Mar.	By Mr. Peter Simond Merchant, the Stem of a large Vine
13 Ditto	By Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash made at Thunderbolt in Georgia
1735	
3 April	By Capt. Yoakley, A Trunk containing Eight large Pounds of Raw Silk, of three Sorts, viz Ordinary, Fine, & Superfine, which was sent to Sr. Thomas Lombe to be organzined
1 May	By Mr. Peter Simond Merchant a Cask of Pot Ash.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust for one whole Year from the 9th Day of June *in the Year of our Lord 1735 to the 9th Day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1736*

AND ALSO

Of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for the carrying on the said good Purposes between the 10th day of January *1734 and the 2d day of* April *1736 taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees within the time of this Accompt*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable CHARLES *Lord* TALBOT *Baron of* HENSOL *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* Sr. JOSEPH JEKYLL *Knight Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

	£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America to Accompt for	3,067	12	4½
Monies remaining unapplied the 9th of June 1735 for the following Purposes viz.			
For Establishing the Colony	65	2	3¼
For the use of particular Persons	28	17	-
For building Churches in Georgia	76	1	-
For the other Religious uses of the Colony	128	2	4¾
For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	32	10	-
£	330	12	8
Monies received in America Currency of South Carolina pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly of South Carolina, passed the ninth Day of June 1733, For continuing the Duty of three Pence a Gallon on Rum with which Monies, the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America have charged themselves, from the several certified Accompts of the said Duty receiv'd by them within the Time of this Accompt from Messieurs Jenys and Baker, of Charles Town in South Carolina £	2,877	8	1½
	£	s	d
Which Currency of South Carolina, at £600 per Centum, advance on Sterling is	411	1	1¾

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS THAT IS TO SAY

For Establishing the Colony viz.

From

1735		£	s	d
19 June	The Reverend Mr. William Smith Lecturer of the Parish of Saint Giles in the Fields	1	1	-
	Carried forward L	1	1	-

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	1	1	-
30 Ditto	The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer in pursuance of a Clause in an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament For granting an Aid to his Majesty by a Land Tax to be raised in Great Britain For the Service of the Year 1735, the Sum of Twenty-six Thousand Pounds issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to be applied towards settling and securing the said Colony of Georgia viz^{t}.			
	Net Money arising from the said Issue 25,342 9 6			
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted 7 3 6			
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted 97 17 -			
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer remitted 162 10 -			
	The Fees at the Teller's Offices remitted 390 - -			
		26,000	-	-
1 July	A Gentleman in Wiltshire whose Name is desired to be concealed	5	5	-
3 Ditto	M^{rs}. Hungerford Widow of Councellor Hungerford by the Hands of the Hon^{ble}. James Vernon Esq; to be applied for the use of any persecuted Protestants whom the Trustees shall send to Georgia	50	-	-
4 July	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
12 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the Major & Corporation of Hereford in the Parish of S^{t}. John the Baptist which Collection was returned to the said Trustees by M^{r}. Thomas Willim. viz^{t}.			
	The Mayor and Council £ 10 10 -			
	Carried over L 10 10 -	26,058	16	-

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought over L	10	10	-	26,058	16	-
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	2	2	-			
1735					12	12	-
29 Ditto	Lieut^{t}. Hugh Mackay being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
4 Sept.	M^{r}. Patrick Mackay being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
	M^{r}. John Mackay being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
	M^{r}. George Dunbar being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
	M^{r}. John Cuthbert being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
	M^{r}. Thomas Baillie being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
11 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to the Reverend the Minister and Church-Wardens of the Parish of S^{t}. John at Hackney in the County of Middlesex viz^{t}.						
	The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Peter Newcome Vicar	2	2	-			
	Henry Norris Esq;	5	5	-			
	Benjamin Devinck Esq.	10	10	-			
	Isaac Waldo Esq;	2	2	-			
	M^{r}. Edward Brooksby Churchwarden	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. William Weston Churchwarden	-	10	6			
	The Reverend M^{r}. John Lewis Curate	-	10	6			
	Peter Du Cane Esq;	1	1	-			
	Christopher Wichcott Esq;	4	4	-			
	M^{rs}. Carter	1	7	-			
	M^{rs}. Steers	2	2	-			
	M^{rs}. Raper	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. Robert Chambers	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. Crynes	1	1	-			
	Mathias King Esq;	3	3	-			
	M^{r}. Brooks	1	1	-			
	M^{rs}. Dixon	1	1	-			
	M^{r}. Barker	1	1	-			
	Carr^{d}. forward	40	4	-	26,077	14	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward	40	4	-	26,077	14	-
Mr. Borrat	1	1	-			
Mrs. Tompson	-	10	6			
Mrs. Stracey	-	10	6			
Mr. Batts	-	10	6			
Mrs. Serricole	2	2	-			
Mr. Grub	-	10	6			
Samuel Tyssen Esq;	2	2	-			
John Nicolas Esq;	2	2	-			
Mrs. Mary Housden	1	1	-			
Samuel Trench Esq;	3	3	-			
Mrs. Trench	2	2	-			
Miss Sarah Trench	1	1	-			
Miss Susannah Trench	1	1	-			
Mr. John Rawlinson	-	10	6			
Mr. Christopher Rawlinson	-	10	6			
Mrs. Bakewell	1	1	-			
Mr. Bosquet	2	14	-			
Mrs. De Cuderay	-	10	6			
Mr. Lloyd	1	1	-			
Mr. Page	1	1	-			
Mrs. Knight	-	10	6			
Mrs. Russell	-	10	6			
Mrs. Arboin	-	10	6			
Mr. Mackey	1	1	-			
Mr. Stanton	-	10	6			
Mr. Foxall	1	1	-			
Mrs. Hudson	-	10	6			
Mr. Ewer	-	10	6			
Mr. Tomkins	-	10	6			
Mrs. Mortershed	1	1	-			
Mrs. Slater	-	10	6			
——— De Boyville Esq;	5	5	-			
James Lewis Berchere Esq;	3	3	-			
Mrs. Thurston	-	10	6			
Mrs. Warner	1	1	-			
John Howard Esq;	-	10	6			
Mrs. Holworthy	3	3	-			
Mr. Leaver	1	1	-			
Mr. William Davis	-	10	6			
Dr. James Jurin	1	1	-			
Mr. Chester	1	1	-			
Mr. Lacey	1	1	-			
Mr. Whitman	1	1	-			
James Lewis Berchere Esq; 2d. Benefaction	2	2	-			
Carried over L	94	7	-	26,077	14	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	94	7	.	26,077	14	.
Alexander Garret Esq;	10	10	.			
Mrs. Northey	1	1	.			
Mr. William Finch	1	1	.			
Mrs. Tyssen Widow at Balmes	2	2	.			
Miss Mary Tyssen her Daughter	1	1	.			
Mrs. Anne Beaver	1	1	.			
Mrs. Thomas Widow	.	10	6			
Mr. Reave	1	1	.			
Mr. Benjamin De Costa	2	2	.			
Mr. Joseph De Costa	.	10	6			
Stephen Ram Esq;	3	3	.			
Mrs. Cash Widow	.	10	6			
Mr. Langmore	.	10	6			
Mr. Brewer	.	10	6			
Mrs. Wilson	.	10	6			
Mr. Peacock	.	10	6			
Mrs Grainge	.	10	6			
Charles Garret Esq;	2	2	.			
Mr. Buck	2	2	.			
John Benson Esq;	1	1	.			
Mr. Reave 2d Benefaction	1	1	.			
John Howard Esq; 2d Benefaction	.	10	6			
The Revd. Mr. John Stripe	1	1	.			
Mr. Jacob Mendez De Costa senr.	6	6	.			
Mr. Moses Mendez De Costa junr.	4	4	.			
Mr. Cockane	.	10	6			
Captain Pangbourn	.	10	6			
Mr. Wilday	1	1	.			
Mr. Barnard	1	1	.			
Mrs. Ann Edwards at Humerton	1	1	.			
Mr. Cooper at Clopton	.	10	6			
Mr. Henry Newcombe	1	1	.			
Samuel Ball Esq;	2	2	.			
Lady Dowling	3	3	.			
Mr. Daniel Dowling her Son	.	10	6			
Miss Dowling her Daughter	.	10	6			
Mathew Howard Esq; & Richd. Howard Esq; his Brother	5	5	.			
Miss Hannah Howard his Daughter	1	1	.			
Mr. Arthur Woolley	1	1	.			
Mrs. Bruce junr. Widow	2	2	.			
Carrd. forward L	161	11	.	26,077	14	.

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward	161	11	-	26,077	14	-
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	13	7	6	174	18	6
25 Sept.	Capt. James Gascoigne, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
	Mr. William Horton, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
	Mr. John Musgrove, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
	Mr. Paul Hamilton, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
	Mr. Walter Augustine being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
3 Octor.	Paul Jenys Esq; being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
	John Baker Esq; being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant.				1	1	-
	Mr. Rowland Pytt being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
3 Octobr.	Mr. John Browne being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				-	10	6
23 Do.	Mr. Philip George Frederick von Reck being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant				1	1	-
31 Do.	Samuel Holden Esq; by the Hands of Thomas Tower Esq;				21	-	-
6 Novr.	Mr. John Hall				-	10	6
12 Do.	Mr. Joseph Nicholls				-	10	6
13 Do.	Mr. Michael Wilson				10	-	-
17 Do.	Mr. William Patten				2	2	-
20 Do.	Mr. William Bradley being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant				1	1	-
23 Decemr.	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, by the hands of William Tillard Esq; for Cattle and Fowls supplied the Saltzburghers, who went to Ebenezer in Georgia with Mr. John Vat their Conductor				36	15	-
31 Ditto	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;				5	-	-
3 Feb.	The Produce of L 144:- advanced for Necessaries, and the Passage to Georgia of certain Swiss Protestants, out of his Majs. Gracious Benefaction of L 600:- for that Purpose				9	10	-
	Carried over L				26,349	1	-

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	26,349	1	-
1736				
8 April	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
19 Ditto	Mr. Thomas Ormston, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
4 June	Contributors to the Collection made under Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to the Reverend the Minister and Churchwardens of the Parish of Botolph Bishopgate viz[t].			
		£ s d		
	Sr. Richard Hopkins Knt. & Alderman	10 16 -		
	Richard Chiswell Esq. of Devonshire Square	5 5 -		
	Mr. Wildigoes	1 1 -		
	Mr. Colley	1 1 -		
	Mr. Hooper of Skinners Street	1 1 -		
	Unknown	- 16 -		
		20	-	-
4 June	Mr. William Aglionby being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
8 Ditto	Mr. Joseph Brazier being the Purchase Mony on Sale of 75 Deer Skins, whereof 16 were damaged and weighed 18¼ Pounds and the other 59 weighed 42 Pounds	5	7	-
	Mr. Patrick Graham, being the Consideration Mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
	Mr. Isaac Young, being the Consideration Mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
	L	26,381	2	-

For the Use of Particular Persons viz. from

1735				
25 Sept.	A Gentleman who desired his Name to be concealed by the hands of James Oglethorpe Esq; to be applied and distributed in Sums of Forty Shillings a Family to the persecuted German Protestants either gone or going to Georgia	200	-	-
13 Novr.	Mr. Richard Lawley to be applied for the Use of his Son Richd. Lawley gone to Georgia	10	-	-
	Carried forward L	210	-	-

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	210	-	-
22 Ditto	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, by the Hands of William Tillard Esq; for the Expence of Mr. Von Reck, and the Saltzburghers with him, from their setting out from Augsburgh, to their being shipped at Rotherhith, for Georgia And for a Bale of Leather, Thread, Knives and Awl-blades for the Saltzburghers	196	15	8
27 Ditto	Mrs. Sarah Hart to be applied for the Use of her Husband Richd. Hart, Servant to William Abbott on board the London Merchant for Georgia	1	1	-
	L	407	16	8

For the Religious Uses of the Colony vizt. the Building of Churches viz From

1735				
2 Augt.	Mr. Joseph Burton	5	5	-
4 Ditto	Mr. Richard Phelps of White Chappel	1	1	-
12 Ditto	An unknown Benefactor by the Hands of Mr. Adam Anderson	1	1	-
4 Septr.	A Gentlewoman whose name is desired to be concealed, by the Hands of the Rever D Hales	30	-	-
11 Ditto	An unknown Gentleman by the Hands of James Oglethorpe Esq;	5	5	-
23 Ditto	An unknown Gentlewoman by the Hands of the Revd. Dr. Hales	5	5	-
6 Octobr.	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of the Reverend M. Smith	20	-	-
17 Ditto	An unknown Person sent in a Letter to Mr Maddockes at the Bank L 20: for the Georgia Trust, whereupon the Trustees agreed to this Appropriation thereof	20	-	-
31 Ditto	A Gentleman who desired his name to be concealed, by the Hands of Reverend M Smith	2	2	-
15 Novr.	The Reverend Mr. Charles Hawtree Sub Dean of Exeter, by the Hands of M Robert Bishop	4	4	-
	Carried forward	94	3	-

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	94	3	-
26 Decem.	A Lady who desired to be unknown, by the Hands of the Reverend D. Bundy	5	5	-
3 Febry	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the Hand of Reverend D. Hales	1	1	-
	The Reverend Mr. Metcalfe, of Sunbury in Middlesex by the same Hands	5	5	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	5	5	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	4	4	-
3 Febry	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales	10	10	-
25 Ditto	Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to the Reverend Dr. Lavington, Rector, and the Church-wardens of the Parish of Saint Michael Bassishaw in London			

	viz.		
Lady Sambrooke	1	1	-
The Reverend Dr. Lavington	1	1	-
Mr. Phillips	-	10	6
Mr. Sadier	1	1	-
Mr. Jalabert & Comp.	1	1	-
Mr. Jackson	-	10	6
Mr. Lock	-	10	6
Mr. Cole	-	10	6
Mr. Deane	-	10	6
Mr. Knapp	-	10	6
Mr. Emmott	1	1	-
Mr. Bosworth	1	1	-
Messrs. Loubier	1	1	-
L	10	10	-
Several other Persons who contributed in Silver and Halfpence, to the Amount of	3	3	9

		13	13	9
1736				
30th Mar.	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the Hands of the Reverend Mr. Smith	1	7	-
6 April	The Honourable Mrs. Katharine Southwell, by the Hands of the Right Honourable the			
	Carried forward L	140	13	9

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	140	13	9
	Earl of Egmont, being Part of the Mony left by the Viscountess Sondes deceased to be disposed of in Charity as the said Mr. Southwell shou'd think fit----------	100	-	-
	L	240	13	9

The Use of the Missionaries, Converting to Christianity the Native Indians. viz. From

1735		£	s	d
19 June	A Gentlewoman whose Name is desired to be concealed by the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales----------	50	-	-
3 July	Mrs. Dionysia Long by the Same Hands----	4	4	-
	Mrs. Gibbs, by the same Hands----------	1	1	-
1 October	His Grace William Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury by the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Lynch to be laid out in proper Books-	10	10	-
3 Ditto	An unknown Gentlewoman, by the Hands of the Revd. Dr. Hales----------	100	-	-
	An unknown Gentlewoman, by the same Hands----------	5	5	-
	William Belitha Esq; by the same Hands	10	10	-
12 Novr.	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of William Belitha Esq;---	10	10	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Revd. Mr. Thorold Minister of Ludgate Church----------	3	3	-
4 Decem.	Mrs. Edy Hody by the Hands of the Revd. Mr. Arch-Deacon Stubbs ----------	5	-	-
3 Febry	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of Revd. Dr. Hales------	10	10	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands, to be thus applied, or towards the Support of the Minister of any particular Congregation, already established in Georgia----------	20	-	-
1736				
4 May	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands----------	100	-	-
4 June	An unknown Person, a Bank Note of £20: sent in a Letter to the Revd. Dr. Hales--	20	-	-
	£	350	13	-

The Use of the Missionaries and Schoolmaster for the Saltzburgers. viz. from

		£	s	d
1736				
4 June	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge by the Hands of William Tillard Esq; to be applied for the Payment of half a Years Salaries for the said Society to the Missionaries and Schoolmaster for the Saltzburghers in Georgia to the 1st of November 1736	50	-	-

And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in General, such as the Buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, & the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist viz. from

1735				
13 Novr.	Richard Chandler Esq;	10	10	-
23 Decemr.	Mr. Benjamin Sprint	1	1	-
16 Febry.	A Gentleman, who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of Rogers Holland Esq;	2	2	-
1736				
6 April	The Honble Mrs. Katharine Southwell, by the Hands of the Right Honble the Earl of Egmont, being part of the Mony, left by Viscountess Sondes deceased, to be disposed of in Charity as the said Mrs. Southwell shou'd think fit, to be applied in cultivating Lands for the Abovementioned Use	100	-	-
22 Dr.	The same Person, by the same Hands, being another Benefaction out of the Mony left by the said Viscountess Sonds to be disposed of as aforesaid to be applied in cultivating Lands towards the Maintenance of a Catechist at Savannah, out of the Net proceed of such Lands	100	-	-
	Carried over L	213	13	-

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	213	13	-
	S[r]. Philip Parker Long Bar[t]. by the Hands of the Right Honourable the Earl of Egmont, to be applied in cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of			
1736	a Minister	25	-	-
18 May	The Reverend M[r]. Herbert Randolph of Deal, by the Hands of the Rev[d]. M[r]. Burton	5	-	-
18 May	A Clergyman, who desires his Name to be concealed, by this Hands of the Reverend M[r]. Burton	5	-	-
	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be conceal'd, by the same Hands, being the third Annual Payment, to be continued for the Term of the Benefactor's Life, but given for Five Years certain, for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia	10	-	-
	L	258	13	-

For Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia. viz. from

1735				
16 Febry	The Company of Apothecaries by the Hands of M[r]. Cornelius Dutch	20	-	-
1736				
7 May	His Grace the Duke of Richmond by the Hands of M[r]. Robert Sedgwick	30	-	-
	George Heathcote Esq;	15	-	-
	L	65	-	-

The Amount of the Several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforemention'd. viz.

	To be applied For establishing the Colony				26,381	2 -
	To be applied For the Use of particular Persons				407	16 8
	To be applied For the following Religious Uses of the Colony—					
		viz[t].				
	The Building of Churches	240	13	9		
	Carried forward L	240	13	9	26,788	18 8

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	240	13	9	26,788	18	3
The use of the Missionaries, for converting to Christianity the Native Indians	350	13	-			
The use of the Missionaries and Schoolmaster for the Saltzburghers	50	-	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in General such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, & the Appropriation, towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	258	13	-	899	19	9
To be applied For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				65	-	-
Total of all the Monies received in England between the 9th of June 1735 and the 9th of June 1736				27,753	18	5

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTION'D. viz.

IN ENGLAND.

Applied and Expended for Establishing the Colony. viz.

	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware and printing	113	3	8½
For Charges of sending 129 Foreign Protestants and 337 British, besides the 4 on the Mission; making together 470 Persons to settle in Georgia, viz. 224 Men, 102 Women, 100 Boys and 44 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity amount in the whole to 1,044, whereof Foreigners 302, and British, 742; Males 676 and Females 368) Viz.			
Carried over	113	3	8½

				£	s	d
Brought forward L				113	3	8½
For Stores, Working Tools and Necessaries provided by the Trust, for the use of the Colony, and the Passage to Georgia	1,825	5	8½			
For Refreshments in the Passage, Provisions for Three Months after their Arrival in Georgia, and sent to the Colony	1,666	1	10			
For Ordnance, Arms, Ammunition, Flags, Cloathing and Accoutrements for the use of the Colony	684	–	3			
For Watch Coats and Bedding to those Passengers for Georgia that wanted them	195	7	6			
For Freight and charges of Shipping the said Persons & their Baggage together with the other Lading for the use of the Colony and for Demurrage	3,782	18	2			
				8,153	13	5½
For Charges of servants sent to Georgia by the Trust (exclusive of their Passage and Bedding)				22	8	2
For Charges of conducting Foreign Protestants for Georgia				102	10	–
For Freight and Charges on the several Commodities received from Georgia				112	13	-½
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, Necessaries for the house & incident Charges on the Imbarkations and other Occasions				152	14	8½
For Interest and Charges of Bills of Exchange drawn on the Trust from America and Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there instead of drawing Bills for the Service of the Colony				120	6	11
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services in the Imbarkation and other Services for the Trust and for Extraordinary Clerkship				541	5	–
Carried over L				9,318	15	–

	£	s	d
Brought over L	9,318	15	-
For a Year and a half's Allowance from the Trust, part of the three Years contracted for with the Botanist, for collecting Plants &c. for Georgia at L 10 : - : - a year----	15	-	-
L	9,333	15	-

IN AMERICA.

Applied and expended for Establishing the Colony viz

For Charges of surveying the Coasts of Georgia and setting out the Lands for which Bills were drawn by M[r]. Thomas Causton in Georgia on M[r]. Isaac Chardon at Charles Town in South Carolina, according to the Entries in the said Isaac Chardon's Accompts-------- ---------- --------				116	1	11
For Provisions supplied to most of the Inhabitants of Georgia till their Lands are cultivated to raise them, as well those who were sent from England, as those who have joined the Colony, from the 22[d]. of June 1734 to the 8[th]. of Decemb[r]. 1735 viz						
Supplied by M[r]. Isaac Chardon M[r]. Samuel Eveleigh and others----------	2,198	19	7½			
And for Bills drawn by M[r]. Thomas Causton on M[r]. Isaac Chardon, and the Trust for Provisions supplied in Georgia--------	2,864	8	1¾			
				5,063	7	9¼
For Live Cattle for the Use of the Colony viz						
	£	s	d			
Supplied by M[r]. Isaac Chardon----------	4	8	6¾			
And for Bills drawn by M[r]. Thomas Causton on Mr. Isaac Chardon and the Trust for live Cattle supplied in Georgia--------	297	17	10¼	302	6	5
Carried forward L				5,481	16	1¼

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L				5,481	16	1¼
For Stores, working Tools & Necessaries For the Use of the Colony besides those sent from England viz						
Supplied by Mr. Isaac Chardon, Mr. Samuel Eveleigh and others	271	14	1			
And for Bills drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton, on Mr. Isaac Chardon for Stores supplied in Georgia	15	14	3½	287	8	4½
For general Work in Fortifying, clearing the Ground, sawing Timber building a Beacon, a Corn Mill, and in the large Garden to supply the Colony with Mulberry Plants &c for which Bills were drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton on Mr. Isaac Chardon and Messrs. Jenys and Baker at Charles Town in South Carolina				849	3	8
For Ordnance, Ammunition and Cloathing, besides those sent from England				192	4	11½
For the Charges of Pettiauguas, and Freight & Charges of Persons and Goods from Charles Town in South Carolina to Georgia vizt.						
Defrayed by Mr. Isaac Chardon Mr. Samuel Eveleigh and others	208	5	8			
And for Bills drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton on Mr. Isaac Chardon for Pettiaugua Hire in Georgia	32	-	-	240	5	8
For Presents in America, and for purchasing the Lands from the Indians and for Charges of the Indians viz.						
Partly sent from England and partly supplied and defray'd in Charles Town by Mr. Isaac Chardon and Mr. Samuel Eveleigh	789	7	4¼			
Carried forward L	789	7	4¼	7,050	18	9¼

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward	789	7	4¼	7,050	18	9¼
And for Bills drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton on Mr. Isaac Chardon and the Trust for Charges of, and Presents to the Indians in Georgia	148	9	2½	937	16	6¾
For Charges of the Company sent into the Creek Nation to build and garrison a Fort there viz.						
	£	s	d			
Defrayed by Mr. Isaac Chardon & Messrs. Jenys & Baker	9	18	6¾			
And for Bills drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton on Messrs. Jenys and Baker, and the Trust for Charges of the said Company	725	2	10¼	735	1	5
For Saddles and Pistols for the Rangers				43	1	5
For incident Charges viz.						
	£	s	d			
Defrayed by Mr. Isaac Chardon Mr. Samuel Eveleigh & others	42	1	11¼			
And for a Bill drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton on Messrs. Jenys and Baker for incident Charges	21	18	7	64	-	6¼
For Rewards for Services in America viz.						
	£	s	d			
Paid in England, and by Mr. Isaac Chardon at Charles Town	284	5	10½			
And for Bills drawn by Mr. Thomas Causton on Mr. Isaac Chardon and Messieurs Jenys and Baker for Rewards	14	5	8½	298	11	7
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia				471	3	11½
			L	9,600	14	2¾

Depending on several Persons in America to Accompt for viz.

Money advanced to several Inhabitants in Georgia to enable them to set up in their different Callings, and to carry on different Works, viz. A Saw Mill, A Brick Kiln, Pot Ash, and other Works, to be repaid to the Trust-----	196	15	9¾	
Money advanced to several Persons upon Accompt, for the further Supply of the Colony, for which they are Accomptable to the Trust ----------	5,825	11	3¼	
For 2 Cwt of Halfpence, at L10: 14: – per Cwt. Shipped on board the Georgia Pink and consigned to Mr. Thomas Causton, in Georgia, for which he is accomptable by Tale to the Trust, and to surcharge himself with the Difference in Value arising thereby----------	21	8	–	
And for 28 Cwt. of Halfpence, whereof 8 Cwt at £10: 14: – per Cwt, and 20 Cwt at £10: 15: – per Cwt, shipped on board the Simond and consigned to James Oglethorpe Esq; to be delivered — him in Georgia, for which he is accomptable by Tale to the Trust, and to surcharge himself with the Difference in Value arising thereby----------	300	12	–	
				6,344 7 1

Application of particular Benefactions, pursuant to the Directions of the several Benefactors viz^{t}:

	£	s	d			
For the Charges of the Saltzburgers from Germany till shipped in the River of Thames and for Butt-Soles, Hempthread, Shoemakers Knives and Awl Blades sent with them at their Request	196	15	8			
For a Distribution of Forty Shillings a Family to 26 German persecuted Protestants	52	-	-			
Towards the Charge of a Servant for William Johnson Dalmas in Georgia in Discharge of the Duke of Kent's Benefaction, the 28th. of February 1733	6	6	-			
Repaid the Duke of Kent's Benefaction of the 24th of January 1734 for the said William Johnson Dalmas he dying before it was applied	6	6	-			
Repaid the Trust the Charge of Assurance of Richard Lawley's Iron Ware sent to Georgia after him	3	15	-			
And for a Bill drawn by M^{r}. Thomas Causton on the Trust for live Cattle and Fowls for the Moravians in Georgia	16	5	-			
				281	7	8

Expended for the Missionaries to Convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia viz.

	£	s	d
For Books, Supplices, Hoods, and Necessaries supplied the said Missionaries, and for their Freight to Georgia on board the Ship Simond	107	3	10½

Expended For Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia. viz.

	£	s	d
For Mr. Robert Millar the Botanist's Salary to collect Plants &c £97: 10sh: _ besides the £15: _ Allowance to him from the Trustees in this Accompt, making together £112: 10: _ for three Quarters of a Year to Christmas 1735 at L150: –: – a year	97	10	_

The Amount of the several sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforemention'd viz^{t}.

For establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	9,333	15	_			
Applied in America	9,600	14	2¾			
Depending on several Persons in America to Accompt for	6,344	7	1	25,278	16	3¾
For the use of Particular Persons				281	7	8
For the Missionaries sent to convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia				107	3	10½
For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				97	10	_
			Total L	25,764	17	10¼

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE

Depending to be accompted for on the 9th of June, 1735	Monies remaining unapplied on 9th of June, 1735	Monies received in America reduced to Sterling, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies receiv'd in England within the time of this accompt	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this accompt	Monies applied and expended in America reduced to Sterling and taken from the accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Depending on several Persons in America to accompt for	Monies remaining in the Bank of England, at the end of this Year's Account, whereof. Appropriated to answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony	Balance remaining to be applied	TOTAL
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
3,067 12 4½	65 2 3¼	411 1 1¾	26,381 2 –	29,924 17 9½	For Establishing the [illegible] olony	9,333 15 –	9,600 14 2¾	6,344 7 1	4,000 – –	646 1 5¾	29,924 17 9½
—— – –	28 17 –	—— – –	407 16 8	436 13 8	For the use of Partic[illegible]r Persons	281 7 8	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	155 6 –	436 13 8
					For the following R[illegible]gious uses of the Colony vi						
—— – –	76 1 –	—— – –	240 13 9	316 14 9	The Building of C[illegible]urches	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	316 14 9	316 14 9
—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	350 13 –	350 13 –	The use of the Mis[illegible]onaries for converting to Chr[illegible]tianity the Native Indian						
—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	50 – –	50 – –	The use of the Miss[illegible]onaries and School-master fo[illegible] the Saltzburghers	107 3 10½	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	243 9 1½	350 13 –
					And for the Reli[illegible]ous uses of the Colony i[illegible] General such as the buyin[illegible]f Books the cultivating [illegible]ands to raise a Provisi[illegible] for the Maintenance of [illegible]he Minister, and the App[illegible]priation towards the M[illegible]intenance of a Catechist	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	50 – –	50 – –
—— – –	128 2 4¾	—— – –	258 13 –	386 15 4¾		—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	386 15 4¾	386 15 4¾
—— – –	32 10 –	—— – –	65 – –	97 10 –	For encouraging a[illegible] improving Botany and A[illegible]culture in Georgia	97 10 –	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	—— – –	97 10 –
3,067 12 4½	330 12 8	411 1 1¾	27,753 18 5	31,563 4 7¼	Total	9,819 16 6½	9,600 14 2¾	6,344 7 1	4,000 – –	1,798 6 9	31,563 4 7¼

NOTE. That £171:5:7 of the above Sum of £646:1:5 is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia.

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Accountant
20th October 1736

EFFECTS APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED, WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIME AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED.

Names of Contributors		Effects Contributed which Remained Unapplied
1732		
21 March	M^{r}. Verelst	A Bible A Book of Homilies Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
1733		
18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales	Eighty Eight of the One hundred and Eighty six Bibles minion 12°. Whereof two sent on board the Georgia Pink the 7th of August 1735
30 May	An unknown hand by the same Hands	One hundred and seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books minion 12°. Whereof two sent on board the Georgia Pink the 7th of August 1735
1734		
11 Nov^{r}.	The Rev. M^{r}. Phillip Stubbs	Two dozen Practical Tracts, for promoting Christian Knowledge among the Saltzburghers. Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
27 Ditto	Capt. Jos. Richardson by the hands of M^{r}. William Banister	Nine Waist Belts, eight Slings, Eleven Cartouch Boxes, and a large Powder Horn Sent on board the two Brothers in Nov^{r}. 1735
7 Janry	The same Person by the same Hands	Ten Swords, sent on board the Two Brothers in November 1735

9 Ditto	The same Person------	Nine pair of Pistols in a box Sent on board the Simond in October 1735.
1735 9 April	The same Person ------	Two Drums One sent on board the Simond, and the other sent on board the London Merchant in October 1735.
4 June	S^{r}. John Austin Bar^{t}. by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq;------	A Bible in the New England Indian Language Sent on board the Simond in October 1735

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTION'D & APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES

Names of Contributors		Effects Contributed
1735 25 June	James Oglethorpe Esq;	A large Cyprus Canoe, fix Oars, one Mast, two Side Boards & two Cedar Planks to make a Rudder Presented to the Queen
2^{d} July	Robert Adams Esq; by the hands of M^{r}. Benjamin Martyn-------	A Parcel of Bamboo Seed Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
16 Ditto	A Person who desires to be unkown by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales, for the use of the new Settlement, which is going to be made at the Southward part of Georgia----------	One Bible 4to. One Common Prayer Book 4to. Twenty Bibles, Minion 12^{o}. Twenty five Testaments Long Primer 8vo. Fifty Common Prayer Books Minion 12^{o}. Twenty five Bishop of Man on the Lord's Supper. Fifty Christian Monitor and Companion to the Altar

		Fifty Christian Monitor and Answer to Excuses One Hundred Horn Books One Hundred Primers One Hundred A, B, C, with the Church Catechism Two Hundred friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy All sent on board the Simond, in October 1735
30 Ditto	Mr. Read	A tub of Bamboo Canes Sent on board the Two Brothers in November 1735
27 Augt.	Mr. Edward Cave	A Bible and Common Prayer Book of the largest and best Sort, for the New Church to be built at Savannah Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
3 Sept.	Mr. John Baskett	One large Bible, and one Folio Common Prayer Book for the Church in Georgia And One hundred Common Prayer Books for the use of the People Whereof Thirty of the said one hundred Common Prayer Books Sent on board the Simond in October 1735.
2 Octr.	A Person who desires to be unknown by the hands of Mr. Adam Anderson	One hundred Books, called a Short & plain Instruction for the better Understanding of the Lord's Supper. And One hundred Books of the Principles and Duties of Xtianity Sent on board the Two Brothers in Novr. 1735.
7 Octobr	Three Ladies, who desire to be unknown, by the Hands of the Revd. Mr: Wilson	Three Hundred Books, called the Principles and Duties of Christianity And Fifty Books, called Plain Instructions for the better understanding of the Lords Supper

		Sent on board the Two Brothers in November 1735
10 Ditto	Mr: Charles King of Brumpton ----------	Three Tubs of Vines, and Ten dozen Burgundy Wine, made by him, for a Present to Tomo Chachi, Mico of Yammacraw
		Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
	Mr: Thomas Lediard----	Ten German Grammars, for the use of the Colony
		Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
	Mr: Joshua Ward------	One Thousand Pills for the Use of the Colony
		Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
	Thomas Tower Esq;----	A Parcel of the Seed of the Egyptian Kali, for the Use of the Colony
		Sent on board the Simond in October 1735
7 Novr:	Mr: Phillip Miller of Chelsea ----------	A Tub of Madder Roots for the use of the Colony
		Sent on board the Two Brothers in November 1735
17 Ditto	Christopher Tower Esq;-	A Cag, containing a Gallon of Lucerne seed, for the use of the Colony
		Sent on board the Two Brothers in November 1735
24 Decr:	The Rt: Honble: John Earl of Egmont---- ..	A Bible in the German Language by Dr: Martin Luther printed in the year 1605
		Sent on board the Samuel in January 1735

12 Janry	James Oglethorpe Esq; by the hands of Colonel Cecil ----------	A fine black Stone Horse, about seven years old, 15 hands high & worth Thirty Pounds, for the use of the Colony Sent on board the Samuel in January 1735

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

	Names of Contributors	Effects Contributed
1732		
7 Decr:	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Capt Coram --------	Eleven of the hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life, consider'd
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montagu by the Hands of Rt: Hucks Esq; ----	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair
31 Ditto	Mr: James Leake ------	One Thousand Spelling Books
28 Febry	The Revd: Mr: Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire by the Hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales ----------	Forty eight, Faith and Practice of a Church of England man, in Sheets Eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism
1733		
18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the Hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales---	Eighty Six of the one hundred & Eighty Six Bibles, minion 12°. One hundred and one of the one hundred and Eighty Seven Duty of man, small 12°.
10 May	Mr: Ray, by the Hands of the Revd: Mr: Smith	Fifty Books, called Companion for the Sick

30 Ditto	An unknown Hand by the Hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales	Two hundred Dr: Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God Two hundred Help & Guide to Christian Families by Mr: Burkitt Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion One hundred and five of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, min. 12°. Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers One hundred Testaments One hundred Psalters Two hundred A, B, C, with the Church Catechism One hundred Lewis's Catechism One hundred The Young Christian instructed One hundred of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy
1 August	Messrs: James & Peter Theobald	A Model of a Saw Mill
17 Octor.	The Revd: Mr: Philp: Stubbs Rector of St: James Garlick Hyth Lond	Twelve Sermons called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers by the said Mr. Stubbs
1734 10 April	Mr: John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of Select Discourses by Dr: Worthington, in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, entitled A System of Christian Doctrine in Sheets Thirty of the said Treatise bound
7 June.	The Revd: Mr: Fox of Reading by the Hands of the Revd: Mr: Smith	Three Setts of the New Testament with References &c in 2 Vol.
2 Octobr:	Mr: Thomas Hyam	Ten Olive Trees from Venice sent to the Physick Garden at Chelsea, to preserve those that were alive

27 Novr.	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Mr. Ben: Barker_____	Fifty Books of The great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd and Forms of Prayer for the Holy Sacrament, bound together.
12 Febry. 1735	An unknown person sent to the Office____	Twenty Books in Sheets called the Church Catechism explained
26 Mar.	Mr. John Tuckwell_____	A large Church Clock and Dial Plate packed in two strong Cases and two Clock Weights loose, for Savannah in Georgia Value Twenty one Pounds
3 Sept.	Mr. John Baskett_____	One Large Bible, and one Folio Common Prayer Book for the Church in Georgia And seventy of the One hundred Common Prayer Books for the use of the People
2d. Octr.	Mr. John Williams_____	A Cambridge Concordance, and Six Books called, Sacred & Moral Poems
7 Ditto	Mr. Joseph Marshall for the publick Libraries in Georgia____	Two Books of Dr. Owen's and James Janeway's Works & two Books of Josephus's History
17 Novr.	Mr. John Skinner_____	A Branch for the first Church in Georgia
10 Decr.	A Gentleman who desires to have his Name concealed, by the hands of Thomas Tower Esq; for a Parochial Library belonging to one of the Churches to be built in the Colony of Georgia_____	A large Church Bible. And three Volumes in Folio of Arch-bishop Tillotson's Works
12 Janry.	Mr. Edward Cave_____	Five hundred of the lesser Duty of Man for the Use of the Poor Inhabitants of Georgia

1736		
2[d] June	D[r]. Robert Tomlinson of Wickham, near Newcastle upon Tyne in the Bishoprick of Durham by the hands of Mr. William Tomlinson----	A quantity of Iron Ware to the Value of Fifty Pounds for building a Church and House for the Minister in Georgia
	Henry Archer Esq; ----	Twenty two dozen Men's and Women's Stockings, Value Twenty and one pounds ∧ seventeen Shillings
	The Associates of the late D[r]. Bray-----	A Parochial Library for Savannah in Georgia
	The R[t]. Hon[ble] John, Earl of Egmont---.	A Parcel of Books in divers Faculties, for the Library in Georgia

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTION'D, AND DISPOSED OF BY THE TRUSTEES, WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT

1734	
3[d] July	Part of the Twenty one Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex and Red Bay Timber the Growth of Georgia used in the Experiments for making Hand Boards &c.
1735	
3 April	The Raw Silk from Georgia, organzined by S[r]. Thomas Lombe wove into a piece of Silk, and presented to the Queen.
9 July	Fifty Skins brought by Capt. Dunbar. Sold the 8[th] of June 1736, and the Produce thereof charged in this Accompt the same day, Part of the Seventy five Skins then sold, the other twenty five, being those left at the Office by Tomo Chachi, Mico of Yammacraw
29 Octo[r].	Four large Pieces of Live Oak Timber, sent to be tried if fit for the use of the Navy.
3 Febry	Sixty four Hogsheads and one hundred & twelve Barrels of Tar, sold for less than the Freight & Charges, but the Bounty on Importation when received, is to make good the Loss by Sale.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTION'D AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT

1733

18 July By the Hands of Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant, Three Bottles of Bears Oil, and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumack & Contrayerva

29 Augt. By Captain Yoakley, a Parcel of Fins and other Curiosities

1734

26 June By Captain Yoakley a Case of Snake Root, containing ninety four Pounds (whereof forty four pounds damaged,) and a Log of Tulip Timber

3 July By Captain Wood, Residue of the Twenty one pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex and Red Bay timber, the Growth of Georgia

7 Mar. By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, the Stem of a large Vine

13 Ditto By Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant, A Cask of Pot Ash, made at Thunderbolt in Georgia.

1735

1 May By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, A Cask of Pot Ash

9 July By Capt Dunbar, A Cask of Pot Ash.

23 Ditto By Ditto, A Cask containing a quarter of a hundred Weight of the Bark of a Tree.

HERMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust, for one whole Year from the ninth day of June, *in the Year of our Lord 1736 to the ninth day of* June, *in the Year of our Lord 1737.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for the carrying on of the said Purposes, between 2d day of April 1736, *and the 16th day of* April 1737, *taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees within the Time of this Accompt*

*Which Accompt is Exhibited by them, pursuant to the directions of their Charter, to the Right Hon*ble. PHILLIP *Lord* HARDWICKE *Baron of* HARDWICKE *Lord high Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN *and* Sr JOSEPH JEKYLL *Knt. Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

	£	s	d
Mony depending on several Persons in America to Accompt for	6,344	7	1
Monies remaining in the Bank of England the 9th day of June 1736, for the following Purposes vizt.			
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and insurable there for the Service of the Colony	4,000	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony	646	1	5¾
For the use of particular persons	155	6	-
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz.			
The Building of Churches	316	14	9
The use of the Missionaries for converting to Christianity the Native Indians	243	9	1½
The use of the Missionaries and School-master for the Saltzburghers	50	-	-
And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	386	15	4¾
	5,798	6	9
Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the service of the Colony, which were not return'd to England for Payment, within the Time of this Accompt	1,333	-	-
Monies received in America, Currency of South Carolina, pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly of South Carolina passed the ninth Day of June 1733, For continuing the Duty of Three Pence a Gallon on Rum with which Monies the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America have charged themselves from the several certified Accompts of the said Duty received by them, within the Time of this Accompt from Paul Jenys Esq: of Charles Town, in South Carolina	2,481	1	3

		£	s	d
	Which Currency of South Carolina at £640 P Centum advance on Sterling for £1,757 10: 11½ part thereof, is £237: 10: 1½, and at £650 P Centum advance on Sterling for £723: 10: 3¾ residue thereof, is £96: 9: 4½ making together in Sterling the Sum of	333	19	6

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAM'D TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS THAT IS TO SAY

For establishing the Colony viz. From

		£	s	d
1736				
2. July	The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer in pursuance of a Clause in an Act. Passed in the last Session of Parliament, For enabling his Majesty to borrow Six hundred Thousand Pounds, to be charged upon the Sinking Fund redeemable by Parliament, and for the further Disposition of the said Fund, by paying off one Million of South Sea Annuities, and for appropriating the Supplies granted in the said Session of Parliament, the Sum of Ten Thousand Pounds, issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be applied towards settling and securing the said Colony of Georgia viz.			
	Net money arising from the said Issue	9,742	2	6
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6
	The Fees at the office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	37	17	-
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer remitted	62	17	-
	The Fees at the Tellers Offices remitted	150	-	-
			10,000	- -
	Carried forward L		10,000	- -

		£	s	d
	Bro^{t} forward L	10,000	-	-
12 July	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq ;	2	10	-
14 Aug^{t}:	M^{r}: David Blair being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant	1	1	-
	M^{r}: Thomas Boyd being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant	1	1	-
3 Nov^{r}:	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq ;	2	10	-

25 D^{o}. Contributors to the Collection made under the Commission granted by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to the Rector and Church-wardens of the Parish of Stoke Newington in the County of Middlesex Viz : From

	£	s	d			
The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Ralph Thoresby Rector	-	10	6			
Lady Abney	2	2	-			
M^{r}: Rowe	2	2	-			
M^{r}: Ferrers	-	10	6			
The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Wright	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Grove	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Bodham	-	10	6			
Captain Hart	1	1	-			
M^{r}: Hatt	1	1	-			
M^{r}: Turner	-	10	6			
An unknown hand	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Carolina Fleetwood	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Beardsley	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Whitty	-	10	6			
M^{r}: Lardeaux	1	1	-			
M^{rs}: Garbrand	-	10	6			
M^{r}: Garbrand	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Nesbit	1	1	-			
M^{r}: Shuckburgh	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Coxe	1	1	-			
M^{r}: Heacock	-	10	6			
M^{r}: Michael Thompson	1	1	-			
The Reverend D^{r}: Isaac Watts	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Tuffley	-	10	6			
The Reverend M^{r}: Wilson	-	10	6			
M^{rs}: Dunt	1	1	-			
M^{rs}: Hartop	1	1	-			
M^{r}: Greene	1	1	-			
M^{r}: S^{t}. Amand	1	1	-			
Carried forward	23	12	6	10,007	2	-

		£	s	d	£	s	d
	Brought forward L	23	12	6	10,007	2	-
	Mr: Fordham	-	10	6			
	A Person whose Name was desired to be concealed	-	10	6			
	Mr: Hayward	1	1	-			
	Mr: Motteux	1	1	-			
	A Person who desired his Name to be concealed	1	1	-			
	Mrs: Hill	-	10	6			
	The Revd: Mr: Snashall	-	10	6			
	Mrs: Waters	-	10	6			
	The Revd: Mr: William Dechair	-	10	6			
	Mr: Cartwright	1	1	-			
		30	19	6			
	Several other Persons who contributed in Silver to the Amount of	7	2	6			
					38	2	-
18 Janry	John Braithwaite Esq;				1	1	-
1 Febry	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, by the Hands of William Tillard Esq; for twelve Months Provisions supplied the Saltzburghers, who went to Ebenezer in Georgia with Mr: John Vat their Conductor, over and above the Three Months Provisions they carried with them, L 287: -: 1. And for the Freight of Copper Halfpence, Books, and other things sent by the said Society, to the Saltzburghers in Georgia by the Ship Two Brothers in June last L 1: 17: 6— making together				288	17	7
9 Ditto	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;				2	10	-
1 March	Richard Cookesey Esq; for so much advanced his Son William Cookesey in Provisions and Necessaries in Georgia				30	-	-
16 Ditto	Sr. Erasmus Phillips Bart. one of the Executors of Sr. John Phillips Bart. deceased being so much given by the Codicil, annexed to the last Will of the said Sr. John Phillips to the Trustees for the new Colony of Georgia, towards the providing for and transporting persecuted protestants from Saltzburgh or other Parts of Germa-						
	Carried forward L				10,367	12	7

		£	s	d
	Brought over	10,367	12	7
	ny, or such other Persons, as the said Trustees shall think fit to the said Colony	50	-	-
22 Ditto	Mr: Thomas Richards	1	1	-
1737				
29 Ditto	Mr: John Duffield and Mr: John Woodbridge, being the Purchase Mony on Sale of 266 Barrels of Rice imported from the Ship Two Brothers in January last viz. For 257 Barrels thereof sold to Mr: John Duffield wt. 1128c: 0qu: 10lb. at 15 s P Cwt:, and for 4 Barrels more sold to Mr: John Woodbridge wt: 16 C : 1 qu : 3 lb. at 16 s P Cwt: (the other 5 Barrels being emptied by the Dirt in Garbling)	859	1	6
31 Mar.	Sr. Jacob Des Bouverie Bart. to be expended in providing Foreign and other Servants for the Benefit of the Colony of Georgia	1,000	-	-
14 May	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
24 Ditto	Mr. Thomas Upton being the Consideration mony mention'd in his Grant	1	1	-
9 June	Messrs. Peter Simond and Company, being the Purchase mony on Sale of seven Cases of Deer Skins imported from the Ship Two Brothers in January last, and weighing 3,068 pounds weight, sold to them at £ 0: 2s: 8½ a pound weight	415	9	2
	L	12,696	15	3

For the Use of Particular Persons viz From

1736				
10 Febry	The Right Reverend Dr. John Hough Bishop of Worcester, by the Hands of the Right Honourable John Earl of Egmont, to be applied only for the Use of the Saltzburghers in Georgia	100	-	-
15 Ditto	Mr. John Venables to be applied for the Subsistance of his Son John Venables going to Georgia	12	-	-
	L	112	-	-

For the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz The Building of Churches viz From

		£	s	d
1736				
18 Novr.	A Person who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Thomas, to be applied towards building of Churches in Georgia	5	5	-
1737				
28 March	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of the Reverend Mr. George Whitfield, to be applied towards building a Church at Frederica in Georgia	50	-	-
	L	55	5	-

The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians vizt. From

1736				
10 Febry	Mrs. Dionisia Long by the hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales	100	-	-
	A Gentleman who desires to be unknown by the same Hands	1	1	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	1	1	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	3	3	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	2	2	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	10	10	-
	The Reverend Dr. Metcalf of Sunbury in Middlesex, by the same Hands	1	1	-
5 Mar.	The Reverend Mr. Williams of Devonshire, by the same hands	10	-	-
10 Ditto	A Gentlewoman whose Name is desired to be concealed, by the same Hands	10	10	-
22 Ditto	A Lady who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	100	-	-
	L	239	8	-

The Use of the Minister to the Scot's Settlement in Georgia viz^{t}. From

		£	s	d
1737				
12 May.	The Honourable Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge by the Hands of M^{r}. Adam Anderson to be paid over to the Reverend M^{r}. John M^{c}Leod Minister to the Scot's Settlement at New Darien on the Altamaha River in Georgia	41	15	6

And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in General, such as the buying of Books the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister & the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist viz. From

1737				
28 Mar.	The Right Rever^{d}. Martin Lord Bishop of Glocester by the hands of the Rev. M^{r}. George Whitfield---------- ----------	10	-	-
12 Ap^{l}.	An unknown Gentleman, by the Hands of Rogers Holland Esq;----------	2	2	-
3 May	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be concealed by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Burton, being the Fourth Annual Payment to be continued for the Term of the Benefactor's Life, but given for five Years certain for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia----------	10	-	-
	L	22	2	-

For Encouraging and Improving Botany & Agriculture in Georgia. viz From

1736				
18 Aug^{t}.	The Right Hon^{ble}. Edward Earl of Derby, being the third payment due from the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. James late Earl of Derby deceased	50	-	-
	Carr^{d}. forward	50	-	-

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	50	-	-
22 Octo^{r}.	S^{r}. Hans Sloane Bar^{t}.	20	-	-
18 Nov^{r}. 1737	Charles du Bois Esq;	23	6	8
9 June	James Oglethorpe Esq;	21	13	4
	George Heathcote Esq;	11	13	4
	L	126	13	4

The Amount of the several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforementioned viz^{t}.

	£	s	d			
To be applied for Establishing the Colony				12,696	15	3
To be applied for the use of particular Persons				112	-	-
To be applied for the Following Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}.						
The Building of Churches	55	5	-			
The use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	239	8	-			
The use of the Minister to the Scots Settlement in Georgia	41	15	6			
And For the Religious Uses of the Colony in General, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	22	2	-	358	10	6
To be applied For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				126	13	4
Total of all the Monies received in England between the 9th of June, 1736 and the 9th of June 1737				13,293	19	1

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTION'D, viz.

IN ENGLAND

Applied & Expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware and Printing				40	18	2½
For Charges of sending 32 Persons to settle in Georgia, viz 19 Men, 8 Women, 3 Boys and 2 Girls, whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity amount in the whole to 1,076, whereof Foreigners 302, & British, 774, Males 698 & Females 378 & for Stores, Working Tools, Provisions &c sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Stores, working Tools & Necessaries for the use of the Colony, and the Passage to Georgia	112	8	-			
For Refreshments in the Passage & Provisions sent to the Colony	279	10	6½			
For Arms & Ammunition for the use of the Colony	175	5	-			
For Watch Coats and Bedding for those Passengers for Georgia that wanted them	24	17	-			
For Freight and Charges of shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the use of the Colony, and for Demurrage and Insurance	516	8	3			
				1,108	18	9½
For Charges for engaging Foreign Protestant Servants, and of other Servants sent to Georgia (exclusive of their Passage and Bedding)				124	10	-
Carried forward				1,273	17	-

	£	s	d
Brought forward	1,273	17	-
For Freight and Charges of the several Commodities received from Georgia	506	9	4
For House Rent for the Trustees Office Necessaries for the House and Incident Charges on several Occasions	73	17	2
For Charges on Bills of Exchange drawn on the Trust from America, and of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills for the Service of the Colony	52	11	11
For Wages to the Messenger and House keeper, Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services for the Trust; and For extraordinary Clerkship	506	6	3
For Charges on the Dispute between South Carolina and Georgia, relating to the executing the Laws for the Province of Georgia, & for Law Charges	129	2	-
For a Year and a half's Allowance from the Trust, in full of the Three first Years contracted for with the Botanist for collecting Plants &c for Georgia at £10: – a Year, and for the first Payment of £10: – on the second Contract made with the same Botanist	25	-	-
£	2,567	3	8

IN AMERICA

Applied and Expended for establishing the Colony viz

	£	s	d
For Demurrage of Ships at Savannah and Altamaha Rivers, for Guard and Store Ships, and for Charges of carrying the Passengers and Goods for the Southern Settlements of the Province after their Arrival at Savannah	997	10	9¼
For Provisions supplied the Inhabitants of the Southern Settlements & to most of the Inhabitants of the Northern Settlements of Georgia untill their Lands are cultivated to supply themselves therefrom; as well those who were sent from England as those who			
Carried over	997	10	9¼

	£	s	d
Brought over	997	10	9¼
have joined the Colony; from the 8th of December 1735 to 27th of January 1736	4,750	10	11
For live Cattle and Swine for the use of the Colony	614	8	7
For Stores, Working Tools & Necessaries for the use of the Colony, besides those sent from England	828	11	11
For General Work in clearing the Ground, making Roads, sawing Timber, erecting a Beacon, and Corn and Saw Mills; Labour in the large Garden to supply the Colony with Mulberry Plants &c And for Charges of Servants deliver'd in Georgia to be employed therein	380	8	4¾
For Pay of the Garrisons and Workmen upon the Fortifications at the following Places viz			
At Fort St. George in the Northern Division of the province (£ 85 10 7)			
At Fort St. George in the Southern Division of the Province (£ 465 6 4)			
And at Fort St. Andrew in the Southern Division (£ 405 10 2¼)			
	956	7	1¼
For Ordnance, Arms, Ammunition & Cloathing, besides those sent from England	448	1	11
For Charges of Scout Boats Pettiauguas & other Boats, and for Freight of Goods from South Carolina to Georgia	107	18	6¼
For Presents in America for purchasing the Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians	834	1	2¾
For Charges at St. Augustine, and of Correspondencies between the Subjects of the Kings of Great Britain and Spain, to preserve the Peace of the Provinces of Georgia and Florida	343	2	-
For Incident Charges in America and of Persons thence to England on the Service of the Trust	239	9	8¼
Carried forward	10,500	11	-½

	£	s	d
Brought forward	10,500	11	-½
For Rewards to several Persons for their Services in the Southern and Northern Settlements of the Province of Georgia; and for other Services in America for the Benefit of the said Province	661	12	-
Money advanced to several Inhabitants in Georgia to enable them to set up in their different Callings, and to carry on Different Works viz. A Saw Mill, A Brick Kiln, Pot Ash, and other Works to be repaid to the Trust	236	15	9¾
	11,398	18	10¼

Depending on several Persons in America. viz.

	£	s	d			
Supplied the Storekeeper at Savannah, for furnishing the Magazine and Storehouse there, with Provisions, Tools, &c. for the Northern Division of the Province	3,087	9	9½			
Supplied the Storekeeper at Frederica for furnishing the Magazine and Storehouse there, with Provisions, Tools, &c. for the Southern Division of the Province	1,489	10	-½			
And For mony advanc'd to several Persons in America upon Accompt for the further Supply of the Colony and expended by them, the Particular Accompts of which are not yet return'd	4,556	8	11½			
				9,133	8	9½

Application of Particular Benefactions pursuant to the Directions of the several Benefactors viz[t].

	£	s	d
For a Distribution of forty Shillings a Family to German Persecuted Protestants which were sent to & arrived ∧ in Georgia	148	-	-
Carried forward	148	-	-

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward	148	-	-			
To Richard Hart Servant to William Abbot in Georgia --	1	1	-			
Repaid to Mary the Widow of Richard Lawley deceas'd, the Balance of his Benefaction unapplied, for the use of his Son Richard Lawley in Georgia ----------	6	5	-			
				155	6	-

Expended for the Missionaries and Schools to instruct & convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia.

Paid the said Missionaries, & for Necessaries for the Indian School ----------				154	1	2½

Expended for the Missionaries and School-master for the Saltzburghers. viz.

For half a Year's Salarys to the said Missionaries and School-master to the 1st of Novr 1736 ----------				50	-	-

Expended for Encouraging and Improving Botany & Agriculture in Georgia. vizt.

For Mr: Robert Millar the Botanist's Salary to collect Plants &c. £125: -: - besides the £25: -: - Allowance to him from the Trustees in this Accompt, making together £150: -: - for half a Year's salary to Midsummer 1736, in full of his first contract and for half a Year's Salary advanced him from Midsummer 1736 on his 2d Contract ----------				125	-	-

The Amount of the several Sums applied & expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforemention'd. viz^{t}.

For Establishing the Colony.

	£	s	d			
Applied in England	2,567	3	8			
Applied in America	11,398	18	10¼			
Depending on several Persons in America	9,133	8	9½	23,099	11	3¾
For the use of Particular Persons				155		-
For the Missionaries and Schools to instruct & convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia				154	1	2¼
For the Missionaries and Schoolmaster for the Saltzburgers				50	-	-
For encouraging and improving Botany & Agriculture in Georgia				125	-	-
			Total L	23,583	18	6

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1736.	Monies remaining in the Bank of England, the 9th of June 1736. To answer Sola bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the service of the Colony	Balance to be applied	Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia, but not returned to England for Payment within the Time of this Accompt	Monies receiv'd in America reduced to Sterling, and taken from the accounts thereof which came to England, within the time of this Accompt	Monies receiv'd in England within the time of this Accompt	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED	Monies applied and expended in England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies applied and expended in America reduced to Sterling and taken from the Accompts thereof, which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1737.	Monies remaining in the Bank of England at the end of this Year's Accompt. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service or the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied.	TOTAL
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
6,344 7 1	4,000 - -	646 1 5¾	1,333 - -	333 19 6	12,696 15 3	25,354 3 3¾	For establishing the Colony	2,567 3 8	11,398 18 10½	9,133 8 9½	1,333 - -	921 12 -	25,354 3 3¾
— - -	— -	155 6 -	— - -	— -	112	267 6 -	For the use of particular persons	6 5 -	149 1 -	— - -	— - -	112 - -	267 6 -
							For the following Religious uses of the Colony viz^t.						
— - -	— - -	316 14 9	— - -	— - -	55 5 -	371 19 9	For building of Churches	— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	371 19 9	371 19 9
— - -	— - -	243 9 1½	— - -	— - -	239 8 -	482 17 1½	The use of the Missionaries and Schools, for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	— - -	154 1 2¼	— - -	— - -	328 15 11¼	482 17 1½
— - -	— - -	50 - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	50 - -	The use of the Missionaries and Schoolmaster for the Saltzburghers	— - -	50 - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	50 - -
— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	41 15 6	41 15 6	The use of the Minister to the Scots Settlement in Georgia	— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	41 15 6	41 15 6
— - -	— - -	386 15 4¾	— - -	— - -	22 2 -	408 17 4¾	And for the Religious uses of the Colony in General, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	408 17 4¾	408 17 4¾
— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	126 13 4	126 13 4	For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	125 - -	— - -	— - -	— - -	1 13 4	126 13 4
6,344 7 1	4,000 - -	1,798 6 9	1,333 -	333 19 6	13,293 19 1	27,103 12 5	TOTALS	2,698 8 8	11,752 1 -½	9,133 8 9½	1,333 - -	2,186 13 11	27,103 12 5

NOTE. That £171: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £921: 12: - is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Accomt
16th November 1737.

149, 150

EFFECTS APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED, WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIMES AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED.

Names of Contributors	Effects Contributed which remain'd unapplied
1733	
1 Aug^{t}: Mess^{rs}: James & Peter Theobald	A Model of a Saw Mill Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736.
1735	
26 March M^{r}: John Tuckwell	A large Church Clock and Dial Plate packed in two strong Cases; and two Clock Weights loose for Savannah in Georgia Value Twenty one Pounds Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736
7 Octob^{r}: M^{r}: Joseph Marshall for the Publick Libraries in Georgia	Two Books of D^{r}. Owen's and M^{r}: James Janeway's Works, & two Books of Josephus's History Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736
17 Nov^{r}: M^{r}: John Skinner	A Branch for the first Church in Georgia Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736

10 Dec^{r}:	A Gentleman who desires to have his Name concealed by the hands of Thomas Tower Esq; for a Parochial Library belonging to one of the Churches to be built in the Colony of Georgia----------	A large Church Bible and three Volumes in Folio of Arch-bishop Tillotson's Works Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736.
1736 2 June	D^{r}: Robert Thomlinson of Wickham near Newcastle upon Tyne, in the Bishoprick of Durham by the hands of M^{r}: William Thomlinson----------	A Quantity of Iron Ware to the Value of Fifty Pounds for building a Church and house for the Minister in Georgia Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736.
	Henry Archer Esq;----	Twenty two Dozen of Men and Women's Stockings, Value Twenty one Pounds and seventeen Shillings Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736.
	The Associates of the late D^{r}: Bray -------	A Parochial Library for Savannah in Georgia Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736.
June	The R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. John Earl of Egmont-----	A Parcel of Books in divers faculties for the Library in Georgia Sent on board the Two Brothers in June 1736.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED & APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES.

	Names of Contributors	Effects contributed
1736 8 Sept^{r}.	M^{r}. Solomon Merret----	A Bag of Barilla seed from Spain Sent on board the Brooke in Septem^{r}: 1736
	Samuel Skinner Esq;---	Three large Tubs of Bamboo Plants from the East Indies Sent on board the Brooke, in September 1736
	M^{r}. Richard Martyn----	A large Tub of Bamboo Plants Sent on board the Brooke in September 1736.
23 March	M^{r}. Thomas Hyam----	Some Neapolitan Chestnuts for sowing in Georgia. Sent on board the Peter and James in March 1736.
1737 16 May	M^{r}. Charles King of Brumpton----------	Two Tubs of Vines to be planted in Georgia. Sent on board the Two Brothers in May 1737

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, & AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

	Names of Contributors	Effects contributed
1732		
7 Decr:	An unknown Benefactor by the Hands of Capt Coram	Eleven of the Hundred Books of the Great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montagu by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq;	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair
31 Janry	Mr: James Leake	One Thousand Spelling Books.
28 Febry	The Revd: Mr. Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire by the hands of the Revd: Dr. Hales.	Forty eight Faith & Practice of a Church of England man in Sheets Eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism
1733		
18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Revd: Dr. Hales	Eighty six of the one hundred Eighty Six Bibles, minion 12°: One hundred and one of the one hundred eighty Seven Duty of Man small 12°:
10 May.	Mr: Ray by the hands of the Rev M Smith.	Fifty Books called Companion for the Sick
30 Ditto	An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Revd: Dr. Hales	Two hundred Dr: Thomas Gouch's showing how to walk with God Two hundred Help & Guide to Christian Families by M: Burkitt Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion

		One hundred & five of the Two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12°: Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers One hundred Testaments One hundred Psalters Two hundred A. B. C, with the Church Catechist One hundred Lewis's Catechism One hundred The Young Christian instructed One hundred of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy
17 Octo^{r}:	The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Philip Stubbs Rector of S^{t}. James Garlick Hyth London	Twelve Sermons called The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers by the said M^{r}: Stubbs.
1734		
10 April	M^{r}: John Worthington for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of Select Discourses by D^{r}: Worthington in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled A System of Christian Doctrine in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7 June	The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Fox of Reading by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Three Setts of the New Testament with References &c in two Volumes
27 Nov^{r}	An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of M^{r}. Benjamin Barker	Fifty Books of the Great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd, and Forms of Prayer for the Holy Sacrament bound together.
12 Febry	An unknown Person sent to the Office	Twenty Books in Sheets called The Church Catechism explain'd
1735		
3. Septem^{r}:	M^{r}: John Baskett	One large Bible, and One Folio Common Prayer Book for the Church in Georgia And Seventy of the One hundred Common Prayer Books for the use of the People

2[d] October	M[r]: John Williams	A Cambridge Concordance and Six Books called Sacred and Moral Poems.
12 Janry	M[r]: Edward Cave	Five hundred of the Lesser Duty of Man for the use of the Poor Inhabitants of Georgia
1736 2. March	A Lady who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Rev[d]: D[r]. Hales	Twenty Five Books, called M[r]: Laws's serious Call to a Devout & Sober Life, and Twenty five others called M[r]: Laws's Christian Perfection
23 Ditto	M[r]: Thomas Hyam	A Tub of the Cuttings of Vines of Lippora Raisins, and Currants, to be planted in Georgia, sent to M[r]: Charles King's Vineyard at Brumpton, to be preserved until Shipped for Georgia

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIME HEREAFTER MENTIONED & DISPOS'D OF BY THE TRUSTEES WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1736 12 Janry	Two hundred Sixty and Six Barrels of Rice & seven Cases of Deer Skins, brought by Capt Thomson which Rice was sold the 29[th]: of March 1737, & the Skins the 9[th]: of June 1737, and the Produces of each are charged in this Accompt the same Days respectively

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1733	
18 July	By the Hands of Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant, Three Bottles of Bears Oil, & several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumack and Contrayerva
29 Augt	By Capt Yoakley A Parcel of Fins and other Curiosities
1734	
26 June	By Capt Yoakley A Case of Snake Root, containing ninety four Pounds weight (whereof forty four pounds weight damaged) and a Log of Timber
3 July	By Capt Wood, Residue of the Twenty one Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia
7 March.	By Mr. Peter Simond Merchant, The Stem of a large Vine
13 Ditto	By Mr: Samuel Baker Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash made at Thunderbolt in Georgia
1735	
1 May	By Mr. Peter Simond Merchant A Cask of Pot Ash
9 July	By Capt: Dunbar, A Cask of Pot Ash.
23 Ditto	By Ditto, A Cask, containing a quarter of an hundred Weight of the Bark of a Tree.

HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE GENERAL ACCOMPT of all MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust for one whole Year, from the ninth day of June *in the Year of our Lord 1737 to the Ninth day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1738*

AND ALSO

Of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for the carrying on the said good Purposes between the 16th day of April *1737 and the 25th day of* February *following; taken from the several Accompts thereof, received by the said Trustees within the time of this Accompt*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* JOHN VERNEY *Esq; Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

	£	s	d
Mony depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1737	9,133	8	9½
Monies remaining in the Bank of England, the 9th of June 1737 for the following Purposes. viz[t]			
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony	1,333	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony	921	12	-
For the use of particular Persons	112	-	-
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz[t].			
The Building of Churches	371	19	9
The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the native Indians	328	15	11¼
The use of the Minister to the Scot's Settlement in Georgia	41	15	6
And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	408	17	4¾
For encouraging and improving Botany & Agriculture in Georgia	1	13	4
L	3,519	13	11

MONIES RECEIVED IN AMERICA TAKEN FROM THE ACCOMPTS THEREOF WHICH CAME TO ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT VIZ[t]. FROM

	£	s	d
The Moravian Brethren in Georgia under the Care of M[r]. August Gotlieb Spangenberg and M[r]. David Nichman, in Labour certified due to them for discharging their Bonds to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America for the Freight and other Charges of the said Moravians to and in Georgia	260	-	10

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS THAT IS TO SAY

For Establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

From

1737		£	s	d
13 July	The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, in Pursuance of a Clause in an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament for repealing the Duty on Sweets, and for granting a less Duty thereupon, and for explaining & enforcing the Execution of an Act passed in the 9th year of his present Maj^{s}. Reign Intituled An Act for laying a Duty upon the Retailers of Spirituous Liquors, and for licensing the Retailers thereof, and for appropriating the Supplies granted in the said Session of Parliament, and for making forth Duplicates of Exchequer Bills, Lottery Tickets and Orders lost, burnt or otherwise destroyed the Sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds, issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be applied towards settling and securing the said Colony of Georgia viz^{t}.			
	Net Mony arising from the said issue ---------- 19,492 9 6			
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted---------- 7 3 6			
	The Fees of the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted---------- 75 7 -			
	The Fees of the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer remitted---- 125 - -			
	The Fees at the Tellers Offices remitted---------- 300 - -			
		20,000	-	-
9 July.	A Person who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}: George Watts	5	5	-
	Carried over L	20,005	5	-

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	20,005	5	-
9 Septem^{r}:	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq	2	10	-
6 October	M^{r}: John Amory, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
	M^{r}: Robert Hay, being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
11 Novem^{r}:	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq	2	10	-
22 Nov^{r}:	The Honourable Society for promoting Christian Knowledge by the Hands of William Tillard Esq; being so much expended in England for the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer in Georgia between the 8th: of March 1736, and 3^{d}: Novemb^{r}. 1737	14	15	6
8 Dec^{r}:	Lieutenant Colonel James Cochran, being the Consideration Mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
	George Preston Junior Esq; being the Consideration Mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
	Major William Cook, being the Consideration Mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
18 Janry 1738	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
18 April	James Carteret Esq; being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
	Captain William Wood being the Consideration mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
16 May	Captain Alexander Heron, being the Consideration Mony mentioned in his Grant	1	1	-
9 June	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	2	10	-
	A Gentleman whose Name is desired to be concealed, by the Hands of Thomas Tower Esq; being so much supplied M^{r}: John Browne in Provisions and Necessaries in Georgia and the Balance of £120 paid into the Hands of the Trustees Accomptant for the use of the said M^{r}. Brown	94	10	2½
	L	20,132	18	8½

For the Use of Particular Persons. Viz^{t}. from

		£	s	d
1737				
12 July	M^{r}: Thomas Morse Executor of M^{r}: Stephen Lamolliere late of Dublin in Ireland by the Hands of Philip Percival Esq to be distributed among the poor German Protestants settled in Georgia being so much given for that Purpose by the Will of the said M^{r}: Lamolliere	10	10	-

For the Following Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}. the Building of Churches viz^{t}. From

		£	s	d
1737				
28 June	Henry L Apostre Esq;	10	-	-
7 July	The Right Honourable John Earl of Egmont	10	-	-
21 D^{o}.	The Honourable John Eyre Esq;	10	-	-
	The Honourable James Vernon Esq;	10	-	-
	An unknown Person, by the Hands of the Hon^{ble}. Ja^{s}. Vernon Esq;	100	-	-
25 Ditto	John Temple Esq;	10	10	-
28 Ditto	The Reverend D^{r} Stephen Hales	10	-	-
	William Belitha Esq;	10	-	-
9 August	The Reverend M^{r}. John Burton	10	-	-
11 Ditto	The Right Honourable John Lord Viscount Tyrconnel	10	-	-
18 Ditto	John Laroche Esq;	10	-	-
	The Honourable Edward Digby Esq;	10	-	-
30 Ditto	Rogers Holland Esq;	10	-	-
22 Sept^{r}.	A Clergyman in the Deanery of Stow, in the County of Gloucester, by the Hands of M^{r}. Henry Newman	10	-	-
22^{d} Septem^{r}:	Thomas Tower Esq;	10	-	-
1738				
2^{d} May	Robert Tracy Esq;	10	-	-
	A Lady whose Name is desired to be concealed by the Hands of the Honourable James Vernon Esq;	50	-	-
16 Ditto	Sir William Heathcote Bart.	10	-	-
	The Honourable James Oglethorpe Esq;	10	-	-
	L	320	10	-

The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for Instructing and Converting to Christianity the Native Indians viz. From.

1737				
5 July	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}: Hales to be applied towards defraying the Expenses of the Reverend M^{r}: George Whitfield and the Schoolmaster who goes to Frederica	10	10	-
	Carried over L	10	10	-

		£	s	d
	Brought over L	10	10	-
	The Reverend M^{r}: Vallois Rector of East Tisted near Alton in Hampshire by the same Hands and for the same use	4	4	-
	A Lady who desires to be unknown by the Hands of George Wright Esq; for the same use	20	-	-
22 Novem^{r}	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}: Hales	5	5	-
8 Decemb^{r}	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the same Hands, to be applied towards the support of the Orphans in Georgia or the Missionaries there	5	5	-
7 Feb^{ry}	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of the Rever^{d}: D^{r}: Hales	2	2	-
	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	1	1	-
1738 28 March	A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the same Hands	21	-	-
	L	69	7	-

And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in General such as the Buying of Books, the Cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist viz. From.

1738 1. June	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be concealed by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}: Burton being the fifth annual Payment to be continued for the Term of the Benefactors Life for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia	10	-	-

For Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia viz^{t}. From

1737		£	s	d
13 June	His Grace the Duke of Richmond by the Hands of M^{r}. Rob^{t}. Sedgwick.	30	-	-
4 October	The Right Honourable Edward Earl of Derby by the Hands of M^{r}: Robert^{s} Whittle being the last Payment due from the R^{t}: Hon^{ble}: James late Earl of Derby	50	-	-
16 Febry.	Sir Hans Sloane Bar^{t}:	26	13	4
	L	106	13	4

The Amount of the several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforementioned. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
To be applied for establishing the Colony	20,132	18	8½
To be applied for the use of particular Persons	10	10	-

To be applied for the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}:

	£	s	d	£	s	d
The Building of Churches	320	10	-			
The use of Missionaries and Schools, for instructing and converting to Christianity the native Indians	69	7	-			
And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	10	-	-			
				399	17	-
To be applied for encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				106	13	4
Total of all the Monies received in England between the 9th: of June, 1737 and the 9th: of June 1738				20,649	19	-½

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and Expended for Establishing the Colony, viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Wares and Printing				68	10	2¼
For Charges of sending 298 Persons viz. 152 Men, 81 Women, 33 Boys, and 32 Girls, (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 1,374, whereof Foreigners 465, and British 909, Males 883, & Females 491;) and for Stores, Working Tools, Provisions &c sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Stores, Working Tools, a Saw Mill and Necessaries for the use of the Colony and the Passage to Georgia	570	12	4¾			
For Refreshments in the Passage, and Provisions sent to the Colony	1,213	14	6¼			
For Arms, Ammunition and Cloathing for the use of the Colony	394	19	6¾			
For Bedding to those Passengers for Georgia that wanted it	40	12	6			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage together with the other Lading for the use of the Colony and for Insurance	1,915	3	5			
				4,135	2	4¾
For Charges for engaging Foreign Protestant Servants and of other Servants sent to Georgia (exclusive of their Passage and Bedding)				203	10	8½
Carried over L				4,407	3	3¾

	£	s	d
Brought over L	4,407	3	3¾
For making into a rich Brocade, and dying the Silk received from Georgia after being first organzined in England	26	-	-
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, Necessary for the House, and incident Charges on several Occasions	114	8	-½
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there instead of drawing Bills for the Service of the Colony	35	5	1
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services for the Trust, and for extraordinary Clerkship	493	2	10½
For Charges on the Dispute between South Carolina & Georgia relating to the executing the Laws for the Province of Georgia and for Law Charges	257	-	-
For the Allowance for the Trust in full of the Trustees Part of the second Contract made with the Botanist for collecting Plants &c for Georgia	13	6	8
Sola Bills of Exchange paid within the Time of this Accompt in part of the Sum of £ 1,333: 0: 0 in the said Bills charged on the Trustees in their last Accompt ending the 9th: day of June 1737 they having been issued in Georgia and accompted for to and by the Trustees in their said last Accompt, although not returned to England for Payment untill after	1,120	-	-
	6,466	5	11¾

IN AMERICA

Applied and Expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

For Charges of Surveying and setting out Lands	11	1	2
Carried forward L	11	1	2

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	11	1	2
For Provisions not only supplied the Inhabitants of the Southern Settlements, and several of the Inhabitants of the Northern Settlements of Georgia until their Lands are cultivated to supply themselves therefrom, as well those who were sent from England as those who have joined the Colony to the last day of December 1737 but also delivered in Payment to the Garrisons and Workmen, employed in cutting Roads and fortifying, besides the Cash paid for the said Services	7,021	2	3¼
For live Cattle, Swine, and Poultry for the use of the Colony and for a Cattle Keeper	699	18	8¾
For Stores, Working Tools and Necessaries for the use of the Colony besides those sent from England	1,259	6	6¾
For general Work in clearing the Ground, making Roads, sawing Timber, Fortifying erecting Corn and Saw Mills, Labour in the large Garden to supply the Colony with Mulberry Plants &c and for Charges of Servants imployed therein	691	19	1¼
For Pay and other Charges of the Garrisons and Rangers	548	15	4½
For Arms, Ammunition and Cloathing, beside those sent from England	675	14	4
For Charges of Scout Boats, Pettiauguas and other Boats, and for Freight and Charges of Shipping Goods and Passengers from South Carolina to Georgia	761	2	4¼
For Presents in America for purchasing the Lands from the Indians and for Charges of the Indians	819	15	4¾
For Charges at S^{t}. Augustine and of Correspondencies between the Subjects of the Kings of Great Britain and Spain to preserve the Peace for the Provinces of Georgia and Florida	110	-	-
For incident Charges in America	148	19	11¾
For rewards to several Persons for their Services in the Southern and Northern Settlements of the Province of Georgia, and for other Services in America for the Benefit of the said Province	342	17	10¾
Carried over L	13,090	13	2

	£	s	d
Brought over L	13,090	13	2
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	149	-	-¾
Mony advanced to several Inhabitants in Georgia to enable them to produce Wines, erect a Pot House, and carry on other Works to be repaid to the Trust	233	16	11
L	13,473	10	1¾

Depending on several Persons in America viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Supplied the Storekeepers at Savannah and Frederica, for furnishing the Magazines and Storehouses there, with Provisions, Tools &c	6,316	3	2½			
And for mony advanced to several Persons in America upon Accompt, for the further Supply of the Colony, and expended by them; the Particular Accompts of which are not yet returned	2,660	8	1			
				8,976	11	3½

Application of Particular Benefactions Pursuant to the Directions of the Several Benefactors. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Repaid to John Venables his Benefaction unapplied for the Use of his Son	12	-	-			
For the use of M^{r}. Thilo who went as Surgeon to the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer in October 1737	10	10	-			
				22	10	-

Expended for Building of Churches in Georgia viz^{t}.

For Flint Stones, Barr Iron, Steel and whole Deals sent Freight free on board the Transport Ships for Georgia				117	14	9

Expended for the Missionaries and Schools to Instruct and Convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
Paid the said Missionaries, and for Necessaries for them, and Charges of the Indian School	161	11	1

Expended for the Minister to the Scot's Settlement in Georgia viz^{t}.

Paid the Reverend M^{r}. John MacLeod Minister to the Scots Settlement at New Darien on the Altamaha River	41	15	6

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony, and the Maintenance of a Catechist viz^{t}.

For a Cedar Font, and paid the Catechist towards his Maintenance	15	10	-

For Encouraging and Improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia. viz^{t}.

For M^{r}. Robert Millar the Botanist's Salary, to collect Plants &c. L 61: 13: 4, Besides the L 13: 6: 8 Allowance to him from the Trustees in this Accompt, making together L 75: 0: 0 for half a year's Salary to Midsummer 1737 on his second Contract	61	13	4

The Amount of the Several Sums Applied and Expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforemention'd. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	6,466	5	11¾			
Applied in America	13,473	10	1¾			
Depending on several Persons in America	8,976	11	3½			
				28,916	7	5
For the use of particular Persons				22	10	-
For Building of Churches in Georgia				117	14	9
For the Missionaries and Schools to instruct and convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia				161	11	1
For the Minister to the Scots Settlement in Georgia				41	15	6
For the Religious uses of the Colony, and the Maintenance of a Catechist				15	10	-
For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				61	13	4
Total L				29,337	2	1

CHARGE — THE GENERAL ABSTRACT — DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1737	Monies remaining in the Bank of England the 9th of June 1737: To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony	Monies remaining in the Bank of England the 9th of June 1737: Balance to be applied	Monies received in America and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies applied and expended in America and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1738	Monies remaining in the Bank of England at the end of this Year's Accompt: To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony	Monies remaining in the Bank of England at the end of this Year's Accompt: Balance remaining to be applied	TOTAL
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
9,133 8 9½	1,333 . .	921 12 .	260 . 10	20,132 18 8½	31,781 . 4	For establishing the Colony	6,466 5 11¾	13,473 10 1¾	8,976 11 3½	1,951 . .	913 12 11	31,781 . 4
—— . .	—— . .	112 . .	—— . .	10 10 .	122 10 .	For the use of particular Persons	22 10 .	—— . .	—— . .	—— . .	100 . .	122 10 .
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony, viz.						
—— . .	—— . .	371 19 9	—— . .	320 10 .	692 9 9	The Building of Churches	117 14 9	—— . .	—— . .	—— . .	574 15 .	692 9 9
—— . .	—— . .	328 15 11¼	—— . .	69 7 .	398 2 11¼	The use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	124 17 3	36 13 10	—— . .	—— . .	236 11 10¼	398 2 11¼
—— . .	—— . .	41 15 6	—— . .	—— . .	41 15 6	The Use of the Minister to the Scot's Settlement in Georgia	—— . .	41 15 6	—— . .	—— . .	—— . .	41 15 6
—— . .	—— . .	408 17 4¾	—— . .	10 . .	418 7 4¾	And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	—— . .	15 10 .	—— . .	—— . .	403 7 4¾	418 17 4¾
—— . .	—— . .	1 13 4	—— . .	106 13 4	108 6 8	For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	61 13 4	—— . .	—— . .	—— . .	46 13 4	108 6 8
9,133 8 9½	1,333 . .	2,186 13 11	260 . 10	20,649 19 -½	33,563 2 7	TOTALS	6,793 1 3¾	13,567 9 5¾	8,976 11 3½	1,951 . .	2,275 . 6	33,563 2 7

NOTE: That £171: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £913 : 12: 11 is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia.

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster
} HARMAN VERELST Accomt.
6. December 1738.

173, 174

EFFECTS APPLIED, BY THE TRUSTEES SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIMES AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED.

	Names of Contributors	Effects contributed w.ch remain'd unapplied
1732		
28 Febry	The Reverend Mr. Stanley Rectr of Hadham in Hertfordshire by the Hands of the Revd Dr. Hales	Eight Christian Monitors Whereof three deliver'd at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia
1733		
18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the Hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales	Eighty six of the one hundred eighty six Bibles, Minion 12mo. Whereof Twenty delivered at the Trustees Office, to Persons going to Georgia One hundred and one of the one hundred and Eighty Seven Duty of Man small 12mo. Whereof nine delivered at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia
10 May	Mr: Ray, by the Hands of the Revd: Mr: Smith	Fifty Books, called Companion for the Sick Whereof Two delivered at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia
30 Ditto	An unknown Hand, by Hands of the Revd. Dr. Hales	Two hundred Dr. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. Whereof twenty delivered at the Trustees Office, to Persons going to Georgia

Two hundred Help and Guide to Christians Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt

Whereof Twelve deliver'd at the Trustees Office, to Persons going to Georgia

One Hundred Testaments.

Whereof Twelve deliver'd at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia

One Hundred Psalters

Whereof Twelve deliver'd at the Trustees Office, to Persons going to Georgia

Two Hundred A B C with the Church Catechism

Whereof Twenty Six deliver'd at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia

One Hundred Lewis's Catechism

Whereof Twelve delivered at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia

One Hundred, the Young Christian instructed

Whereof Twelve deliver'd at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia

One Hundred of the Two Hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy

Whereof Fifty sent on board the Whitaker Transport Ship in January 1737

1735 3d. Septem^{r}.	M^{r}. John Baskett----	Seventy of the one Hundred Common Prayer Books, for the Use of the People in Georgia Whereof Fifteen deliverd at the Trustees Office to Persons going to Georgia
1736 2d. March	A Lady who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales----------	Twenty five Books, call'd M^{r}. Law's Serious Call to a devout & sober Life, and twenty five others call'd M^{r}. Law's Christian Perfection Sent for the use of the Missionaries in Georgia

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES

Names of Contributors		Effects Contributed
1737 20 July	M^{r}. Thomas Hyam----	A Box with Caper Plants from Mersailles Sent on board the Mary Ann in August 1737
27 Ditto	A Person who desires to be unknown------	A Seal for the Town Court of Savannah, with an Engine, or Press affixed on a Frame and Table, the whole amounting to the Value of L 22 : 15 : 0 Sent on board the Mary Ann, in August 1737
9 Novem^{r}	Major William Cook----	Sixteen different sorts of Vine Cuttings from France for the use of the Colony Sent on board the King George in November 1737

30 Decem^{r}.	A Lady who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Right Hon^{ble} John Earl of Egmont----------	Five Hundred Copies of an Explanation of the Church Catechism in two Parcels, whereof one bound, and the other stitch'd Sent on board the Whitaker Transport Ship in Janry 1737.
1 March	M^{r}. Charles King of Brumpton----------	Two Tubs, containing one thousand Vine Plants for the use of the Colony. Sent on board the Union Transport Ship in the same Month
22 Ditto	The Reverend D^{r}. Stephen Hales----------	Two Brass Cocks for salting of Animals whole, for the use of the Colony. Sent on board the Blandford Man of War in May 1738

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors		Effects contributed.
1732 7 Dec^{r}.	An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of Capt. Coram--------	Eleven of the Hundred Books, of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montague by the Hands of Robert Hucks Esq;----------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair
31 Ditto	M^{r}. James Leake------	One thousand Spelling Books

28 Febry	The Revd: Mr: Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire by the Hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man Five of the Eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism
1733 18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the Hands of the Revd. Dr. Hales	Sixty Six of the one Hundred and Eighty Six Bibles—Minion 12mo. Ninety two of the one Hundred and Eighty Seven Duty of Man small 12mo.
10 May	Mr. Ray by the hands of the Reverend Mr. Smith	Forty Eight of the Fifty Books, called Companion for the sick
30 Ditto	An unknown Hand by the Hands of the Revd. Dr. Hales	One Hundred and eighty of the Two hundred Dr. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God One hundred and Eighty Eight of the Two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families by Mr. Burkitt Two Hundred Gibson's Family Devotion One hundred and five of the two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12° Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers Eighty eight of the one hundred Testaments Eighty eight of the one hundred Psalters One hundred and seventy four of the two hundred A B, C. with the Church Catechism Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism Eighty eight of the one hundred The young Christian instructed Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17 October	The Reverend Mr. Philip Stubbs Rector of St. James, Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs

1734		
10 April	Mr. John Worthington for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia--	Two Copies of select Discourses by Dr. Worthington in sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled, A System of Christian Doctrine in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7 June	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading by the Hands of the Reverend Mr. Smith----------	Three Sets of the new Testament with Reference &c in two Volumes
27 Novemr.	An unknown Benefactor by the Hands of Mr. Benjamin Barker_	Fifty Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered, and Forms of Prayer for the Holy Sacrament, bound together
12 Febry	An unknown Person sent to the Office ----	Twenty Books in sheets, called the Church Catechism explained
1735		
3. Septemr.	Mr. John Baskett_____	One large Bible, and one Folio Common Prayer Book for the Church in Georgia And fifty five of the one hundred Common Prayer Books for the use of the People.
24. October	Mr. John Williams____	A Cambridge Concordance, and Six Books called Sacred and Moral Poems.
12th. Janry.	Mr. Edward Cave ____	Five hundred of the lesser Duty of Man for the use of the Poor Inhabitants of Georgia
1736		
23 March	Mr. Thomas Hyam_____	A Tub of the Cuttings of Vines of Lippora Raisins & Currants to be planted in Georgia Sent to Mr. Charles King's Vineyard, at Brumpton to be preserved untill Shipt for Georgia

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTION'D AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1733

18 July By the Hands of Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant. Three Bottles of Bears Oil and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumack and Contrayerva.

29 August By Captain Yoakley a Parcel of Fins and other Curiosities

1734

26 June By Captain Yoakley a Case of Snake Root, containing ninety Four Pounds weight (whereof forty four Pounds weight damaged) and a Log of Timber.

3d. July By Captain Wood Residue of the Twenty one Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia

7 March By Mr. Peter Simond Merchant, the Stem of a large Vine.

13 Ditto By Mr. Samuel Baker Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash, made at Thunderbolt in Georgia

1735

1 May By Mr. Peter Simond Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash.

9 July By Captain Dunbar, a Cask of Pot Ash.

23 Ditto By Ditto, A Cask, containing a Quarter of an hundred Weight of the Bark of a Tree

HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For the carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust, for one whole Year from the 9th Day of June *in the year of our Lord 1738, to the 9th Day of* June, *in the year of our Lord 1739.*

Exhibited by the said Trustees pursuant to the Directions of their Charter to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN *and* JOHN VERNEY *Esq^r:*
Master of the Rolls.

12 c r—vol 3

THE CHARGE

	£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th: of June 1738	8,976	11	3½
Monies remaining at the Bank of England the 9th of June 1738, for the following Purposes. viz[t].			
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony	1,951	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony	913	12	11
For the use of particular Persons	100	12	36
For the Following Religious uses of the Colony. viz[t]:			
The Building of Churches	574	15	-
The use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing & converting to Christianity the Native Indians	236	11	10¼
And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	403	7	4¾
	1,214	14	3
For encouraging and improving Botany & Agriculture in Georgia	46	13	4
L	4,226	-	6

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS THAT IS TO SAY

For establishing the Colony viz.
From

1738		£	s	d
7 July	The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of a Clause in an Act pass'd in the last Session of Parliament For granting to his Majesty the Sum of Two Millions, for the Service of the Year One Thousand seven hundred and thirty eight, and for paying to the Governour and Company of the Bank of England, One Million for redeeming an Annuity of Forty Thousand pounds payable to them; and for the further appropriating the Supplies granted in the said Session of Parliament; the Sum of Eight thousand Pounds issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to be applied towards settling the said Colony of Georgia. viz:			
	Net Mony arising from the said issue	7,792	2	6
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	30	7	-
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer remitted	50	7	-
	The Fees at the Tellers Office remitted	120	-	-
			8,000	- -
	Carried forward L		8,000	- -

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	8,000	-	-
15 August	Mr: Amos Callard of New Inn the only surviving Trustee under the Will of Timothy Wilson deceased Esq; ^ out of the Charity Mony directed to be disposed of by the said Will	300	-	-
9 Octobr:	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	5	-	-
12 Ditto	Sir John Lade Bart: for so much advanc'd in the Charges of a Servant to the Widow Polhill in Georgia	8	-	-
1739				
8 June	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq;	5	-	-
9 Ditto	Richard Blackwell Esq; by the Hands of John Laroche Esq; being so much supplied Mr: William Aglionby in Provisions & Necessaries in Georgia, and the Balance of L 50: – paid into the Hands of the Trustees Accomptant for the use of the said Mr. Aglionby	24	9	4
		8,342	9	4

For the Use of particular Persons viz. From

1738				
20 Febry	The Honourable James Vernon Esq; to be applied ^ for the use of the Saltzburghers in Georgia	20	-	-

For the Following Religious Uses of the Colony vizt.

1738				
6 Febry	The Use of the Minister to the Scot's Settlement in Georgia. viz. From The Honourable Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge, by the hands of Mr. Adam Anderson, to be paid over to the Reverend Mr. John MacLeod their Missionary at Darien in Georgia	40	-	-

And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in General such as the Buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist viz From

		£	s	
1738				
19 Decem^{r}.	A Gentlewoman, who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	21	-	-
1739				
13 May.	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be concealed by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton, being the sixth annual Payment to be continued for the Term of the Benefactors Life, for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia	10	-	-
	L	31	-	-

For Encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia viz^{t}. From

1738				
1 Febry	His Grace the Duke of Richmond by the Hands of M^{r}. Rob^{t}. Sedgwick	40	-	-

The Amount of the Several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforementioned viz^{t}.

To be applied For establishing the Colony					8,342	9 4
To be applied For the use of particular Persons					20	- -
To be applied For the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}						
	£	s	d			
The use of the Minister to the Scot's Settlement in Georgia	40	-	-			
Carried over L	40	-	-		8,362	9 4

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L	40	-	-	8,362	9	4
And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	31	-	-			
				71	-	-
To be applied For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				40	-	-
Total of all the Monies received in England, between the 9th of June 1738, and the 9th of June 1739				8,473	9	4

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTION'D. VIZ.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and Expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware and Printing	30	17	8
Carried over L	30	17	8

	£	s	d
Brought over L	30	17	8
For Charges of sending 7 Foreign Protestants and 1 British, besides 1 on the Mission; making together 9 Persons to settle in Georgia viz. 4 Men and 5 Women (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 1,383, whereof Foreigners 472, and British 911, Males 887 and Females 496) and for Stores, Necessaries and Provisions sent to the Colony viz^t.			
For Stores and Necessaries for the use of the Colony	57	-	11
For Refreshments in the Passage and Provisions sent to the Colony	175	12	7
For Charges of the Saltzburghers Sent for from Germany by their Countrymen in Georgia, until shipped from England	43	14	2
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage together with the other Lading for the use of the Colony, and for Insurance	109	2	-
	385	9	8
For House Rent for the Trustees Office Necessaries for the House, and incident Charges on several Occasions	97	9	-
For Interest of Bills of Exchange, drawn on the Trust from America & Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills for the Service of the Colony	92	17	6
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services for the Trust, and for extraordinary Clerkship	505	6	10
For Charges on the Dispute between South Carolina and Georgia relating to the executing the Laws for the Province of Georgia and for Law Charges	154	-	-
Carried over L	1,266	-	8

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	1,266	-	8
Sola Bills of Exchange, paid within the time of this Accompt, in further part of the Sum of £1,333: – : – in the said Bills, charged on the Trustees in their Accompt, ending the 9th Day of June 1737, they having been issued in Georgia, and accompted for to and by the said Trustees in their said Accompt, although not returned to England for Payment until after.	182	-	-
L	1,448	-	8

IN AMERICA

Applied and Expended for Establishing the Colony viz.

For Charges of Surveying and setting out Land	19	12	3¼
For Provisions not only supplied the Inhabitants of the Southern Settlements, and several of the Inhabitants of the Northern Settlements of Georgia, until their Lands are cultivated to supply themselves therefrom, as well those who were sent from England as those who have joined the Colony, to the 9th Day of June 1738, but also delivered in Payment to the Garrison and Workmen employed in cutting Roads and fortifying besides the Cash paid for the said Services	5,057	6	6¾
For Swine, Lambs, Poultry &c. for the use of the Colony	33	11	7½
For Stores, Working Tools, and Necessaries for the use of the Colony besides those sent from England	1,382	9	4½
For General Work, in Fortifying, clearing the Ground, making Roads erecting Corn and Saw Mills, and in the large Garden to supply the Colony with Mulberry Plants, &c	463	15	-½
For Pay, and other Charges of the Garrisons and Rangers	1,309	-	6¼
Carried forward £	8,265	15	4¾

	£	s	d
Brought over L	8,265	15	4¾
For Arms, Ammunition & Cloathing besides those sent from England	304	5	4
For Charges of Scout Boats, Pettiauguas and other Boats, and for Freight, and Charges of Shipping Goods and Passengers from South Carolina to Georgia	611	6	8¼
For Presents in America for purchasing the Lands from the Indians and for Charges of the Indians and of Persons in the Indian Nations to regulate the Traders there	318	13	10¼
For incident Charges in America	121	12	2¾
For rewards to several Persons for their Services in the Southern & Northern Settlements of the Province of Georgia, and for other Services in America for the Benefit of the said Province	383	18	5½
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	87	6	10
Mony advanced to several Inhabitants in Georgia to enable them to carry on their Trades and Improvements	280	15	8½
Applied out of the Sum of £ 171: 5: 7 appropriated by the Trustees towards building a Church in Georgia	5	-	-
L	10,378	14	6

Depending on several Persons in America. viz.

Supplied the Storekeepers at Savannah & Frederica, for furnishing the Magazines & Storehouses there with Provisions, Tools &c	5,203	2	1½	
And for mony advanced to several Persons in America, upon Accompt for the further Supply of the Colony and expended by them, the particular Accompts of which are not yet returned	1,844	8	7	
				7,047 10 8½

Application of Particular Benefactions pursuant to the Directions of the several Benefactors viz.

		£ s d
For one Bull, eleven Cows and Calves, thirteen Turkeys & fifteen Geese for the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer	33 17 6	
For an Allowance towards building an House for the Reverend Mr. Gronau	10 - -	
		43 17 6

Expended For the Missionaries and Schools, to instruct and convert to Christianity, the Indians in Georgia vizt

Paid the said Missionaries and for Necessaries for them	167 - 8

Expended for the Religious uses of the Colony and the Maintenance of a Catechist vizt.

Paid towards the Cultivation of Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, paid the Catechist towards his Maintenance; and expended for other Religious Uses	151 18 -

Expended For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia. vizt.

For Mr. Robert Millar the Botanist's Salary to collect Plants &c, and in full of all Monies receiv'd by the Trustees or due from them on his second Contract wch expired at Midsr 1738	86 13 4

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforementioned. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	1,448	-	8			
Applied in America	10,378	14	6			
Depending on several Persons in America	7,047	10	8½			
				18,874	5	10½
For the use of Particular Persons				43	17	6
For the Missionaries and Schools to instruct and convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia				167	-	8
For the Religious uses of the Colony, and the Maintenance of a Catechist				151	18	-
For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia				86	13	4
			Total L	19,323	15	4½

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1738.	Monies remaining in the Bank of England, the 9th of June 1738. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining in the Bank of England, the 9th of June 1738. Balance remaining to be applied	Monies received in America and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the time of this Accompt	Monies received in England within the Time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England within the Time of this Accompt	Depending on several persons in America the 9th of June 1739.	Monies remaining in the Bank of England at the end of this Years Accompt. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining in the Bank of England at the end of this Years Accompt. Balance remaining to be applied.	TOTAL
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
8,976 11 3½	1,951	913 12 11	----	8,342 9 4	20,183 13 6½	For establishing the Colony	1,448 8	10,378 14 6	7,047 10 8½	824	485 7 8	20,183 13 6½
----	----	100	----	20	120	For the use of particular Persons	----	43 17 6	----	70	6 2 6	120
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony, viz.						
----	----	574 15	----	----	574 15	The Building of Churches	----	----	----	400	174 15	574 15
----	----	236 11 10¼	----	----	236 11 10¼	The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	110 14 4	56 6 4	----	----	69 11 2¼	236 11 10¼
----	----	----	----	40	40	The use of the Minister to the Scots Settlement in Georgia	----	----	----	40	----	40
----	----	403 7 4¾	----	31	434 7 4¾	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of the Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	150 15	1 3	----	200	82 9 4¾	434 7 4¾
----	----	46 13 4	----	86	40 13 4	For encouraging and improving Botany and Agriculture in Georgia	86 13 4	----	----	----	----	86 13 4
8,976 11 3½	1,951	2,275 6	----	8,473 9 4	21,676 1 1½	TOTALS	1,796 3 4	10,480 1 4	7,047 10 8½	1,534	818 5 9	21,676 1 1½

NOTE. That £166: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £485: 7: 8, is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia.

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE, Palace Court Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Accomt 14th November 1739

EFFECTS APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED, WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIMES AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED

	Names of Contributors	Effects Contributed which remain'd unapplied
1733		
18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}: D^{r}. Hales--	Sixty Six of the One hundred and eighty Six Bibles Minion 12^{o}: Whereof thirty Six sent by the Charles in April 1739 Ninety two of the One Hundred and eighty Seven Duty of Man. small 12mo: Whereof twenty sent by the Charles in April 1739.
30 May	An unknown Hand by the hands of the Rever^{d}. D^{r}. Hales ----------	One hundred and Five of the Two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12^{o}: Whereof fifty sent by the Charles in April 1739

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTION'D AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES

Names of Contributors	Effects Contributed.
1738 20 Decem^{r}: Samuel Forster Esq: --	A Parcel of Vine Cuttings, mostly of the Burgundy kind Sent by the America in the same month.
1739 28 March A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of the Rev^{d}: D^{r}: Hales-----	Twelve Bibles, and forty eight Books of the whole Duty of Man to the Value of £5: 5: 0 Sent by the Two Brothers in July 1739.
16 May Henry L Apostre Esq;--	A Bottle of Salitrum Seeds, for the use of the Colony, being a Remedy for the Bloody Flux. Sent by the Two Brothers in July 1739.
2. June A Lady who desires to be unknown by the hands of the R^{t}. Hon^{ble}. John Earl of Egmont.	Two hundred Books called the Church Catechism explain'd, for the use of the Colony. Sent by the Two Brothers in July 1739.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES, AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7 Decem^{r}: An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Capt. Coram	Eleven of the One hundred Books of the Great Importance of a Religious Life consider'd.
17 Jan: His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the Hands of Robert Hucks Esq;	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31 D^{o}: Mr: James Leake	One Thousand Spelling Books
28 Febry. The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordsh. by the Hands of the Rev^{d}: D^{r}. Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practise of a Church of England Man Five of the eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733	
18 April. An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}: D^{r}. Hales	Thirty of the one hundred and eighty Six Bibles Minion 12mo: Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty-seven Duty of Man Small 12^{o}.
10 May M^{r}: Ray by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith.	Forty eight of the Fifty Books, called Companion for the Sick
30 D^{o}. An unknown hand by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales	One hundred and eighty of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouchs showing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt.

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion Fifty five of the two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12°. Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers Eighty eight of the one hundred Testaments Eighty eight of the one hundred Psalters One hundred and seventy four of the Two hundred A B, C, with the Church Catechism. Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism. Eighty eight of the one hundred the young Christian instructed Fifty of the two Hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy
17 Octo^{r}:	The Rev^{d}: M^{r}: Philip Stubs Rector of S^{t}: James, Garlick Hyth, London ----------	Twelve Sermons called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said M^{r}: Stubbs
1734 10 April	M^{r}: John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia--	Two Copies of Select Discourses by D^{r}. Worthington, in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled a System of Christian Doctrine in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7 June	The Rever^{d}: M^{r}: Fox of Reading, by the Hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith.	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References, &c in two Volumes.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1733

18 July. By the hands of Mr: Samuel Baker, Merchant, Three Bottles of Bears Oil, and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sasafras, China Root, Shumack and Contrayerva.

29 Augt: By Captain Yoakley, a Parcel of Fins, and other Curiosities

1734

26 June By Ditto, a Case of Snake Root, containing 94 pounds weight, (whereof 44 pounds weight damaged) and a Log of Timber.

3d. July. By Captain Wood, Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia

7 March By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, The Stem of a large Vine.

13 Do By Mr: Samuel Baker Merchant, A Cask of Pot Ash, made at Thunderbolt in Georgia

1735

1 May By Mr: Peter Simond, Merchant, A Cask of Pot Ash.

9 July By Captain Dunbar, A Cask of Pot Ash.

23 Do: By Do. A Cask, containing $\frac{1}{4}$ of an Cwt of The Bark of a Tree, thought useful for the Dyers.

HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust For one whole Year, From the ninth Day of June *in the Year of our Lord 1739 to the ninth Day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1740.*

And also, of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America, for carrying on the said good Purposes, between the Twenty fifth Day of February *1737 and the Seventh Day of* April *1739 taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees, within the Time of this Accompt.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them pursuant to the Directions of their Charter to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* SIR WILLIAM LEE, *Knight, Lord Chief Justice of His Majesty's Court of King's Bench.*

THE CHARGE

	£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1739	7,047	10	8½

Monies remaining in the Bank of England the 9th of June 1739, for the following Purposes viz[t].

To answer Sola Bills of Exchange, sent to Georgia and issuable there. viz[t].

	£	s	d			
For establishing the Colony	824	-	-			
For the use of particular Persons	70	-	-			
For the Building of Churches	400	-	-			
For the Minister of the Scots Settlement	40	-	-			
And for the Religious uses of the Colony	200	-	-			
				1,534	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony				485	7	8
For the use of particular Persons				6	2	6

For the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz[t].

	£	s	d			
The Building of Churches	174	15	-			
The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the native Indians	69	11	2¼			
And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general, such as the Buying of Books, the cultivating Lands, to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	82	9	4¾			
				326	15	7
			£	2,352	5	9

	£	s	d
Monies received in America Currency of South Carolina, pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly of that Province passed the ninth Day of June 1733, For continuing the Duty of Three Pence a Gallon on Rum, being in full of Eight thousand Pounds, Current Money, raised and paid by Virtue of the said Act, for the use of his Majesty's Subjects in his Colony of Georgia with which Monyes the Trustees for establishing the said Colony have charged themselves from the Accompts thereof received by them, from the Executors of Paul Jenys Esq^{r}: of Charles Town, in South Carolina within the Time of this Accompt---	638	19	7½
Which Currency of South Carolina at £640 per Cent. advance on Sterling, is in Sterling Mony ----------	86	6	11½

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS THAT IS TO SAY

For Establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

From.

1739		£	s	d
5 July.	Kennedy O Brien Esq; being the Consideration Mony mention'd in his Grant------	1	1	-
9 Ditto	The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, in Pursuance of a Clause in an Act passed last Session of Parliament, for granting to his Majesty the Sum of Five hundred Thousand Pounds out of the Sinking Fund for the Service of the Year One Thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine, and for enabling his Majesty to raise the further Sum of Five hundred thousand Pounds out of the growing Produce of the said			
	Carried forward L	1	1	-

		£	s	d
	Brought forward L	1	1	-
	Fund, and for the further appropriating in the Supplies granted ^ the said Session of Parliament and for giving Time for the Payment of Duties omitted to be paid for the Indentures and Contracts of Clerks and Apprentices, the Sum of twenty Thousand Pounds issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America to be applied for the further settling and improving the said Colony of Georgia viz[t]:			
	Net mony arising from the said Issue	19,492	9	6
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	75	7	-
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of his Majesty's Exchequer, remitted	125	-	-
	The Fees at the Tellers Offices remitted	300	-	-
		20,000	-	-
24 Nov[r]. 1740	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq	5	-	-
18 April	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq	5	-	-
9 June	M[rs]. Charlotte Williamson, being so much supplied her Brother William Williamson, in Provisions and Necessaries in Georgia, & the Balance of £ 60: -: - paid into the Hands of the Trustees Accomptant, for the use of the said William Williamson	43	16	4
		20,054	17	4

For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz[t]. The Building of Churches viz[t]. From

1740 23[d]. May	The R[t]. Honourable Anthony Ashley Earl of Shaftsbury	10	-	-

The Use of the Missionaries. Viz^{t}. From

		£	s	d
1740 23^{d}. May.	The Honourable James Vernon Esq------	20	-	-

The Maintenance of a Catechist. Viz^{t}: From

		£	s	d
1740 5 June.	A Benefactor whose Name is desired to be concealed, by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton, being the seventh annual Payment, to be continued for the Term of the Benefactor's Life, for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia ----------	10	-	-

The Amount of the several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforementioned Viz^{t}.

To be applied for establishing the Colony---			20,054	17	4
To be applied for the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}.					
The Building of Churches	10	- -			
The use of the Missionaries	20	- -			
And for the Maintenance of a Catechist----------	10	- -			
			40	-	-
Total of all the Monies received in England between the 9th of June 1739 & the 9th of June 1740----------			20,094	17	4

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. viz^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended For establishing the Colony

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware and Printing				46	13	2½
For Charges of sending 134 Foreign Protestants & 4 British, making together 138 Persons to Settle in Georgia viz^{t}. 49 Men, 51 Women, 23 Boys, and 15 Girls (whereof the Persons sent to Settle in Georgia on the Charity amount in the whole to 1521, whereof Foreigners 606, and British 915, Males 959 and Females 562) and for working Tools, Necessaries, Provisions and Cloathing sent to the Colony viz^{t}.						
For Working Tools and Necessaries for the use of the Colony	68	7	7			
For Provisions sent to the Colony	48	7	2			
For Cloathing sent to the Colony	70	2	-			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the use of the Colony, and for Insurance L 959 : 19 : 8, whereof paid out of the Mony for Religious uses in part of L 87 : 10 : - the Charge of 13 of these Persons to be employed in cultivating Lands for the said uses at Savannah, L 46 :						
Carried over L	186	16	9	46	13	2

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	186	16	9	46	13	2½
1: 4 3/4 and paid out of the Mony for the Saltzburghers towards the Charge of Servants delivered them L 6: 2: 6.	907	15	9¼			
				1,094	12	6¼
For Charges for engaging Servants sent to Georgia (exclusive of their Passage and Bedding.)				149	10	-
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, Necessaries for the House, and incident Charges on several Occasions				123	3	6
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there instead of drawing Bills for the Service of the Colony				30	9	4
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services to the Trust, and for extraordinary Clerkship				523	17	6
Sola Bills of Exchange, paid within the Time of this Accompt in further part of the Sum of L 1,333 : : : in the said Bills charged on the Trustees in their Accompt ending the 9th day of June 1737, they having been issued in Georgia, and accompted for to and by the said Trustees in their said Accompt although not return'd to England for Payment until after				9	-	-
			L	1,977	6	-¾

IN AMERICA

Applied and expended for Establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

For Provisions supplied the Inhabitants who were industrious and wanted Assistance, and for the Servants employ'd in Cultivation of Lands for the Service of the Colony, and deliver'd in Payment to the Garrisons, and Workmen employed in cutting Roads and fortifying, besides the Cash paid for the said Services				3,084	19	1
			Carried forward L	3,084	19	1

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	3,084	19	1
For Pay of Persons to drive the Cattle from the Woods, and for Cattle and Poultry bought for the use of the Colony	427	8	5
For Stores, Working Tools, and Necessaries for the use of the Colony, besides those sent from England	1,900	12	11
For general Work in fortifying, preparing for a Defence against the expected Invasion from the Spaniards, cultivating Lands for the Service of the Colony, making Roads, erecting Corn and Saw Mills, and in the large Garden to supply the Colony with Mulberry Plants &c.	3,479	10	4¾
For Pay and other Charges of the Garrisons and Rangers	845	7	3¾
For Cloathing for the use of the Colony, besides that from England	572	7	1
For Charges of Scout Boats, Pettiauguas, and other Boats, and for Freight and Charges of Shipping Goods and Passengers from South-Carolina to Georgia	630	9	4¼
For Presents for Purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of them, and Persons in the Indian Nation, to regulate the Traders there	1,167	1	6½
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	217	9	7½
For Bounty on Corn raised in Georgia, and Rewards to several Persons for their Services in America for the Benefit of Georgia	846	6	11¾
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	185	18	4¾
Money advanced to several Inhabitants in Georgia to enable them to carry on their Trades and Improvements	323	8	6
L	13,680	19	7¼

Depending on Several Persons in America viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Mony advanced to several Persons in America upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and expended by them, the particular Accompts of which are not yet returned	6,101	14	7¼			
Supplied the Persons appointed to defray the estimated Expenses in Georgia from Michaelmas 1739 by Cash paid in England before the Determination of this Accompt for that Purpose	1,037	-	-			
				7,138	14	7¼
For Mony advanced, and to be accompted for towards building Churches in Georgia				371	15	-
For Mony advanced, and to be accompted for, to the Religious uses in Georgia				190	-	-
			L	7,700	9	7¼

Application of Particular Benefactions pursuant to the Directions of the several Benefactors viz^{t}.

	£	s	d			
For compleating the Charge of building the Reverend M^{r} Gronau's House, one of the Saltzburgh Ministers at Ebenezer	30	-	-			
Towards the Orphan House at the same Place	40	-	-			
And towards the Charge of Servants deliver'd for the use of the Saltzburghers	6	2	6			
				76	2	6

Expended of the Mony for building Churches in Georgia viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Bricks and Labour, part of the Charge of building a Chappel for Divine Service at Frederica	28	5	-

Expended for the Missionaries and Schools to instruct and convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia viz^{t}.

Paid the said Missionaries and for Necessaries for them	76	1	-

Expended for the Missionary at Darien in Georgia viz^{t}.

Paid the Reverend M^{r}. John MacLeod, being so much received for his Use, from the Hon^{ble}: Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge	40	-	-

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}:

	£	s	d			
Paid towards the Cultivation of Lands, to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, & expended for other Religious Uses	72	9	4¾			
Paid in part for an House and Eight Acres of Land for the Minister at Frederica	10	-	-			
				82	9	4¾

The Amount of the several Sums Applied and Expended for carrying on the good Purposes before-mentioned. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	1,977	6	¾			
Applied in America	13,680	19	7¼			
Depending on several Persons in America	7,138	14	7¼			
				22,797	-	3¼
For the use of particular Persons				76	2	6
For the Building of Churches Viz						
	£	s	d			
Applied in America	28	5	-			
Depending in America to be accompted for	371	15	-			
				400	-	-
For the Missionaries and Schools to instruct & convert to Christianity the Indians in Georgia				76	1	-
For the Missionary at Darien in Georgia				40	-	-
For the Religious Uses of the Colony Viz^{t}.						
	£	s	d			
Applied in England	72	9	4¾			
Applied in America	10	-	-			
Depending in America to be accompted for	190	-	-			
				272	9	4¾
			Total	23,661	13	2

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1739	Monies remaining in the Bank of England the 9th of June 1739		Monies receiv'd in America and taken from the Accounts there of which came to England, within the Time of this Account.	Monies receiv'd in England within the Time of this Account	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED AND APPLIED & EXPENDED	Monies applied and expended in England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accounts thereof which came to England, within the Time of this Accompt	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1740	Monies remaining in the Bank of England at the end of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL
	To answer Sola bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony	Balance to be Applied								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied.	
£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d		£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d	£ s d
7,047 10 8½	824	485 7 8	86 6 11½	20,054 17 4	28,498 2 8	For Establishing the Colony	1,977 6 ¾	13,680 19 7¼	7,138 14 7¼	3,151	2,550 2 4¼	28,498 2 8
——	70	6 2 6	——	——	76 2 6	For the use of particular persons	6 2 6	70	——	——	——	76 2 6
						For the following Religious uses of the Colony viz[t].						
——	400	174 15	——	10	584 15	The Building of Churches	——	28 5	371 15	——	184 15	584 15
——	——	69 11 2¼	——	20	89 11 2¼	The use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing & converting to Christianity the native Indians	——	76 1	——	——	13 10 2¼	89 11 2¼
——	40	——	——	——	40	The use of the Minister of the Scots Settlement in Georgia	——	40	——	——	——	40
——	200	82 9 4¾	——	10	292 9 4¾	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist.	72 9 4¾	10	190	——	20	292 9 4¾
7,047 10 8½	1,534	818 5 9	86 6 11½	20,094 17 4	29,581 9	TOTALS	2,055 17 11½	13,905 5 7¼	7,700 9 7¼	3,151	2,768 7 7	29,581 9

NOTE That £166: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £2,550: 2: 4¾ is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Accot[ant]
15th of November 1740

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED, & APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES.

Names of Contributors		Effects contributed.
1739 27 June.	The Reverend Mr. Vallois, Rector of East Tisted near Alton in Hampshire, and a Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown by the Hands of the Reverend Dr Hales.	Twelve Dozen of New Testaments & two Dozen of Arnots true Christianity and a large Number of Spelling Books & Short Catechisms, German Books for the use of the Palatines at Savannah in the Service of the Trustees, to the Value of L 8 : 18 : 6 whereof L 8 : 8 : 0 from Mr. Vallois and 0 : 10 : 6 (s d) from the said Gentlewoman. Sent by the Two Brothers in July 1739.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTION'D AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMP'T.

	Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732		
7 Decem^{r}.	An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Capt. Coram	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the Great Importance of a Religious Life considered
17 Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montague, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq;	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair
31 Ditto	M^{r}: James Leake	A Thousand Spelling Books
28. Febry.	The Reverend M^{r}. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man Five of the eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism
1733		
1 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}: Dr. Hales	Thirty of the One hundred and eighty Six Bibles, Minion 12mo: Seventy Two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man small 12mo:
10 May	M^{r}: Ray by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books called Companion for the Sick
30 D^{o}.	An unknown Hand by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	One hundred and eighty of the two hundred D^{r}: Thomas Gouch's showing how to walk with God One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families by M^{r} Burkitt

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion Fifty five of the two hundred Common Prayer Books Minion 12° Two hundred Horn-Books Two hundred Primers Eighty Eight of the one hundred Testaments Eighty Eight of the one hundred Psalters One hundred and Seventy Four of the two hundred A B C with the Church Catechism. Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism Eighty eight of the one hundred The young Christian instructed Fifty of the two hundred, Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy
17 Oct^{r}.	The Reverend M^{r}. Philip Stubbs Rector of S^{t}. James Garlick Hyth London	Twelve Sermons called The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers by the said M^{r}. Stubbs
1734 10 April	M^{r}. John Worthington for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of Select Discourses, by D^{r}. Worthington in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled, a System of Christian Doctrine in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7 June	The Reverend M^{r} Fox of Reading by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Three Sets of the new Testament with References &c in Two Volumes
1739 20 June	The Reverend D^{r}. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book for use of the Minister at Frederica
6 Aug^{t}.	A Person who desires to be unknown, by the hands of M^{r}. Edmund Parker	Twenty-five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read to be sent to Georgia for the use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1733

18 July. By the Hands of Mr. Samuel Baker, Three Bottles of Bears Oil, and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sassafras, China Root, Shumack and Contrayerva

29 Augt By Captain Yoakley, A parcel of Fins, and other Curiosities

1734

26 June By Ditto. ---------A Case of Snake Root, containing 94 Pounds weight (whereof 44 Pounds weight damaged) and a Log of Timber

3 July By Captain Wood, Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

7 March. By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, The Stem of a large Vine

13 Ditto By Mr: Samuel Baker, Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash made at Thunderbolt in Georgia

1735

1 May By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, A Cask of Pot Ash.

23 Ditto By Ditto.--------- A Cask containing a quarter of an hundred Weight of the Bark of a Tree, thought usefull for the Dyers

1739

2 Novr. By Mr: Samuel Augspourger. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia containing about 20 pounds weight.

1740

23 May By Captain Thomson A small Cask, containing 130 Pounds weight of Deer Skins.

HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

For carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the Ninth Day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1740 to the Ninth Day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1741.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America, for carrying on the said good Purposes, between the 7th day of April *1739 and* Michaelmas *1740, taken from the several Accompts thereof, received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* WILLIAM FORTESCUE *Esq*r. *Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

				£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th. of June 1740. vizt.						
For establishing the Colony	7,138	14	7¼			
For the building of Churches	371	15	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	190	-	-			
				7,700	9	7¼
Monies remaining the 9th. of June 1740, for the following Purposes. vizt.						
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there				3,151	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony				2,550	2	4¾
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. vizt.						
The building of Churches	184	15	-			
The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	13	10	2			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation for the Maintenance of a Catechist	20	-	-			
				210	5	2¼
			L	5,919	7	7

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS. THAT IS TO SAY.

For Establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

From

1740

17. July — The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of a Clause in an Act, passed last Session of Parliament, for granting to His Majesty the Sum of One Million out of the Sinking Fund, for the Service of the Year One thousand seven hundred and forty &c. the Sum of Four thousand Pounds issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be applied for the further settling and improving the said Colony of Georgia. viz^{t}.

Net Money arising from the said Issue	3,892	2	6	
The Fees at the Treasury, remitted	7	3	6	
The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells, remitted	15	7	-	
The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of His Majesty's Exchequer, remitted	25	7	-	
The Fees at the Tellers Offices, remitted	60	-	-	
				4,000 - -

19. Nov^{r}. — Nathaniel Blackerby Esq^{r}. — 5 - -

3. Decem^{r}. — M^{r}. Henry Pomeroy, being the Purchase Money, on Sale of a Cask of Skins, imported from the Ship Two Brothers in May last, viz^{t}. 50 sound Skins, weighing net 84 Pounds at 2: 6 (s d): a pound, and 33 damaged Skins weighing net 50 Pounds at 1: 3 (s d): a pound — 13 12 6

1741

9. June — Nathaniel Blackerby Esq^{r}. — 5 - -

L 4,023 12 6

For the Maintenance of a Catechist. viz^{t}. From

		£	s	d
1741 9. June	A Benefactor, whose Name is desired to be concealed, by the Hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Burton, being the eighth Annual Payment, to be continued for the Term of the Benefactor's Life, for the Endowment of a Catechist in Georgia	10	-	-

The Amount of the several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforementioned, viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
To be applied for establishing the Colony	4,023	12	6
And for the Maintenance of a Catechist	10	-	-
Total of all the Monies received in England between the 9th. of June 1740, and the 9th. of June 1741	4,033	12	6

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony, viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware and Printing	153	1	8½
For Charges of sending 3 Foreign Protestants and 3 British, making together 6 Persons, to settle in Georgia. viz^{t}. 2 Men, 3 Women, and 1 Girl (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 1527; Whereof Foreigners 609, and British 918, Males 961, and Females 566) and for Cloathing sent to the Colony viz^{t}.			
Carried over L	153	1	8½

	£	s	d
Brought over L	153	1	8½
For Cloathing sent to the Colony £ 81 13 9½			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony, and for Insurance 54 11 7			
	136	7	4½
For Charges of German Protestants intended to settle in Georgia	34	7	6
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, Necessaries for the House, and incident Charges on several Occasions	131	1	6
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony	48	13	11
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services to the Trust, and for extraordinary Clerkship	637	4	3
Applied out of the Sum of £ 171: 5: 7. appropriated by the Trustees towards building a Church in Georgia	150	-	-
L	1,290	14	3

IN AMERICA

Applied and expended for Establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

For Charges of the Servants employed in cultivation of Lands, and other Labour, for the Service of the Colony	499	9	3
For Pay of Persons to drive the Cattle from the Woods, and Charges of preserving the Cattle for the Use of the Colony	251	11	8
For Working Tools and Necessaries delivered in Georgia for the Use of the Colony	335	14	1½
For general Work in fortifying and building Houses in the Southern Part of the Colony, for the Reception of the Regiment sent over for the Defence of the Colony	544	3	1
Carried forward L	1,630	18	1½

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	1,630	18	1½
For Repairs of the Militia Arms, Ammunition for them, and for Cloathing for the Use of the Colony, besides what was sent from England	151	9	-½
For the Hire of Pettiauguas and other Boats	31	18	10
For Presents for purchasing the Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of them	105	16	8
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	504	5	11¾
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	589	9	8
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	178	13	2½
L	3,192	11	6¼

Depending on Several Persons in America. viz[t].

For Money advanced to several Persons in America upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and supplied the Persons appointed to defray the estimated Expences in Georgia from Michaelmas 1739, and expended by them, the particular Accompts of which are not yet returned	6,695	8	10
For Money advanced, and to be accompted for, towards building Churches in Georgia	371	15	-
For Money advanced, and to be accompted for, to the Religious Uses in Georgia	190	-	-
L	7,257	3	10

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony viz[t].

For Candles and other Necessaries used, and for Repairs of the Minister's House at Savannah	17	6	10

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforemention'd. viz^{t}.

				£	s	d
For Establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	1,290	14	3			
Applied in America	3,192	11	6¼			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,695	8	10			
				11,178	14	7¼
For the Building of Churches. viz^{t}.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				371	15	-
For the Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}.						
Applied in America	17	6	10			
Depending in America to be accompted for	190	-	-			
				207	6	10
Total L				11,757	16	5¼

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1740	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1740		Monies received in America and taken from the Acco[t] thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the Time of this Accompt.	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies applied and expended in America and taken from the Accompt thereof which came to England.	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1741	Monies remaining at the end of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony	Balance to be applied								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied	
7,138 14 7¼	3,151 - -	2,550 2 4¾	—— - -	4,023 12 6	16,863 9 6	For establishing the Colony	1,290 14 3	3,192 11 6¼	6,695 8 10	4,543 - -	1,141 14 10¾	16,863 9 6
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony, viz[t].						
371 15 -	—— - -	184 15 -	—— - -	—— - -	556 10 -	The building of Churches	—— - -	—— - -	371 15 -	150 - -	34 15 -	556 10 -
—— - -	—— - -	13 10 2¼	—— - -	—— - -	13 10 2¼	The use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	13 10 2¼	13 10 2¼
190 - -	—— - -	20 - -	—— - -	10 - -	220 - -	And for the Religious uses of the Colony in general; such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, & the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	—— - -	17 6 10	190 - -	—— - -	12 13 2	220 - -
7,700 9 7¼	3,151 - -	2,768 7 7	—— - -	4,033 12 6	17,653 9 8¼	TOTALS	1,290 14 3	3,209 18 4½	7,257 3 10	4,693 - -	1,202 13 3	17,653 ~ 9 ~ 8¼

NOTE: That £16: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £1,141 : 14: 10¾ is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia, being the Residue of £171: 5: 7. appropriated for that Purpose.

229, 230

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Palace Court Westminster.

HARMAN VERELST Acco[tant].
19th. of December 1741

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732	
7. Decr. An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of Captn. Coram -------	Eleven of the One hundred Books, of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the Hands of Robert Hucks Esqr. ----------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Do Mr. James Leake------	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Revd: Mr: Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the Hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales ----------	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733	
18. April An unknown Benefactress by the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales ----- --------	Thirty of the One hundred and eighty six Bibles 12mo. Seventy two of the One hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May Mr. Ray, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called Companion for the Sick.
30. D An unknown Hand, by the Hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales----	One hundred and eighty of the two hundred Dr. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families by Mr. Burkitt.

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion Fifty five of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, Minion 12mo. Two hundred Horn Books Two hundred Primers Eighty eight of the One hundred Testaments. Eighty eight of the One hundred Psalters One hundred and seventy four of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism. Eighty eight of the One hundred Lewis's Catechism. Eighty eight of the One hundred the young Christian instructed. Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. October	The Revd. Mr. Philip Stubbs Rector of St. James, Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, call'd the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs
1734		
10. April	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled, a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June.	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the Hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with Reference &c. in two Volumes.
1739		
20. June	The Revd. Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London new Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIME HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND DISPOSED OF BY THE TRUSTEES, WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1740

23. May A small Cask of Deer Skins, brought by Captain Thomson, which were sold the 3d of December 1740, and the Produce thereof charged in this Accompt the same Day.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA, AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1733

18. July. By the Hands of Mr. Samuel Baker, three Bottles of Bears Oil, and several Parcels of Sea Rod, Snake Root, Rattle Snake Root, Sasafras, China Root, Shumack, and Contrayerva.

29. August By Captain Yoakley, a Parcel of Fins and other Curiosities.

1734

26. June By Ditto ———— a Case of Snake Root, containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds weight damaged) and a Log of Timber.

3. July. By Captain Wood, Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and red Bay Timber the Growth of Georgia.

7. March By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, the Stem of a large Vine.

13 Do By Mr. Samuel Baker, Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash made at Thunderbolt in Georgia

1735

1. May By Mr. Peter Simond, Merchant, a Cask of Pot Ash.

9. July By Captain Dunbar, a Cask of Pot Ash.

23 Do By Ditto, ———— a Cask, containing a Quarter of an hundred Weight of the Bark of a Tree, thought useful for the Dyers.

1739

2. Novr. By Mr. Samuel Augspourguer, a Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

Harman Verelst Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received & Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth Day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1741 to the ninth Day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1742.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes, between Michaelmas *1740 and the 31st. Day of* December *1741, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* WILLIAM FORTESCUE ESQr. *Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

		£ s d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1741 viz^{t}.		
For establishing the Colony	6,695 8 10	
For the building of Churches	371 15 -	
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	190 - -	
		7,257 3 10
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1741, for the following Purposes. viz^{t}.		
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^{t}.		
For establishing the Colony	4,543 - -	
And for the building of Churches	150 - -	
		4,693 - -
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony		1,141 14 10¾
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.		
The building of Churches	34 15 -	
The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	13 10 2¼	
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of a Minister, and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	12 13 2	
		60 18 4¼
		L 5,895 13 3

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY. VIZ^{t}. FROM.

		£	s	d
1741				
9. July.	The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of a Clause in an Act passed last Session of Parliament, for granting unto His Majesty, the Sum of One Million out of the Sinking Fund, for the Service of the Year One thousand seven hundred and forty one &c. The Sum of Ten thousand pounds issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be applied for the further settling and improving the said Colony of Georgia. viz^{t}:			
	Net Money arising from the said Issue	9,742 2 6		
	The Fees at the Treasury, remitted	7 3 6		
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells, remitted	37 17 -		
	The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of His Majesty's Exchequer, remitted	62 17 -		
	The Fees at the Teller's Offices, remitted	150 - -		
		10,000	-	-
24 Decem^{r}.	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq^{r}.	5	-	-
1742				
8. April	Nathaniel Blackerby Esq^{r}.	5	-	-
		L 10,010	-	-

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware				16	13	7
For Charges of Printing the State of the Colony on Oath, Accounts of the Progress and Utility of it, the State of the Tenures of the Lands there, the Secretary's Journals from thence, and of other Printing				131	1	8
For Charges of sending 230 Foreign Protestants, and 90 British, making together 320 Persons, to settle in Georgia; viz^{t}. 92 Men, 100 Women, 70 Boys, and 58 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 1847, whereof Foreigners 839, and Britishish 1008, Males 1123, and Females 724) and for Arms and Ammunition sent for the Militia in Georgia; and for Working Tools and Necessaries sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Working Tools and Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	74	12	6			
For Arms and Ammunition for the Militia in Georgia	98	5	10			
For Charges of the Foreign Protestants from Germany, the Highlanders from Scotland, & of other British Passengers until shipped from England	543	10	1			
For Bedding, Clothing, Necessaries, and Refreshments in the Voyage, for the said Passengers	166	7	9			
Carried over L	882	16	2	147	15	3½

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	882	16	2	147	15	3
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons, and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	1,889	1	-	2,771	17	2
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, Necessaries for the House, and incident Charges on several Occasions				135	9	11½
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony				53	-	8
For Wages to the Messenger and Housekeeper, Rewards to the Secretary and Accomptant, and to several Persons for their Services for the Trust, and for extraordinary Clerkship				506	17	6
For Charges in defending the Trust against Thomas Stephens's complaining to the Honourable House of Commons, of the Laws in Georgia				177	13	6
A Sola Bill of Exchange paid within the Time of this Accompt, in further part of the Sum of L 1,333:-:- in the said Bills charged on the Trustees in their Accompt ending the 9th. day of June 1737; They having been issued in Georgia, and accompted for to and by the said Trustees in their said Accompt, although not returned to England for Payment until after				20	-	
			L	3,812	14	-½

IN AMERICA

Applied and Expended for Establishing the Colony viz^t.

For Provisions supplied before Michaelmas 1738				100	19	-
For Arrears of Pay of the Garrison at Augusta and to Rangers certified to be due in the Year 1738, to which Time the Defence of the Colony was at the Charge of the Trust				111	15	1½
			Carried forward L	212	14	1½

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	212	14	1½
For Charges on debarking Passengers and Goods arrived in Georgia	45	10	-
For assisting the Foreigners and Highlanders with Money on their Arrival in lieu of Provisions to encourage the Cultivation of their Lands	539	1	3
For Charges of surveying and setting out the Lands, and to make a Plan of the Northern Part of the Province	95	19	-½
For Charges of the Servants employed in Cultivation of Lands, of erecting a Corn Mill at Ebenezer, rebuilding the Light House lately blown down at Tybee, and other Labour for the Service of the Colony	436	-	10½
For Steers, Cows and Calves, and Horses, for the Use of the Colony	488	5	-
For Working Tools and Necessaries delivered in Georgia for the Use of the Colony	420	12	6
For Boathire and Care of the Boats	124	15	11
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of them	216	7	2¼
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows & Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	93	19	5¾
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	284	9	1½
For the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	30	6	-
Applied to make up the Residue of L 13: 10: 2¼.			
Balance for a Missionary to £ 15: –: – paid the Reverend Mr. Orton Minister at Savannah in Georgia	1	9	9¾
L	2,989	10	3¾

Depending on several Persons in America. viz^{t}.

For Money advanced to several Persons in America upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and supplied the Persons appointed to defray the estimated Expences in Georgia from Michaelmas 1739, and expended by them,

	£	s	d
the particular Accompts of which are not yet returned	7,190	4	7½
For Money advanced, and to be accompted for, towards building Churches in Georgia	371	15	-
For Money advanced, and to be accompted for, to the Religious Uses in Georgia	190	-	-
L	7,751	19	7½

Expended for a Missionary at Savannah in Georgia viz^{t}.

Paid the Reverend M^{r}. Orton, sent Minister to Savannah, the Balance applicable to that Use	13	10	2¼

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes before mentioned.

For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	3,812	14	-½			
Applied in America	2,989	10	3¾			
Depending on several Persons in America	7,190	4	7½			
				13,992	8	11¾
For the building of Churches. viz^{t}.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				371	15	-
For a Missionary at Savannah				13	10	2¼
For the Religious Uses of the Colony, viz^{t}.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				190	-	-
£				14,567	14	2

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT

DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1741	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1741		Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England	Monies received in England within the Time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the Time of this Accompt	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1742.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony	Balance to be applied								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied	
6,695 8 10	4,543 - -	1,141 14 10¾	---- - -	10,010 -	22,390 3 8¾	For establishing the Colony	3,812 14 ½	2,989 10 3¾	7,190 4 7½	7,361 - -	1,036 14 9	22,390 3 8¾
371 15 -	150 - -	34 15 -	---- -	----	556 10 -	For the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz[t]. The building of Churches	---- - -	---- - -	371 15 -	150 - -	34 15 -	556 10 -
---- - -	---- - -	13 10 2¼	---- - -	---- - -	13 10 2¼	The Use of the Missionaries and Schools for instructing and converting to Christianity the Native Indians	10 - -	3 10 2¼	---- - -	---- - -	---- - -	13 10 2¼
190 - -	---- - -	12 13 2	---- - -	- -	202 13 2	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general, such as the buying of Books, the cultivating Lands to raise a Provision for the Maintenance of the Minister and the Appropriation towards the Maintenance of a Catechist	---- - -	---- - -	190	---- - -	12 13 2	202 13 2
7,257 3 10	4,693 - -	1,202 13 3	---- - -	10,010 -	23,162 17 1	TOTALS	3,822 14 ½	2,993 - 6	7,751 19 7½	7,511 - -	1,084 2 11	23,162 17 1

NOTE. That £16: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £1,036: 14: 9 is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia, being the Residue of £171: 5: 7. appropriated for that Purpose.

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE, Queen Square Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Acco[tant] 18th of January 1742

EFFECTS APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES SINCE THE DETERMINATION OF THE LAST ACCOMPT, OUT OF THE EFFECTS THEN REMAINING UNAPPLIED, WHICH WERE RECEIVED AT THE TIMES, AND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED.

	Names of Contributors	Effects contributed, which remained unapplied
1733		
18. April	An unknown Benefactress by the Hands of the Rev^{d}: D^{r}: Hales---	Thirty of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12mo.
		Whereof 18 delivered 2^{d}: February 1741 to M^{r}: John Dobell, going Schoolmaster to Savannah in Georgia.
30 May	An unknown Hand, by the Hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales------	One hundred and eighty of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God
		Whereof 12 delivered to the said John Dobell, as above mentioned.
		Fifty five of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		Whereof 18 delivered to the said John Dobell, as above mentioned.
		Two hundred Horn Books, & two hundred Primers.
		Whereof 36 Horn Books, and 24 Primers delivered to the said John Dobell as above mentioned.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Testaments.
		Whereof 12 delivered to the said John Dobell, as abovemention.

	Eighty eight of the one hundred Psalters.
	Whereof 24 delivered to the said John Dobell, as abovementioned.
	One hundred and seventy four of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
	Whereof 24 delivered to the said John Dobell, as above mentioned.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1741	
13. Febry Henry L'Apostre Esq^{r}.	A Bottle of Salitrum Seeds for the Use of the Colony, being a Remedy for the Bloody Flux.
	Sent by the Lydia and Dorothy in the same Month.
17 March A Gentlewoman who desires to be unknown, by the Hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales	Fifty Burkitt's Help and Guide to Christian Families, for the Use of the Soldiers and others going to Georgia.
	Sent on board the Success Frigate, in the same Month.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT

Names of Contributors		Effects contributed.
1732		
7. Decemb	An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of Capt^{n}. Coram	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
1732		
17. Janry	His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}.	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto	M^{r}. James Leake	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry	The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733		
18 April	An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, Minion 12mo. Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10 May	M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto	An unknown Hand, by the Hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt.

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.
		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred the young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Octob. 1734	The Reverend Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs
10. April.	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled, a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise, bound.
7. June 1739	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the Hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
20. June.	The Reverend Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Ministers at Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734

26. June By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root, containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged). and a Log of Timber.

3. July. By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739

2. Novr. By Mr. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741

23. Febry By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1742 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of our Lord 1743.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes, between the 31st. day of December *1741 and* Michaelmas *1742, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE KNt. *Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

				£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1742. viz^{t}.						
For establishing the Colony	7,190	4	7½			
For the building of Churches	371	15	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	190	-	-			
				7,751	19	7½
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1742, for the following Purposes. viz^{t}.						
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^{t}.						
For establishing the Colony	7,361	-	-			
And for the building of Churches	150	-	-			
				7,511	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony				1,036	14	9
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.						
The building of Churches	34	15	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	12	13	2			
				47	8	2
			L	8,595	2	11

But no Receipt within the time of this Accompt.

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Charges of Stationary Ware	19	15	6
For charges of printing the Journals for Georgia, and other Printing	37	7	7
Carried over L	57	3	1

				£	s	d
Brought over L				57	3	1
For Charges of sending 5 Foreign Protestants, and one British, making together 6 Persons, to settle in Georgia. viz^{t}. 2 Men, 1 Woman, and 3 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity amount in the whole to 1,853, whereof Foreigners 844, and British 1,009. Males 1,125, and Females 728) and for further Charges of the Swiss who went to Georgia in the last Year, and for necessaries sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	8	18	-			
For Clothing and Necessaries for the Swiss and their Conductors who went to Georgia in the last Year, not included in that Accompt	15	17	10			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony, and for Insurance	78	6	7			
				103	2	5
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions				110	3	8
For salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship, and other Services				497	-	6
For Charges in defending the Trust against Thomas Stephens's Complaint to the Honorable House of Commons, of the Laws in Georgia				147	19	10
			L	915	9	6

IN AMERICA

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Provisions supplied before Michaelmas 1738	107	5	6½
For Pay of Rangers at Fort Argyll before the same time, and of the Garrison at Augusta to Michaelmas 1739	155	8	5½
Carried over L	262	14	-

	£	s	d
Brought over L	262	14	-
For Working Tools, Stores and Necessaries delivered in Georgia before Michaelmas 1739	504	10	1
For Bounty allowed on Corn, Pease, and Potatoes raised in the Colony in the Year 1739, to encourage Industry	257	17	9
For Horses and Cattle bought in Carolina for the Use of the Colony	171	11	7
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	139		8
For assisting the Foreigners and Highlanders lately arrived, in lieu of Provisions, to encourage the Cultivation of their Lands	313	19	3
For Charges of surveying and setting out of Lands	64	4	-
For Charges of the Servants employed in Cultivation of Lands, and of other Labour for the Service of the Colony	798	15	3½
For Allowances in lieu of Substance to Servants out of their Times, in the first Year of cultivating their own Lands allotted them	53	1	-
For Charges of finishing the Lighthouse at Tybee lately blown down, and since rebuilt, and of the Pilot Boat stationed there	541	11	2
For Charges of Expresses, Boat Service, and supplying Persons going to Frederica, before and after the late Invasion of Georgia	97	2	1
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians	238	8	9¼
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	567	16	8¾
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	513	18	11¼
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	303	11	-
L	4,828	2	3¾

Depending on several Persons in America. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Money advanced upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and to defray the estimated Expences in Georgia from that time; Towards the Discharge of which, the Accompts since received being separate from all Military Expences and examined, will be posted off in the Year's Accompt to the 9th. of June 1749	6,047	3	4¾
For Money advanced towards building Churches in Georgia, to be accompted for in the Year's Accompt to the 9th. of June 1749	371	15	-
For Money advanced for the Religious Uses in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	130	-	-
L	6,548	18	4¾

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.

Paid the Missionarys in Georgia	62	11	10

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes before mentioned. viz^{t}.

For establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	915	9	6			
Applied in America	4,828	2	3¾			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,047	3	4¾			
				11,790	15	2½
For the building of Churches.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				371	15	-
For the Religious Uses of the Colony.						
Paid the Missionarys in Georgia	62	11	10			
Depending in America to be accompted for	130	-	-			
				192	11	10
L				12,355	2	-½

CHARGE

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT.

DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1742.	Monies remaining the the 9th of June 1742		Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1743.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony	Balance to be applied								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied	
7,190 4 7½	7,361 . .	1,036 14 9	—— . .	—— . .	15,587 19 4½	For Establishing the Colony	915 9 6	4,828 2 3¾	6,047 3 4¾	3,780 . .	17 4 2	15,587 19 4½
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^t.						
371 15 .	150 . .	34 15 .	—— . .	—— . .	556 10 .	The building of Churches	—— . .	—— . .	371 15	150 . .	34 15 .	556 10
190 . .	—— . .	12 13 2	—— . .	—— . .	202 13 2	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	—— . .	62 11 10	130 . .	—— . .	10 1 4	202 13 2
7,751 19 7½	7,511 . .	1,084 2 11	—— .	—— . .	16,347 2 6½	TOTALS	915 9 6	4.890 14 1¾	6,548 18 4¾	3,930 . .	62 . 6	16,347 2 6½

NOTE. That £16: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £17. 4. 2 is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia, being the residue of £171: 5: 7 appropriated for that purpose.

257, 258

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors.	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7 Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands Captain Coram------	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}.------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto. M^{r}. James Leake -----	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales-----	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales--	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith -------- ----	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales--	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's, showing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt. Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.

		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eight eight of the one hundred the Young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Octobr.	The Revd. Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs.
1734.		
10. April.	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Eighty Copies of a treatise, entitled, A System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise, bound.
7. June	The Reverend Mr. Fox, of Reading, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June	The Reverend Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June. By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739.

2. Nov^{r}. By M^{r}. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.

23. Febry. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1743 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1744.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes, between Michaelmas *1742, and* Michaelmas *1743, taken from the several Accompts thereof, received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and Sir* JOHN STRANGE, *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

				£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1743. viz^t.						
For establishing the Colony	6,047	3	4¾			
For the building of Churches	371	15	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	130	-	-			
				6,548	18	4¾
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1743 for the following Purposes. viz^t.						
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there.						
For establishing the Colony	3,780	-	-			
And for the Building of Churches	150	-	-			
				3,930	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony				17	4	2
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^t.						
The Building of Churches	34	15	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	10	1	4			
				44	16	4
			L	3,992	-	6

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY. VIZ^{t}. FROM

1743.

8. October The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of a Clause in an Act passed last Session of Parliament, for granting unto His Majesty the Sum of One Million out of the Sinking Fund for the Service of the Year One thousand seven hundred and forty three &c. The Sum of Twelve thousand Pounds, issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be applied for the further settling and improving the said Colony of Georgia. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
Net Money arising from the said Issue	11,692	2	6
The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6
The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	45	7	-
The Fees at the office of the Auditor of His Majesty's Exchequer remitted	75	7	-
The Fees at the Teller's Offices remitted	180	-	-
L	12,000	-	-

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. viz^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

			£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing			9	8	11½
For Charges of sending 27 Persons to settle in Georgia. viz^{t}. 9 Men, 16 Women, 1 Boy and 1 Girl (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 1,880. whereof Foreigners 844, and British 1,036, Males 1,135, and Females 745), and for Necessaries sent to the Colony viz^{t}.					
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	75 12	-			
For subsisting (until they imbark'd on their voyage) 13 of the Women Passengers belonging to the Recruits for the Regiment in Georgia	19 10	-			
For Bedding to those Passengers for Georgia that wanted it	5 12	-			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	20 103	7			
			304	4	7
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions			91	16	11
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony			5	7	6
Carried over	L		410	17	11½

	£	s	d
Brought over L	410	17	11½
For a Reward to Captain Breading, who recovered from his Ship taken by the Spaniards and carried into France, a Box consigned to the Trustees, containing Plans and Descriptions of Georgia, the Discovery whereof to the Spaniards might have been dangerous to the Colony, being sent for that purpose by Order from England; Including all Charges	105	-	-
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship, and other Services	467	8	-
L	983	5	11½

IN AMERICA

Applied and Expended for Establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Pay of Rangers, and at Fort Augusta to November 1738	66	9	8
For Charges of the Pilot Boat stationed at Tybee	66	5	4
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	155	2	9½
For Charges of surveying and setting out of Lands	105	7	4
For Charges of the Servants employed in Cultivation of Lands, and of other Labour for the Service of the Colony	593	15	9
For Allowances in lieu of Subsistance to Servants out of their Times, in the first Year of cultivating their own Lands alloted them	459	19	-
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians	230	-	9½
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	990	7	2½
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	1,102	18	2
Carried forward L	3,770	6	-½

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	3,770	6	-½
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	130	14	-½
L	3,901	-	1

Depending on several Persons in America. viz^{t}.

For Money advanced upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and to defray the estimated Expences in Georgia from that Time; Towards the Discharge of which, the Accompts since received being separated from all Military Expences and examined, will be posted off in the Year's Accompt to the 9th of June 1749	6,107	19	6¼
For Money advanced towards building Churches in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	371	15	-
For Money advanced for the Religious Uses in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	80	3	10½
L	6,559	18	4¾

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.

Paid the Missionarys in Georgia	59	17	5½

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes before mentioned. viz^{t}.

For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	983	5	11½			
Applied in America	3,901	-	1			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,107	19	6¼			
				10,992	5	6¾
Carried forward L				10,992	5	6¾

				£	s	d
Brought forward				L 10,992	5	6¾
For the building of Churches.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				371	15	-
For the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.						
Paid the Missionarys in Georgia	59	17	5½			
Depending in America to be accompted for	80	3	10½			
				140	1	4
				L 11,504	1	10¾

CHARGE. THE GENERAL ABSTRACT. DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1743.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1743. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1743. Balance to be applied	Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America and taken from the Accompt thereof which came to England.	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1744	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. Balance remaining to be applied	TOTAL.
6,047 3 4¾	3,780 - -	17 4 2	—— - -	12,000 - -	21,844 7 6¾	For establishing the Colony	983 5 11½	3,901 - 1	6,107 19 6¼	2,964 - -	7,888 2 -	21,844 7 6¾
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz¹.						
371 15 -	150 - -	34 15 -	—— - -	—— - -	556 10 -	The building of Churches	—— - -	—— - -	371 15 -	150 - -	34 15 -	556 10 -
130 - -	—— - -	10 1 4	—— - -	—— - -	140 1 4	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	—— - -	59 17 5½	80 3 10½	—— - -	—— - -	140 1 4
6,548 18 4¼	3,930 -	62 - 6	—— -	12,000 -	22,540 18 10¾	TOTALS	983 5 11½	3,960 17 6½	6,559 18 4¾	3,114 - -	7,922 17 -	22,540 18 10¾

NOTE: That £16. 5. 7 of the above Sum of £7,888 : 2: - is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia, being the Residue of £171: 5: 7 appropriated for that Purpose.

271, 272

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Acco^tant.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTION'D AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor by the hands of Captain Coram ------	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}. --------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto M^{r}. James Leake ------	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales----------	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April. An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty-six Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto. An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales---	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's, shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt.

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion. Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo. One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books. One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers. Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters. One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism. Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism. Eighty-eight of the one hundred the Young Christian instructed. Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Octobr.	The Revd. Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called, the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs.
1734.		
10. April.	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets. Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intitled, A System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June.	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June.	The Reverend Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June. By Capt. Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July. By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739.

2. Novem^{r}. By Mr. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.

23. Febry. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

1743.

16. Janry. By Captain Breading from South Carolina, 19 pounds 14 Ounces of Raw Silk in a Box with Papers from Georgia.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1744 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1745.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes between Michaelmas *1743 and* Michaelmas *1744, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, KN^t^., *Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

			£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1744. viz^{t}.					
For establishing the Colony	6,107	19 6¼			
For the building of Churches	371	15 -			
And for the Religious uses of the Colony	80	3 10½			
			6,559	18	4¾
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1744, for the following Purposes. viz^{t}.					
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^{t}.					
For establishing the Colony	2,964	- -			
And for the building of Churches	150	- -			
			3,114	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony			7,888	2	-
And for the following Religious Uses of the Colony viz^{t}.					
The building of Churches			34	15	-
			L 11,036	17	-

But no receipt within the Time of this Accompt.

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

			£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing			22	1	9
For Charges of subsisting Persons intended for Georgia, and for Necessaries, Arms and Ammunition sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.					
For subsisting Women belonging to Recruits for the Regiment in Georgia	41	10 -			
Carried over L	41	10 -	22	1	9

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L	41	10	-	22	1	9
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	8	19	-			
For Arms and Ammunition for the Militia in Georgia	118	10	-			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the Lading for the Use of the Colony, and for Insurance	46	4	8			
				215	3	8
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions				79	13	4½
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony				3	3	-
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accompant, Clerkship, and other Services				478	4	-
For Charges in defending the Trust against the unreasonable Demands made by Mr. William Norris				29	15	7
			L	828	1	4¼

IN AMERICA.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Charges of the Pilot Boat Stationed at Tybee	50	-	-
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	72	12	8½
For Charges of Surveying and Setting out of Lands	146	14	-
For Charges of the Servants employed in Cultivation of Lands, and of other Labour for the Service of the Colony	24	5	8½
For Allowances in lieu of Subsistence to Servants out of their Times, in the first Year of cultivating their own Lands allotted them	205	12	-
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians	88	5	8¼
Carried over L	587	10	1¼

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	587	10	1¼
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	357	5	7
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	443	5	10¼
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	155	10	6
L	1,543	12	-½

Depending on several Persons in America. viz^{t}.

For Money advanced upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and to defray the estimated Expenses in Georgia from that Time; Towards the Discharge of which, the Accompts since received being separated from all Military Expences and examined, will be posted off in the Year's Accompt to the 9th of June 1749	6,130	9	10¼
For Money advanced towards building of Churches in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	496	15	-
For Money advanced for the Religious Uses in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	58	13	6½
L	6,685	18	4¾

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.

Paid the Missionaries in Georgia	21	10	4

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforementioned. viz^{t}.

				£	s	d
For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	828	1	4½			
Applied in America	1,543	12	-½			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,130	9	10¼			
				8,502	3	3¼
For the building of Churches.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				496	15	-
For the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.						
Paid the Missionarys in Georgia	21	10	4			
Depending in America to be accompted for	58	13	6½			
				80	3	10½
			L	9,079	2	1¾

CHARGE. THE GENERAL ABSTRACT. DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1744.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1744.		Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America & taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1745.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL.
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia & issuable there for the Service of the Colony	Balance to be applied								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied	
6,107 19 6¼	2,964 - -	7,888 2 -	---- - -	---- - -	16,960 1 6¼	For establishing the Colony	828 1 4½	1,543 12 -½	6,10 9 10¼	2,701 -	5,756 18 3	16,960 1 6¼
371 15 -	150 - -	34 15 -	---- - -	---- - -	556 10 -	For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz.t. The building of Churches	---- - -	---- - -	496 15 -	25 - -	34 15 -	556 10 -
80 3 10½	---- - -	---- - -	---- - -	- - -	80 3 10½	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	---- -	21 10 4	58 13 6½	- - - -	- - - -	80 3 10½
6,559 18 4¾	3,114 - -	7,922 17 -	---- -	---- - -	17,596 15 4¾	---- TOTALS	828 1 4½	1,565 2 4½	6,685 18 4¾	2,726	5,791 13 3	17,596 15 4¾

NOTE. That £16: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £5,756: 18: 3 is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia, beingthe Residue of £171: 5: 7 appropriated for that Purpose.

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE, Queen Square Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Acco.t.

283, 284

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors.	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Captain Coram------	Eleven of the one hundred books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}----------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto. M^{r}. James Leake ------	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Feby. The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales----------	Forty-eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April. An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales----------	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith ----------	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto. An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales------	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's, shewing how to walk with God.

		One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by Mr. Burkitt.
		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.
		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Sixty four of the One hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred the Young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. October	The Revd. Mr. Philip Stubbs Rector of St. James, Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, call'd the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs
1734		
10. April	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June.	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June	The Revd. Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London new Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA, AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June. By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds weight damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July. By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739.

2. Novr. By Mr: Samuel Augspourger. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.

23. Febry. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

1743.

16. Janry. By Captain Breading, from South Carolina. 19 pounds 14 Ounces of Raw Silk in a Box with Papers from Georgia.

1745.

13. April. By Captain Macfarland from South Carolina. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 23 pounds weight.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1745 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1746.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes in the Year ending at Michaelmas *1744, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE

		£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th. of June 1745. viz^{t}.				
For establishing the Colony	6,130 9 10¼			
For the building of Churches	496 15 -			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	58 13 6½			
		6,685	18	4¾
Monies remaining the 9th. of June 1745, for the following Purposes. viz^{t}.				
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^{t}.				
For establishing the Colony	2,701 - -			
And for the building of Churches	25 - -			
		2,726	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony		5,756	18	3
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.				
The building of Churches		34	15	-
	L	8,517	13	3

But no receipt within the time of this Accompt.

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing	25	3	4
For Charges of sending 75 Foreign Protestants, and 2 British, making together 77 Persons to settle in Georgia. viz^{t}. 41 Men, 23 Women, 7 Boys and 6 Girls (exclusive of			
Carried forward L	25	3	4

				£	s	d
Brought forward L				25	3	4
the Sum of £ 800. paid by Virtue of His Majesty's Royal Sign Manual for sending over 73 of them as Servants to Georgia, who had been brought to England in a Cartel Ship) whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 1957, whereof Foreigners 919, and British 1,038, Males 1,183, and Females 774; and for Necessaries sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	35	11	3			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage (exclusive of the said £ 800. which supplied them also with Working Tools and all Necessaries) together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	131	3	2			
				166	14	5
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions				129	2	5
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony				1	11	8
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship, and other Services				462	2	-
For Charges in defending the Trust against the unreasonable Demands made by M^{r}. William Norris £ 29: 7:3. And for the Verdict £ 70. (which was but £ 2: 15: 10 more than was offered him by the Trustees, as his Due)				99	7	3
			L	884	1	1

IN AMERICA.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	150	-	-
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians	65	3	11
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	200	-	-
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	823	2	-
	L 1,238	5	11

Depending on several Persons in America. viz^{t}.

For Money advanced upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, in Georgia and to defray the estimated Expenses from that Time; Towards the Discharge of which, the Accompts since received being separated from all Military Expenses and examined, will be posted off in the Year's Accompt to the 9th of June 1749	6,488	5	11¼
For Money advanced towards building of Churches in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	506	15	-
For Money advanced for the Religious Uses in Georgia to be accompted for in the said Year	31	13	6½
	L 7,026	14	5¾

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.

Paid to and for the Missionary at Savannah	27	-	-

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforementioned. viz^{t}.

				£	s	d
For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	884	1	1			
Applied in America	1,238	5	11			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,488	5	11¼			
				8,610	12	11¼
For the building of Churches.						
Depending in America to be accompted for				506	15	-
For the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.						
Paid to and for the Missionary at Savannah	27	-	-			
Depending in America to be accompted for	31	13	6½			
				58	13	6½
				L 9,176	1	5¾

CHARGE.

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT.

DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1745.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1745. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia and issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1745. Balance to be applied	Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America and taken from the Accompt thereof which came to England	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1746.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. Balance remaining to be applied	TOTAL.
6,130 9 10¼	2,701 -	5,756 18 3	—— -	—— -	14,588 8 1½	For establishing the Colony	884 1 1	1,238 5 11	6,488 5 11½	2,305 - -	3,672 15 2	14,588 8 1½
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz[t].						
496 15 -	25 - -	34 15 -	—— - -	—— - -	556 10 -	The building of Churches	—— - -	—— - -	506 15 -	15 - -	34 15 -	556 10 -
58 13 6½	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	58 13 6½	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	—— - -	27 - -	31 13 6½	—— - -	—— - -	58 13 6½
6,685 18 4¾	2,726 - -	5,791 13 3	—— -	—— .	15,203 11 7¾	TOTALS	884 1 1	1,265 5 11	7,026 14 5¾	2,320 - -	3,707 10 2	15,203 11 7¾

NOTE. That £16: 5: 7 of the above Sum of £3,672 : 15: 2 is appropriated towards building a Church in Georgia, being the Residue of £171: 5: 7 appropriated for that Purpose.

295, 296

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster } HARMAN VERELST Acco[tant].

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors.	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Capt. Coram	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}.	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto M^{r}: James Leake	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Reverend M^{r}. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Rev^{d}: Dr. Hales	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy Two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. M^{r}: Ray by the hands of the Reverend M^{r}. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. D itto An unknown Hand by the hands, of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	One hundred and eighty of the two hundred D^{r}: Thomas Gouch's, showing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r} Burkitt.

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.
		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12^{mo}.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred the Young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. October 1734.	The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Phillip Stubbs, Rector of S^{t}. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called, the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said M^{r}. Stubbs.
10. April.	M^{r}. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses by D^{r}. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Eighty Copies of a Treatise, entituled, a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June. 1739.	The Reverend M^{r}. Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References, &c. in two Volumes.
20. June	The Reverend D^{r}. Hales.	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister of Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of M^{r}. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June. By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739.

2. Novr. By Mr. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.

23. Febry. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

1743.

16. Janry. By Captain Breading, from South Carolina. 19 pounds 14 Ounces of Raw Silk in a Box with Papers from Georgia.

1745.

13. April. By Captain Macfarland from South Carolina. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 23 pounds weight.

HARMAN VERELST Accotant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1746 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1747.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes between Michaelmas *1744 and* Michaelmas *1745, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN, *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, KN^t^., *Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

				£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1746. viz^t.						
For establishing the Colony	6,488	5	11¼			
For the building of Churches	506	15	-			
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	31	13	6½			
				7,026	14	5¾
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1746, for the following Purposes. viz^t.						
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^t.						
For establishing the Colony	2,305	-	-			
And for the building of Churches	15	-	-			
				2,320	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony				3,672	15	2
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^t.						
The building of Churches				34	15	-
			L	6,027	10	2

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY. VIZ^t. FROM

1747

21. May. The Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of a Clause in an Act passed last Session of Parliament, for granting unto His Majesty a Sum out of the Sinking Fund for the Service of the Year One thousand seven hundred and forty six &c. The Sum of Four thousand Pounds, issued to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, to be applied for the further settling and improving the said Colony of Georgia. viz^t.

	£	s	d
Net Money arising from the said Issue	3,892	2	6
The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6
The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	15	7	-
The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of His Majesty's Exchequer remitted	25	7	-
The Fees at the Tellers Offices remitted	60	-	-
L	4,000	-	-

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing					7	14 10
For Charges of sending 52 Persons to settle in Georgia, viz^{t}. 42 Women, 6 Boys, and 4 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity amount in the whole to 2,009. Whereof Foreigners 919, and British 1,090. Males 1,189, and Females 820), and for Necessaries sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	41	17	6			
For subsisting (until they imbarked on their Voyage) the said Women and Children, belonging to Recruits for the Regiment in Georgia	22	10	-			
For Freight and Charges of shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	288	14	6			
				353	2	-
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions				91	18	7
Carried over L				452	15	5½

	£	s	d
Brought over L	452	15	5½
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony	19	1	11
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship and other Services	454	14	6
For Charges on Raw Silk received from Georgia, and of working it in England for Sale, into Organzine, Tram, and Singles	23	1	3
Applied the Residue of £171: 5: 7. appropriated by the Trustees towards building a Church in Georgia, as part of £18: 2: expended for Paint &c. sent over for the Churches at Savannah and Ebenezer	16	5	7
L	965	18	8

IN AMERICA

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz[t].

For Bounty allowed on Corn, Pease and Potatoes raised in the Colony in the Year 1742, to encourage Industry	259	1	9
For Charges of the Pilot Boat stationed at Tybee	65	-	-
For Charges of preserving Cattle in the Colony for Use	167	10	9¼
For Charges of surveying and setting out of Lands	35	3	-
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians	142	19	7½
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	310	18	9½
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust.)	586	8	2¾
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	370	18	9
L	1,938	-	11

Depending on several Persons in America. viz[t].

For Money advanced upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739,			

	£	s	d
and to defray the estimated Expences in Georgia from that Time; Towards the Discharge of which, the Accompts since received being separated from all Military Expences, and examined, will be posted off in the Year's Accompt to the 9th of June 1749	6,179	4	7¼
For Money advanced towards building Churches in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	504	18	7
For Money advanced for the Religious Uses in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	12	15	2½
	L 6,696	18	4¾

Expended for the Churches in Georgia. vizt.

The Residue of £18: 2: _ for Paint &c. sent over, whereof £16: 5: 7. was defrayed with Money appropriated	1	16	5

Expended for the Religious Uses of the Colony. vizt.

Paid the Missionarys in Georgia	18	18	4

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforementioned. vizt.

For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	965	18	8			
Applied in America	1,938	_	11			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,179	4	7¼			
				9,083	4	2¼
For the building of Churches.						
Residue of £18: 2: _ paid for Paint &c. sent over	1	16	5			
Depending in America, to be accompted for	504	18	7			
				506	15	_
For the Religious Uses of the Colony. vizt.						
Paid the Missionary in Georgia	18	18	4			
Depending in America to be accompted for	12	15	2½			
				31	13	6½
				L 9,621	12	8¾

CHARGE. THE GENERAL ABSTRACT. DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1746.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1746. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia & issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1746. Balance to be applied	Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1747	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. Balance remaining to be applied	TOTAL.
6,488 5 11¼	2,305 - -	3,672 15 2	—— - -	4,000 - -	16,466 1 1¼	For establishing the Colony	965 18 8	1,938 - 11	6,179 4 7¼	2,669 - -	4,713 16 11	16,466 1 1¼
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz¹.						
506 15 -	15 - -	34 15 -	—— - -	—— - -	556 10 -	The building of Churches	1 16 5	—— - -	504 18 7	15 - -	34 15 -	556 10 -
31 13 6½	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	31 13 6½	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	—— - -	18 18 4	12 15 2½	—— - -	—— - -	31 13 6½
7,026 14 5¾	2,320 - -	3,707 10 2	—— - -	4,000 - -	17,054 4 7¾	TOTALS	967 15 1	1,956 19 3	6,696 18 4¾	2,684 - -	4,748 11 11	17,054 4 7¾

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Acco^tant.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors.	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decr. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Captain Coram	Eleven of the One hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the Hands of Robert Hucks Esqr.	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto. Mr. James Leake	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Revd: Mr: Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Revd: Dr: Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April. An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. Mr. Ray, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto. An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred Dr. Thomas Gouch's, shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by Mr. Burkitt. Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.

		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, Minion 12mo.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments
		Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred the young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17 Octr.	The Reverend Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called, The Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs
1734.		
10. April.	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled, a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets
		Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June.	The Reverend Mr Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith	Three Sets of the new Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June.	The Reverend Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the use of the Minister at Frederica.
6. Augt.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty-five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June By Captain Yoakley. A case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739.

2. Nov. By M^r. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.

23. Feb. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

1743.

16. Jan. By Captain Breading, from South Carolina. 19 pounds 14 Ounces of Raw Silk in a Box with Papers from Georgia.

1745.

13. April By Captain Macfarland from South Carolina. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 23 pounds weight.

1746.

8. Oct. In a Box, a small Parcel of Raw Silk raised at Ebenezer in Georgia.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^tant.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1747 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1748.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes between Michaelmas *1745 and* Lady Day *1747, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN; *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

19 c r—vol 3

THE CHARGE

		£ s d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1747. viz^{t}.		
For establishing the Colony	6,179 4 7¼	
For the building of Churches	504 18 7	
And for the Religious Uses of the Colony	12 15 2½	
		6,696 18 4¾
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1747, for the following Purposes. viz^{t}.		
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^{t}.		
For establishing the Colony	2,669 - -	
And for the building of Churches	15 - -	
		2,684 - -
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony		4,713 16 11
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.		
The building of Churches		34 15 -
	L	7,432 11 11

But no Receipt within the Time of this Accompt.

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

	£ s d
For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing	14 14 -
Carried forward L	14 14 -

		£	s	d
Brought forward L		14	14	-
For Freight and Charges of Shipping, and for Necessaries sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.				
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	52 13 6			
For Freight and Charges of shipping the Lading for the Use of the Colony	15 14 8			
		68	8	2
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions		74	19	2
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony		11	9	11
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship, and other Services		457	19	-
For Charges on Raw Silk received from Georgia, and of working it in England for Sale into Organzine &c.		11	8	2
	L	638	18	5

IN AMERICA

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony viz^{t}.

For Charges of the Pilot Boats stationed at Tybee, and at St. Simons		172	18	10
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use		172	8	2
For Charges of surveying and setting out of Lands		9	4	4
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and for Charges of the Indians		73	7	7½
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America		445	-	10¼
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)		952	4	4¾
	Carried over L	1,825	4	2½

	£	s	d
Brought over L	1,825	4	2½
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	197	6	3½
For Residue of L 40: 9: 6. paid the Missionarys in Georgia, only L 12: 15: 2½ being applicable to that Use	27	14	3½
L	2,050	4	9½

Depending on several Persons in America. viz[t].

For Money advanced upon Account for the Supply of the Colony to Michaelmas 1739, and to defray the estimated Expences in Georgia from that Time; Towards the Discharge of which, the Accompts since received being separated from all Military Expences & examined, will be posted off in the next Year's Accompt	6,336	2	1¾
For Money advanced towards building Churches in Georgia, to be accompted for in the said Year	360	16	3
L	6,696	18	4¾

Expended in building the Church at Savannah. viz[t].

Paid for Timber, and to the Workmen	144	2	4

Expended for the Religious uses of the Colony. viz[t].

Paid the Missionaries in Georgia, part of L 40: 9: 6	12	15	2½

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes before mentioned. viz[t].

For establishing the Colony.			
Applied in England	638	18	5
Applied in America	2,050	4	9½
Carried forward L	2,689	3	2½

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward L	2,689	3	2½			
Depending on several Persons in America	6,336	2	1¾			
				9,025	5	4¼
For the building of Churches.						
Paid for Timber, and to the Workmen	144	2	4			
Depending in America to be accompted for	360	16	3			
				504	18	7
For the Religious Uses of the Colony. viz[t].						
Paid the Missionaries in Georgia				12	15	2½
			L	9,542	19	1¾

CHARGE. THE GENERAL ABSTRACT. DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1747.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1747.		Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1748.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia & issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Balance to be applied.								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied.	
6,179 4 7¼	2,669 - -	4,713 16 11	---- - -	---- - -	13,562 1 6¼	For establishing the Colony	638 18 5	2,050 4 9½	6,336 2 1¾	1,635 - -	2,901 16 2	13,562 1 6¼
						For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz.t.						
504 18 7	15 - -	34 15 -	---- - -	---- --	554 13 7	The building of Churches	---- - -	144 2 4	360 16 3	15 - -	34 15 -	554 13 7
12 15 2½	---- - -	---- - -	---- - -	- -	12 15 2½	And for the Religious Uses of the Colony in general	---- - -	12 15 2½	---- - -	---- - -	---- - -	12 15 2½
6,696 18 4¾	2,684 - -	4,748 11 11	---- -	---- - -	14,129 10 3¾	TOTALS	638 18 5	2,207 2 4	6,696 18 4¾	1,650 - -	2,936 11 2	14,129 10 3¾

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster. } HARMAN VERELST Accoⁱᵃⁿᵗ.

319, 320

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem[r]. An unknown Benefactor, by the Hands of Captain Coram----	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq[r]. ----------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto M[r]. James Leake------	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev[d]. M[r]. Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Reverend D[r]. Hales------	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733	
18 April An unknown Benefactress by the hands of the Rev[d]. D[r]. Hales--	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12[mo]. Seventy two of the one hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12[mo].
10 May M[r]. Ray, by the hands of the Reverend M[r]. Smith ----------	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D[r]. Hales--	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D[r]. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide

		to Christian Families, by Mr. Burkitt.
		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.
		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred the Young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Octob.	The Reverend Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James Garlick Hyth, London ------	Twelve Sermons, called, the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs.
1734.		
10. April.	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia--	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets
		Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intituled, a System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the Hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith ----------	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739		
20. June.	The Reverend Dr. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Ministers at Frederica.

6. August. A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July. By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1739.

2. Novr. By Mr. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.

23. Febry. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 45 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

1743.

16. Janry. By Captain Breading from South Carolina. 19 pounds 14 ounces of Raw Silk in a Box with Papers from Georgia.

1745.

13. April. By Captain Macfarland from South Carolina. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 23 pounds weight.

1746.

8. October In a Box, a small Parcel of Raw Silk raised at Ebenezer in Georgia.

1747.

15. Septr. By Captain Thomson. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 34 pounds 15 Ounces raised at Savannah, and 4 pounds 9 Ounces at Ebenezer.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1748 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1749.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes between Lady Day *1747 and* Michaelmas *following, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Baron of* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN; *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1748. viz^{t}.

				£	s	d
For establishing the Colony	6,336	2	1¾			
And for the building of Churches	360	16	3			
				6,696	18	4¾
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1748, for the following Purposes. viz^{t}.						
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. viz^{t}.						
For establishing the Colony	1,635	-	-			
And for the building of Churches	15	-	-			
				1,650	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony				2,901	16	2
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^{t}.						
The building of Churches				34	15	-
			L	4,586	11	2

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS. THAT IS TO SAY.

For establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

From

1748.		£	s	d
22. Febry.	Samuel LLoyd Esq^{r}. being the Purchase Money on Sale of 133 pounds 15 Ounces of Organzine, Tram, Single, Knittings, and waste Silks, worked from the Raw Silk raised in Georgia, and sent to England	159	5	-

For Sola Bills of Exchange to be issued in Georgia, delivered for Cash received by the Trustees. viz^{t}. From

1748.		£	s	d
11. Janry.	Galfridus Mann Esq^{r}. for the Trustees Sola Bills of Exchange delivered him for the Use of Captain George Dunbar, going over to pay the Soldiers to be disbanded in Georgia, to be issued there as a Remittance for that purpose	200	-	-

The Amount of the several Sums received in England for the respective Purposes beforementioned. viz^{t}.

		£	s	d
To be applied for establishing the Colony	159 5 -			
To applied for paying Sola Bills on their Return issued, delivered for Cash	200 - -			
		359	5	-

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. VIZ^{t}.

IN ENGLAND.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing	17	17	1
For subsisting, and other Charges of German Protestants intending to go as Servants to Georgia	14	10	6
For Freight and Charges of shipping Parcels for the Inhabitants of Georgia	6	8	6
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions	78	13	6
Carried over L	117	9	7

	£	s	d
Brought over L	117	9	7
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony	3	11	3
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship, and other Services	455	5	-
For Charges on Raw Silk received from Georgia	3	13	-
For Law Charges against William Bradley on his Accompts with the Trust	25	12	-
L	605	10	10

IN AMERICA.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Charges of Rangers and Garrisons	157	1	4
For Stores and Necessaries for the Trustees Servants	671	12	2½
For Provisions for them	456	14	1
For Charges of making Roads and other Publick Works	511	6	11½
For Charges of the Pilot Boats stationed at Tybee and St. Simons	94	12	2
For purchasing of Horses and Cattle, and Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	453	18	2½
For Charges of surveying and setting out of Lands	63	14	5¾
For Presents for purchasing Lands from the Indians, and Charges of the Indians	17	7	8
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	548	9	8¾
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	1,031	19	3¾
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	134	17	6½
Paid the Missionaries in Georgia	65	9	4
L	4,207	3	-¼

Depending on several Persons in America viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Money advanced to several Persons in America upon Account for the Supply of the Colony	3,353	4	9½
For Money advanced towards building Churches in Georgia	283	5	5½
L	3,636	10	3

Expended for building Churches in Georgia. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
Towards building a Church at Darien, and Chappel at Frederica	17	6	-
Paid the Workmen at the Church at Savannah	60	4	9½
L	77	10	9½

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes before mentioned. viz^{t}.

For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	605	10	10			
Applied in America	4,207	3	-¼			
Depending on several Persons in America	3,353	4	9½			
				8,165	18	7¾
For the building of Churches.						
Applied in America	77	10	9½			
Depending in America to be accompted for	283	5	5½			
				360	16	3
L				8,526	14	10¾

CHARGE.

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT.

DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1748.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1748.		Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1749.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL.
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia & issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Balance to be applied.								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony	Balance remaining to be applied	
6,336 2 1¾	1,635 - -	2,901 16 2	—— - -	159 5 -	11,032 3 3¾	For establishing the Colony	605 10 10	4,207 3 -¼	3,353 4 9½	849 - -	2,017 4 8	11,032 3 3¾
—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	200 - -	200 - -	For paying Sola Bills delivered for Cash	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	200 - -	—— - -	200 - -
360 16 3	15 - -	34 15 -	—— - -	—— - -	410 11 3	For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz[t]. The building of Churches	—— - -	77 10 9½	283 5 5½	15 - -	34 15 -	410 11 3
6,696 18 4¾	1,650 - -	2,936 11 2	—— - -	359 5 -	11,642 14 6¾	TOTALS	605 10 10	4,284 13 9¾	3,636 10 3	1,064 - -	2,051 19 8	11,642 14 6¾

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE } HARMAN VERELST Acco[tant].
Queen Square Westminster. } May 25th. 1750

381, 382

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732	
7. Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Captain Coram	Eleven of the One hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}.	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto M^{r}. James Leake	A thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	Twelve of the One hundred and eighty Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy two of the One hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt. Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.

		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		One hundred and sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		One hundred and seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Seventy six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Sixty four of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the one hundred the Young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Oct^{r}.	The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Philip Stubbs, Rector of S^{t}. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called, the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said M^{r}. Stubbs.
1734.		
10. April.	M^{r}. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by D^{r}. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Eighty Copies of a treatise, entitled, A System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise, bound.
7. June.	The Reverend M^{r}. Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June.	The Reverend D^{r}. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of M^{r}. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND DISPOSED OF BY THE TRUSTEES WITHIN THE TIMES OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1739.
2. Novr. By Mr. Samuel Augspourguer. A Bag of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing about 20 pounds weight.

1741.
23. Febry. By Captain Beach from South Carolina. A Chest of Raw Silk from Georgia containing 46 pounds 2 Ounces Averdupoise weight.

1743.
16. Janry. By Captain Breading from South Carolina. 19 pounds 14 Ounces of Raw Silk in a Box with Papers from Georgia.

1745.
13. April. By Captain Macfarland from South Carolina. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia, containing 23 pounds weight.

1746.
8. Octr. In a Box, a small Parcel of Raw Silk raised at Ebenezer in Georgia.

1747.
15. Septr. By Captain Thomson. A Box of Raw Silk from Georgia containing 34 pound 15 Ounces raised at Savannah, and 4 pounds 9 Ounces at Ebenezer.

All which were sold the 22d. of February 1748, and the Produce thereof charged in this Accompt the same day.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.
26. June. By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and Red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1748.

31. Dec^{r}. By the Charming Nancy from South Carolina. A small Box containing 11 pounds 8 Ounces of Raw Silk from Ebenezer in Georgia.

1749.

28. April. By the two Sisters from South Carolina. Three Boxes of Raw Silk, 1 from Ebenezer containing 11 pounds 1 Ounce, and 2 from Savannah in Georgia containing 79 pounds 8 Ounces.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and Expended by the

TRUSTEES

For establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1749 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1750.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes, between Michaelmas *1747 and* Michaelmas *1748, taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN; *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

	£	s	d
Money depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1749. vizt.			
For establishing the Colony 3,353 4 9½			
For the Building of Churches 283 5 5½			
	3,636	10	3
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1749 for the following Purposes. vizt.			
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. vizt.			
For establishing the Colony 849 - -			
For Sola Bills delivered for Cash 200 - -			
And for the Building of Churches 15 - -			
	1,064	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony	2,017	4	8
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. vizt.			
The Building of Churches	34	15	-
L	3,115	19	8

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT, FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY. VIZt. FROM

1749

28. Septr. The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of the Clause for appropriating the Publick Supplies for the Year 1749, and enabling His Majesty to issue the Sum of Five thousand three hundred and four Pounds three shillings and four pence to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, out of the said Supplies or any of them, to be applied for the further settling and improving the said Colony, in an Act passed in the last

	£	s	d
Session of Parliament for granting unto His Majesty the Sum of Money out of the Sinking Fund. viz^{t}.			
Net Money arising from the said Issue	5,163	9	10
The Fees at the Treasury remitted	7	3	6
The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	20	7	-
The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of His Majesty's Exchequer remitted	33	12	-
The Fees at the Teller's Offices remitted	79	11	-
L	5,304	3	4

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. viz^{t}.

IN ENGLAND

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing				18	11	6
For Charges of sending 63 Foreign Protestants and 2 British, making together 65 Persons to settle in Georgia. viz^{t}. 40 Men, 13 Women, 4 Boys, and 8 Girls (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity, amount in the whole to 2,074. Whereof Foreigners 982, and British 1,092. Males 1,233. Females 841.), and for Necessaries sent to the Colony. viz^{t}.						
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	64	10	6½			
For subsisting, and other Charges of the said Foreign Protestants until they imbarked on their Voyage as Servants for Georgia	29	19	9			
For Clothing, Bedding and Necessaries in the Voyage	24	-	8			
Carried over L	118	10	11½	18	11	6

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought over L	118	10	11½	18	11	6
For Freight, Insurance, and Charges of shipping the said Persons, and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	401	18	6			
				520	9	5½
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions				96	13	11½
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the Service of the Colony				39	5	5½
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship, and other Services				458	12	-
For Duty and Charges on Raw Silk imported from Georgia				9	10	2
			L	1,143	2	6½

IN AMERICA

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz[t].

	£	s	d
For Charges of the Pilot Boat stationed at Tybee, and St. Simons	77	2	2½
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	97	6	4½
For Charges of the Indians (whereof L 158. 15. 1. to be reimbursed by his Majesty)	166	5	4½
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	188	14	4½
For Rewards to several Persons in, and for the Benefit of the Colony (including the Allowances to the Magistrates and others employed by the Trust)	229	4	3½
For Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	136	3	8
Paid the Missionary at Savannah	61	16	8
L	956	12	11

Depending on several Persons in America. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
For Money advanced to several Persons in America upon Account for the Supply of the Colony	3,481	15	5
For Money advanced towards building Churches in Georgia	19	14	10
L	3,501	10	3

Expended in building the Church at Savannah. viz^{t}.

	£	s	d
Paid for Crowne Glass in Squares for the Sash Windows mark'd out from the Plan, and sent to Georgia	18	14	6
Paid the Carpenters, Masons, Sawyers, Plasterers, and others, for Work done at the Church	244	16	1½
L	263	10	7½

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes before mentioned. viz^{t}.

				£	s	d
For establishing the Colony.						
Applied in England	1,143	2	6½			
Applied in America	956	12	11			
Depending on several Persons in America	3,481	15	5			
				5,581	10	10½
For the building of Churches.						
Applied in England	18	14	6			
Applied in America	244	16	1½			
Depending in America to be accompted for	19	14	10			
				283	5	5½
L				5,864	16	4
Sola Bills of Exchange delivered for Cash, which were issued in Georgia, and returned and paid within the Time of this Accompt				172	-	-
L				6,036	16	4

CHARGE. THE GENERAL ABSTRACT DISCHARGE

Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1749.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1749. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia & issuable there for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1749. Balance to be applied	Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt	TOTAL	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England within the time of this Accompt	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England	Depending on several Persons in America the 9th of June 1750.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt. Balance remaining to be applied	TOTAL
3,353 4 9½	849 - -	2,017 4 8	---- - -	5,304 3 4	11,523 12 9½	For establishing the Colony	1,143 2 6½	956 12 11	3,481 15 5	2,784 - -	3,158 1 11	11,523 12 9½
---- - -	200 - -	---- - -	---- - -	---- --	200 - -	For paying Sola Bills delivered for Cash	172 - -	---- - -	---- - -	28 - -	---- - -	200 - -
283 5 5½	15 - -	34 15 -	---- - -	---- - -	333 - 5½	For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz.t. The building of Churches	18 14 6	244 16 1½	19 14 10	15 - -	34 15 -	333 - 5½
3,636 10 3	1,064 - -	2,051 19 8	---- - -	5,304 3 4	12,056 13 3	TOTALS	1,333 17 -½	1,201 9 -½	3,501 10 3	2,827 - -	3,192 16 11	12,056 13 3

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Accomt.
December 12th. 1750

343, 344

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732.	
31. Janry. Mr. James Leake------	Two hundred of the One thousand Spelling Books.
1733.	
30. May. An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales_ -----	One hundred more of the two hundred Horn Books. One hundred more of the two hundred Primmers. Fifty more of the one hundred Psalters. And fifty more of the one hundred Testaments.
	Sent by the Charles Town Galley in July 1749.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Captain Coram ------	Eleven of the one hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq^{r}. --------	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto M^{r}. James Leake ------	A hundred of the One thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales. ----------	Forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April. An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales	Twelve of the one hundred and eighty-six Bibles, minion 12mo. Seventy two of the One hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Forty eight of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto. An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales---	One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's, shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and eighty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt.

		Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion.
		Thirty seven of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.
		Sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books.
		Seventy six of the two hundred Primers.
		Twenty six of the one hundred Testaments.
		Fourteen of the one hundred Psalters.
		One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the One hundred Lewis's Catechism.
		Eighty eight of the One hundred the Young Christian instructed.
		Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Octob^{r}.	The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James Garlick Hyth, London	Twelve Sermons, called, the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said M^{r}. Stubbs.
1734.		
10. April.	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets.
		Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intitled, A System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets.
		Thirty of the said Treatise bound.
7. June.	The Reverend M^{r}. Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June.	The Reverend D^{r}. Hales	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica.
6. August.	A Person, who desires to be unknown, by the hands of M^{r}. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

1734.

26. June By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1748.

31. Dec^{r}. By the Charming Nancy from South Carolina. A small Box containing 11 pounds 8 Ounces of Raw Silk from Ebenezer in Georgia.

1749.

28. April. By the two Sisters from South Carolina. Three Boxes of Raw Silk, 1 from Ebenezer containing 11 pounds 1 Ounce, and 2 from Savannah in Georgia containing 79 pounds 8 Ounces.

1. Sept^{r}. By the Richmond Transport from Georgia. Two Boxes of Raw Silk, N^{o}. 1 containing 11 pounds 5 Ounces rais'd and reel'd at Savannah, after the Death of M^{rs}. Camuzzi; and N^{o}. 2 containing 49 pounds 13 Ounces, rais'd and reel'd at Ebenezer.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{nt}.

THE

GENERAL ACCOMPT

of all

MONIES and EFFECTS

Received and expended by the

TRUSTEES

For Establishing the Colony of

GEORGIA in AMERICA

for carrying on the good Purposes of their Trust. For one whole Year from the ninth day of June *in the Year of Our Lord 1750 to the ninth day of* June *in the Year of Our Lord 1751.*

And also of all Monies and Effects received and expended in America for carrying on the said good Purposes, between Michaelmas *1748 and* Michaelmas *1749; taken from the several Accompts thereof received by the said Trustees.*

Which Accompt is exhibited by them, pursuant to the Directions of their Charter, to the Right Honourable PHILIP *Lord* HARDWICKE, *Lord High Chancellor of* GREAT BRITAIN; *and* SIR JOHN STRANGE, *Knight, Master of the Rolls.*

THE CHARGE.

Money depending on several Persons the 9th. of June 1750. vizt.	£	s	d
For establishing the Colony 3,481 15 5			
And for the Building of Churches 19 14 10			
	3,501	10	3
Monies remaining the 9th of June 1750 for the following Purposes. vizt.			
To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there. vizt.			
For establishing the Colony 2,784 - -			
For residue of £ 200. Value in Sola Bills delivered for Cash 28 - -			
And for the Building of Churches 15 - -			
	2,827	-	-
To be applied in England for establishing the Colony	3,158	1	11
For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. vizt.			
The Building of Churches	34	15	-
L	6,019	16	11

MONIES RECEIVED IN ENGLAND WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS HEREAFTER NAMED, TO BE APPLIED FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY. VIZ^{t}. FROM

1750.		£	s	d
2. Octob^{r}.	Messieurs Hume, Wright, and Verelst, for a Reward of £ 50. to M^{r}. Williams the Storekeeper, who attended in Georgia the Examination of Lieutenant Colonel Heron's Demands on His Majesty, transmitted to Georgia for that purpose, and for reimbursing the Trustees £ 38 : 12 : 10 1/2 expended in Georgia in the said Examination, and £ 158 : 15 : 1 the Charges attending the Delivery of Presents sent by His Majesty to the Indians, making together Two hundred forty seven pounds seven shillings and eleven pence half penny, payable to the Trustees for these purposes, by Directions from the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, signified to the same Hume, Wright, and Verelst, the 24th, of last month by Letter from James West Esq^{r}., their Lordship's Secretary;			
	But received only----------	247	7	11
12. Nov^{r}.	The Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, in pursuance of the Clause for appropriating the Publick Supplies for the Year 1750, and enabling His Majesty to issue the Sum of Three thousand three hundred and four pounds three shillings and four pence, to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, out of the said Supplies, or any of them, to be applied for the further settling and improving of the said Colony; Which Clause is contained in an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament. viz^{t}.			
	Net Money arising from said Issue----------	3,213 16 10		
	The Fees at the Treasury remitted----------	7 3 6		
	The Fees at the Office of the Clerk of the Pells remitted	12 13 6		
	Carried forward L	3,233 13 10		247 7 11

	£	s	d	£	s	d
Brought forward	3,233	13	10	247	7	11
The Fees at the Office of the Auditor of His Majesty's Exchequer, remitted	20	18	6			
The Fees at the Teller's Offices, remitted	49	11	-			
				3,304	3	4
			L	3,551	11	3

MONIES APPLIED AND EXPENDED FOR CARRYING ON THE SEVERAL GOOD PURPOSES HEREAFTER PARTICULARLY MENTIONED. viz[t].

IN ENGLAND.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz[t].

	£	s	d	£	s	d
For Charges of Stationary Ware, and Printing				8	-	9
For Charges of sending 47 Foreign Protestants, and 6 British, making together 53 Persons to settle in Georgia, viz[t]. 23 Men, 17 Women, 7 Boys & 6 Girls, (whereby the Persons sent to settle in Georgia on the Charity amount in the whole to 2,127. whereof Foreigners 1,029, and British 1,098; Males 1,263, and Females 864). And for Necessaries sent to the Colony. viz[t].						
For Necessaries for the Use of the Colony	86	8	4			
For Bedding and other Necessaries in the Voyage	27	8	3			
For Freight and Charges of Shipping the said Persons and their Baggage, together with the other Lading for the Use of the Colony	297	13	8			
				411	10	3
Carried forward £				419	11	-

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	419	11	–
For House Rent for the Trustees Office, and incident Charges on several Occasions	102	15	6
For Charges of the Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there, instead of drawing Bills, for the service of the Colony	4	9	-
For Salaries to the Secretary and Accomptant, Clerkship and other Services	469	4	-
For Duty and Charges on Raw Silk imported from Georgia	5	12	6
L	1,001	12	-

IN AMERICA.

Applied and expended for establishing the Colony. viz^{t}.

For Provisions supplied the Detachments of Soldiers from the Three Independent Companies at South Carolina, doing Duty in their respective Stations in Georgia, to preserve the Possession thereof	213	14	10
For Provisions delivered into the Store in Georgia before Michaelmas 1739 (when the Trustees furnishing the said Store ended)	108	15	7
For Charges of the Pilot Boats, stationed at Tybee, and at St. Simons and Jekyll Inlets	90	-	-
For Charges of preserving the Cattle in the Colony for Use	254	14	10½
For Relief of the Sick, and of Widows and Orphans, and for Execution of Justice, and other incident Charges of the Colony in America	707	10	11
For Salaries and Allowances to the Magistrates and other Persons employed in Georgia	1 040	16	5¼
Carried forward L	2,415	12	7¾

	£	s	d
Brought forward L	2,415	12	7¾
To Griffith Williams in pursuance of the Directions of the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, in Reward to him for his Service in the Examination of Lieutenant Colonel Heron's Accompts in Georgia, transmitted there by His Majesty's Command to be inspected and stated	50	-	-
Charges in the Production of Raw Silk in Georgia	452	16	9¾
Paid the Missionary at Savannah, and Charges of the Saltzburgh Ministers going occasionally to and from thence	72	19	8
Paid the Carpenters, Plasterers, and others, for Work done at the Church at Savannah (over and above the Sum of L 54: 9: 10. applicable to that Use)	56	5	7½
Paid the Catechist sent to Savannah in Georgia, as an Encouragement to him on his going over to Instruct in Christianity the Negroes there, on the Annual Stipends allowed him by the Association of the Late Dr. Bray, and the Incorporated Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts	30	-	-
L	3,077	14	9
Depending on several Persons to Accompt for, for establishing the Colony	5,452	14	7
Further part of £200. Value in Sola Bills delivered for Cash, returned and paid within the time of this Accompt	19	-	-

Expended in building the Church at Savannah. vizt.

Paid the Carpenters, Plasterers, and others, for Work done at the Church, the Money applicable to that Use	54	9	10

The Amount of the several Sums applied and expended for carrying on the good Purposes beforemention'd. viz^{t}.

				£	s	d
For establishing the Colony						
Applied in England	1,001	12	-			
Applied in America	3,077	14	9			
Depending to be Accompted for	5,452	14	7			
				9,532	1	4
For Sola Bills delivered for Cash				19	-	-
For building the Church at Savannah				54	9	10
			L	9,605	11	2

CHARGE.

THE GENERAL ABSTRACT.

DISCHARGE.

Depending on several Persons the 9th of June 1750.	Monies remaining the 9th of June 1750.		Monies received in America taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England.	Monies received in England within the time of this Accompt.	TOTAL.	THE SEVERAL PURPOSES FOR WHICH MONIES HAVE BEEN RECEIVED, AND APPLIED AND EXPENDED.	Monies applied and expended in England, within the time of this Accompt.	Monies applied and expended in America, and taken from the Accompts thereof which came to England	Depending on several Persons the 9th of June 1751.	Monies remaining at the End of this Year's Accompt.		TOTAL
	To answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there, for the Service of the Colony.	Balance to be applied								To answer Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia for the Service of the Colony.	Balance remaining to be applied	
3,481 15 5	2,784 - -	3,158 1 11	—— - -	3,551 11 3	12,975 8 7	For establishing the Colony	1,001 12 -	3,077 14 9	5,452 14 7	2,651 - -	792 7 3	12,975 8 7
—— - -	28 - -	—— - -	—— - -	—— - -	28 - -	For paying Sola Bills delivered for Cash	19 - -	—— - -	—— - -	9 - -	—— - -	28 - -
19 14 10	15 - -	34 15 -	—— - -	—— - -	69 9 10	For the following Religious Uses of the Colony. viz^t. The building of Churches	—— - -	54 9 10	—— - -	15 - -	—— - -	69 9 10
3,501 10 3	2,827 - -	3,192 16 11	—— - -	3,551 11 3	13,072 18 5	TOTALS	1,020 12 -	3,132 4 7	5,452 14 7	2,675 - -	792 7 3	13,072 18 5

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster

HARMAN VERELST Accomt
November 5, 1751

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES WITHIN THE TIME OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors.	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem^{r}. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands Captain Coram------	Six more of the One hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
31. Janry. M^{r}. James Leake------	Twelve more of the One thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales-----	Twelve of the forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man.
1733.	
18. April An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Hales--	Seven more of the One hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12mo. Thirteen more of the One hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12mo.
10. May. M^{r}. Ray, by the hands of the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. Smith -------- ----	Twelve more of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.
30. Ditto An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend D^{r}. Hales--	Fifty more of the two hundred D^{r}. Thomas Gouch's showing how to walk with God. Twenty more of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by M^{r}. Burkitt. Twenty-two more of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo.

	Twelve more of the One hundred the young Christian instructed.
	Sent to Augusta in Georgia with the Missionary who went there by the Charming Nancy in March 1750/1.

EFFECTS RECEIVED IN ENGLAND FROM THE SEVERAL PERSONS, AND AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND WHICH REMAIN TO BE APPLIED BY THE TRUSTEES, AT THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT.

Names of Contributors.	Effects contributed.
1732.	
7. Decem[r]. An unknown Benefactor, by the hands of Captain Coram ------	Five of the One hundred Books of the great Importance of a Religious Life considered.
17. Janry. His Grace the Duke of Montagu, by the hands of Robert Hucks Esq[r].	A long Chest of Buttons and Mohair.
31. Ditto Mr. James Leake------	Seven hundred and eighty-eight of the One thousand Spelling Books.
28. Febry. The Rev[d]. M[r]. Stanley, Rector of Hadham in Hertfordshire, by the hands of the Rev[d]. D[r]. Hales ----------	Thirty six of the forty eight Faith and Practice of a Church of England Man. Five of the eight Christian Monitors. Nine Lewis's Catechism.
1733.	
18. April An unknown Benefactress, by the hands of the Reverend[d] D[r]. Hales----------	Five of the One hundred and eighty six Bibles, minion 12[mo]. Fifty nine of the One hundred and eighty seven Duty of Man, small 12[mo].
10. May M[r]. Ray, by the hands of the Rev[d]. M[r]. Smith	Thirty six of the fifty Books, called, Companion for the Sick.

30. Ditto.	An unknown Hand, by the hands of the Reverend Dr. Hales--	One hundred and eighteen of the two hundred Dr. Thomas Gouch's shewing how to walk with God. One hundred and sixty eight of the two hundred Help and Guide to Christian Families, by Mr. Burkitt. Two hundred Gibson's Family Devotion. Fifteen of the two hundred Common Prayer Books, minion 12mo. Sixty four of the two hundred Horn Books. Seventy six of the two hundred Primmers. Twenty six of the one hundred Testaments Fourteen of the one hundred Psalters. One hundred and fifty of the two hundred A. B. C. with the Church Catechism. Eighty eight of the one hundred Lewis's Catechism. Seventy six of the one hundred the young Christian instructed. Fifty of the two hundred Friendly Admonition to the Drinkers of Brandy.
17. Octr.	The Revd. Mr. Philip Stubbs, Rector of St. James, Garlick Hyth, London ----------	Twelve Sermons, called the Divine Mission of Gospel Ministers, by the said Mr. Stubbs.
1734.		
10. April	Mr. John Worthington, for the Promotion of Religion in Georgia	Two Copies of select Discourses, by Dr. Worthington, in Sheets. Eighty Copies of a Treatise, intitled, A System of Christian Doctrine, in Sheets. Thirty of the said Treatise, bound.
7. June	The Reverend Mr. Fox of Reading, by the hands of the Revd. Mr. Smith----------	Three Sets of the New Testament, with References &c. in two Volumes.
1739.		
20. June	The Revd. Dr. Hales----	A large Common Prayer Book, for the Use of the Minister at Frederica.

6. August.	A Person who desires to be unknown, by the hands of Mr. Edmund Parker	Twenty five London New Method and Art of teaching Children to spell and read, to be sent to Georgia for the Use of the Children there.

EFFECTS RECEIVED FROM GEORGIA AT THE TIMES HEREAFTER MENTIONED, AND REMAINING ON THE DETERMINATION OF THIS ACCOMPT

1734.

26. June By Captain Yoakley. A Case of Snake Root containing 94 pounds weight (whereof 44 pounds damaged), and a Log of Timber.

3. July By Captain Wood. Residue of the 21 Pieces of Mahogany, Ash, Sycamore, Ilex, and red Bay Timber, the Growth of Georgia.

1748.

31. Decr. By the Charming Nancy from South Carolina. A small Box containing 11 pounds 8 Ounces of Raw Silk from Ebenezer in Georgia.

1749.

28. April By the two Sisters from South Carolina. Three Boxes of Raw Silk, 1 from Ebenezer containing 11 pounds 1 Ounce, and 2 from Savannah in Georgia containing 79 pounds 8 Ounces.

1. Septr. By the Richmond Transport from Georgia. Two Boxes of Raw Silk. No. 1 containing 11 pounds 5 Ounces rais'd and reel'd at Savannah, after the Death of Mrs. Camuzzi; And No. 2 containing 49 pounds 13 Ounces, rais'd and reel'd at Ebenezer.

1750.

4. Octr. By the Mary Snow from Georgia, and put into the King's Warehouse. A Box of Raw Silk, containing 74 pounds 2 Ounces, rais'd and reel'd at Ebenezer; But taken out from the Warehouse 12. April 1751.

All of which Particulars being yet undisposed of, remains to be accompted for in the next Accompt.

Harman Verelst Accotant.

THE ACCOMPT OF THE TRUSTEES FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY OF GEORGIA IN AMERICA, FOR ONE WHOLE YEAR, FROM THE NINTH DAY OF JUNE 1751 TO THE NINTH DAY OF JUNE 1752, EXHIBITED PURSUANT TO THEIR CHARTER. VIZ^{t}.

The Charge.

		£	s	d
1751 June 9.	The Balance then remaining to be applied--	792	7	3
	Cash to answer Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia, and issuable there, for the Service of the Colony to Lady Day 1751 ----	2,675	-	-
15.	Received of M^{r}. Andrew Faesch, in return for so much advanced to him, on his proposing to go to Georgia with M^{r}. Pickering Robinson, to promote the Culture of Silk in the most effectual manner there; which he afterwards declined----------	75	-	-
1752. June 9.	Received of Samuel Lloyd Esq^{r}. the Net Produce arising by the Sale of Silk, raised in, and received from Georgia----------	415	11	11
	Total of the Charge. L	3,957	19	2

The Discharge.

	By Payments in England for the Service of the Colony, from the 9th of June 1751 to the 9th of June 1752----------	1,451	4	7
	By Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia, and paid on their Return to England, within the same time ----------	1,555	-	-
	Total of the Discharge L	3,006	4	7
	By Balance towards answering the Sum of £1,120: in Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there for the Service of the Colony, which are yet to be paid on their Return to England for Payment----	951	14	7

THE ACCOMPT OF THE TRUSTEES FOR ESTABLISHING THE COLONY OF GEORGIA IN AMERICA, FROM THE NINTH DAY OF JUNE 1752, (TO WHICH TIME THEIR ANNUAL ACCOMPTS HAVE BEEN EXHIBITED PURSUANT TO THE CHARTER, INCORPORATING THE SAID TRUSTEES, BEARING DATE THE NINTH DAY OF JUNE 1732) TO THE TIME OF AFFIXING THE CORPORATION SEAL OF THE SAID TRUSTEES TO THE SURRENDER OF THEIR CHARTER TO HIS MAJESTY. VIZ^{t}.

The Charge.

1752		£	s	d
June 9.	The Balance then remaining to be applied, towards answering the Sum of £ 1,120: in Sola Bills of Exchange sent to Georgia to be issued there for the Service of the Colony; Which are yet to be paid on their Return to England for Payment	951	14	7
	Received from the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, to defray the Expences incurred by the Trustees of the Colony of Georgia	4,000	-	-
	Total of the Charge L	4,951	14	7

The Discharge.

	By Payments in England for the Service of the Colony, since the ninth of June 1752	305	8	11
	By Sola Bills of Exchange issued in Georgia, and paid on their Return to England, in part of the above mentioned Sum Outstanding in the said Bills on the ninth of June 1752	77	-	
	Total of the said Payment L	382	8	11
	By Balance paid over to the Earl of Shaftesbury, Richard Cavendish, James Vernon,			
	Carried over L	382	8	11

	£	s	d
Brought over L	382	8	11
Edward Hooper, Robert Eyre, Anthony Ewer, John Frederick, Robert Tracy, and Samuel Lloyd Esq^{re}., to be applied by them, or any Three of them	4,569	5	8
Total of the Discharge. L	4,951	14	7

Whereby the said Trustees are Even and Quit.

GEORGIA TRUSTEES OFFICE
Queen Square Westminster.

HARMAN VERELST Acco^{tant}.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE APPLICATION OF THE SUM OF
POUNDS FIVE SHILLINGS AND EIGHT PENCE,
THE HANDS OF THE LATE TRUSTEES FOR ES-
ICA, AT THE TIME OF THEIR SURRENDER; AND
TION OF THEIR COMMON COUNCIL UNDER THE
SHAFTESBURY, JAMES VERNON, EDWARD HOOP-
THONY EWER, JOHN FREDERICK, ROBERT TRACY,
THEM, OR ANY THREE OF THEM.

THE CHARGE.

1752		
June 23.	Balance paid over to the Earl of Shaftesbury, James Vernon, Edward Hooper, Robert Eyre, Richard Cavendish, Anthony Ewer, John Frederick, Robert Tracy, and Samuel Lloyd, Esq^{rs}., as above mentioned	4,569 5 8
		£ 4,569 5 8

FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY NINE BEING THE BALANCE OF CASH REMAINING IN TABLISHING THE COLONY OF GEORGIA IN AMER- PAID OVER BY THEM (BY VIRTUE OF A RESOLU- SEAL OF THE CORPORATION) TO THE EARL OF ER, ROBERT EYRE, RICHARD CAVENDISH, AN- AND SAMUEL LLOYD ESQ^{rs}.; TO BE APPLIED BY

THE DISCHARGE.

Cash applied towards the Payment of Sola Bills, issued in Georgia, and remaining unpaid at the time of the Surrender	707	-	-
For the Payment of Salaries in the Province, for six Quarters to Midsummer 1752	1,494	10	4
For the Culture of Silk, for one Year to Midsummer 1752, and erecting Buildings for the Culture	1,066	17	-
For Presents to the Indians in Georgia, and the entertaining of them, on their passing through the Town of Augusta	122	4	10
For Provisions for the Detachments of Troops stationed in Georgia, to Midsummer 1752, as ℔ Certificates	138	18	1½
Paid to Samuel Lloyd Esq^{r}. for freight and Insurance of Silk, Fees on five Pay Bills, Commission on paying Bills of Exchange &c; and for sundry Disbursements on the Trust Account	176	12	7
For compleating the Church at Savannah	100	-	-
Given to several Persons in Georgia, for Services performed by them in their respective Employments	501	15	-
For the hire of a Place to keep the Trust Papers in, Incidental Expenses, and Services performed in England, since the Surrender	261	7	9½
June 4th 1754.	£ 4,569	5	8

AN ACCOUNT

SHOWING THE

PROGRESS

OF THE

Colony of GEORGIA IN AMERICA

FROM ITS

FIRST ESTABLISHMENT

LONDON:

PRINTED IN THE YEAR M. DCC. XLI.

AN

ACCOUNT

Shewing the PROGRESS of the

COLONY OF GEORGIA

IN

AMERICA

FROM ITS FIRST ESTABLISHMENT.

HIS Majesty King George the Second, by his Letters Patent, bearing Date the Ninth Day of June One thousand Seven hundred and Thirty-two, reciting amongst other things, That many of his poor Subjects were, through Misfortunes, and want of Employment, reduced to great Necessities, and would be glad to be settled in any of his Majesty's Provinces in America, where, by cultivating the Lands waste and desolate, they might not only gain a comfortable Subsistence, but also strengthen his Majesty's Colonies, and increase the Trade, Navigation and Wealth of his Majesty's Realms; and that the Provinces in North America had been frequently ravaged by Indian Enemies, more especially that of South Carolina, whose Southern Frontier continued unsettled, and lay open to the neighbouring Savages; and that to relieve the Wants of the said poor People, and to protect his Majesty's Subjects in South Carolina, a regular Colony of the said poor People should be settled and established in the Southern Frontier of Carolina; did, for the Considerations aforesaid, constitute a Corporation by the Name of, The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, with Capacity to purchase and take Lands, to sue and to be sued, to have a common Seal, and to chuse Members of the said Corporation on the Third Thursday in March yearly, with restraining Clauses, that no Member of the said Corporation should have any Salary, Fee, Perquisite, Benefit, or Profit whatsoever, for acting therein, or have any Office, Place or Employment of Profit under the said Corporation, with a Direction for the said Corporation every Year to lay an Account in Writing before the Lord Chancellor, Chief Justice of the King's-Bench,

Master of the Rolls, Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and Chief Baron of the Exchequer, or any Two of them, of all Moneys or Effects by them received or expended for carrying on the good Purposes aforesaid, with a Power to make Bye-Laws, Constitutions, Orders and Ordinances: And granted, amongst other Things, to the said Corporation, and their Successors, under the Reservations therein mentioned, Seven undivided Parts (the Whole into Eight equal Parts to be divided) of all those Lands, Countries and Territories, situate, lying and being in that Part of South Carolina in America, which lies from the most Northern Stream of a River there, commonly called the Savannah, all along the Sea-coast to the Southward unto the most Southern Stream of a certain other great Water or River, called the Alatamaha, and Westward from the Heads of the said Rivers respectively, in direct Lines to the South-Seas, To have and to hold the same, to them the said Corporation, and their Successors for ever, for the better Support of the said Colony, under the yearly Rent of Four Shillings Proclamation Money of South Carolina for every Hundred Acres of the said Lands for ever, which the said Corporation should grant, demise, plant or settle, but not to commence until Ten Years after such Grant, Demise, Planting or Settling: And erected and created the said Lands, Countries and Territories into one independent and separate Province, by the Name of GEORGIA; and made the Inhabitants, who should reside therein, free, and not subject to any the Laws, Orders, Statutes or Constitutions of South Carolina, except the Commander in Chief of the Militia; and authorized the said Corporation for the Term of Twenty-one Years from the Date of the said Letters Patent, to form and prepare Laws, Statutes and Ordinances for the Government of the said Colony, not repugnant to the Laws and Statutes of England, to be presented under their common Seal to his Majesty in Council for his Approbation or Disallowance, and that the said Laws, so approved of, should be in full Force and Virtue within the said Province: And impowered the Common Council for the Time being of the said Corporation, or the major Part of them, to dispose of, expend and apply all the Moneys and Effects belonging to the said Corporation, and to make Contracts for carrying on and effecting the good Purposes therein intended; and that they should from time to time appoint a Treasurer, Secretary, and such other Officers, Ministers and Servants of the said Corporation, as they should see proper, for the good Management of their Affairs, and at their Pleasure to remove them, and appoint others in their stead; and that they should appoint reasonable Salaries, Perquisites, or other Rewards, for their Labour or Services;

and that such Officers should be sworn, before they act, for the faithful and due Execution of their respective Offices and Places; and declared, that the Treasurer and Secretary for the Time being should be incapable of being Members of the said Corporation; and granted to the said Corporation that it should be lawful for them, their Officers or Agents, to transport and convey into the said Province, such of his Majesty's Subjects and Foreigners, as were willing to go, and inhabit and reside there; and declared all Persons born within the said Province, and their Children and Posterity, to be free Denizens, as if they had been born within any of his Majesty's Dominions: And impowered the said Common Council, in the Name of the Corporation, and under their common Seal, to distribute, convey, assign and set over such particular Portions of the said Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, unto such of his Majesty's Subjects, and others willing to live in the said Colony, upon such Terms, and for such Estates, and upon such Rents, Reservations and Conditions, as the same might lawfully be granted, and as to the said Common Council, or the major Part of them, should seem fit and proper; provided that no Grant should be made of any Part of the said Lands unto, or in Trust for, or for the Benefit of any Member of the said Corporation, and that no greater Quantity of the said Land be granted either entirely, or in Parcels, to, or to the Use of, or in Trust for any one Person, than Five hundred Acres; and declared that all Grants made contrary to the true Intent and Meaning thereof, should be absolutely null and void: And granted that the said Corporation, for the Term of Twenty-one Years from the Date of the said Letters Patent, should have Power to erect and constitute Judicatures and Courts of Record, or other Courts to be held in his Majesty's Name, for the hearing and determining of all manner of Crimes, Offences, Pleas, Processes, Plaints, Actions, Matters, Causes, and Things whatsoever arising or happening within the said Province, or between Persons inhabiting or residing there, and for awarding and making out Executions thereupon; and directed the said Corporation to register, or cause to be registred, all Leases, Grants, Plantings, Conveyances, Settlements and Improvements whatsoever, as should at any time be made of any Lands, Tenements or Hereditaments within the said Province, and yearly to transmit authentick Accounts thereof unto the Auditor of the Plantations, or his Deputy, and to the Surveyor of South Carolina, to inspect and survey the same, to ascertain the Quit-rents which should become due, according to the Reservation before-mentioned; but not to have or take any Gratuity, Fee or Reward, for such Survey or Inspection, on Forfeiture of their Office; with a Proviso, that all

Leases, Grants and Conveyances to be made of any Lands within the said Province, or a Memorial containing the Substance or Effect thereof, should be registred with the Auditor of the Plantations within One Year from the Date thereof, otherwise that the same should be void: And directed, That all Rents, Issues or Profits, which should come to the said Corporation, issuing or arising out of or from the said Province, should be laid out and applied in such manner as would most improve and inlarge the said Colony, and best answer the good Purposes therein mentioned, and for defraying all other Charges about the same; and directed the said Corporation, from time to time, to give in to one of the Secretaries of State, and to the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, Accounts of the Progress of the said Colony: And directed that the said Common Council should, from time to time, for the said Term of Twenty-one Years, from the Date of the said Letters Patent, have Power to appoint all such Governors, Judges, Magistrates, Ministers, and Officers Civil and Military, both by Sea and Land, within the said District, as they should think fit and needful for the Government of the said Colony, (except such Officers as should be appointed for managing, collecting and receiving, such of his Majesty's Revenues as should arise within the said Province) with a Proviso, that every Governor so appointed should be approved by his Majesty, and qualify himself as other Governors in America are by Law required to do, and give Security for observing the Acts of Parliament relating to Trade and Navigation, and obeying all Instructions from his Majesty, or any acting under his Authority, pursuant to the said Acts: And granted that the said Corporation, for the said Term of Twenty-one Years, from the Date of the said Letters Patent, should have Power, by any Commander, or other Officer for that Purpose appointed, to train, instruct, exercise and govern, a Militia, for the special Defence and Safety of the said Colony, to assemble in martial Array, and put in warlike Posture the Inhabitants of the said Colony, and in Time of actual War, Invasion or Rebellion, to use and exercise the Law Martial; and also to erect Forts, and fortify any Place or Places within the said Colony, and the same to furnish with all necessary Ammunition, Provision, and Stores of War, for Offence and Defence; and, from time to time, to commit the Custody and Government of them to such Person or Persons as to them should seem meet; declaring that the Governor or Commander in chief of South Carolina, should have the chief Command of the Militia of Georgia, and that they should observe his Orders; and granted that the said Corporation should have Power to import and export their Goods, at and from any Port or Ports, that should be appointed by his Majesty within

the said Province for that Purpose, without being obliged to touch at any other Port in Carolina; and declared, That after the End of the said Twenty-one Years, such Form of Government, and Method of making Laws, Statutes and Ordinances, for the Government of the said Province, and its Inhabitants, should be established and observed within the same, as his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, should ordain and appoint, and should be agreeable to Law; and that after the End of the said Twenty-one Years, the Governor, and all Officers Civil and Military, within the said Province, should be appointed by his Majesty, his Heirs and Successors.

In pursuance of his Majesty's Charter, and in order to fulfil the good Intents and Purposes therein expressed, it was thought necessary for the Trustees to send over such poor People, and foreign Protestants, as were willing to live in Georgia, not only to cultivate the Lands, but at the same time to strengthen his Majesty's Colonies. For which Purposes they consider'd each Inhabitant, both as a Planter and as a Soldier; and they were therefore to be provided with Arms for their Defence, as well as Tools for their Cultivation, and to be taught the Exercise of both; and Towns were to be laid out for their Settlements, and Lands alloted to each of them for their Maintainance, as near to those Towns as conveniently could be, that they might never have Occasion to be too far distant from their Towns, which were to be regarded as their Garisons.

And as the Military Strengh of the Province was particularly to be taken care of; it seemed necessary to establish such Tenures of Lands, as might most effectually preserve the Number of Lots of Land; and therefore each Lot of Land was to be considered as a military Fief, and to contain so much in Quantity as would support such Planter, and his Family; and Fifty Acres were judged sufficient, and not too much, for that Purpose: And Provision was made to prevent an Accumulation of several Lots into one Hand, lest the Garison should be lessened; and likewise to prevent a Division of those Lots into smaller Parcels, lest that, which was no more than sufficient for one Planter when intire, should, if divided among several, be too scanty for their Subsistence.

And in the Infancy of the Colony, the Lands were granted in Tail Male, preferable to any other Tenure, as the most likely to answer these Purposes; for if the Grants were to have been made in Tail General, it was thought, that the Strength of each Township would soon be diminished, in as much as every Female Heir in Tail, who was unmarried, would have been intitled to one Lot, and consequently have taken from the Garison the Portion of one Soldier; and by Intermarriages several Lots might be united into one; and if such Tenant in Tail General had

had several Daughters, his Lot must have been divided equally amongst them all as Co-parceners.

Nor were these the only Inconveniencies, which were thought likely to arise from Estates in Tail General; for Women being equally incapable to serve on Juries as to act as Soldiers, these Duties, and many others, such as Watching and Warding &c. would return so much oftener to each Man in Proportion as the Number of the Men in the Township was lessened; and by that means would become very burthensome to the remaining Male Lot-holders; and in case of any Attack from the Indians, French or Spaniards the Township would be less able to make a Defence.

And as it was not thought proper to grant Estates in Tail General, it appeared to be more inconvenient to grant them in Fee-simple; which Estate would have been attended with all the Objections before-mentioned incident to Estates in Tail General, and to several others besides; for the Right of Alienation being inseparable from an Estate in Fee, the Grantee might have sold, mortgaged or aliened his Lands, to whomever he thought fit; which was a Power not to be trusted with the People sent over, for the following Reasons:

I. From considering their Condition.

II. From considering the Purposes they were sent for.

III. From considering the Persons, to whom Lands might be alienanted. And,

IV. From considering, that it might occasion a Monopoly of Land, contrary to the Intent of the Charter.

As to the First: The Persons sent over were poor indigent People, who had for the most part so indiscreetly managed what they had been Masters of here, that it did not seem safe to trust so absolute a Property in their Hands, at least in the Infancy of the Colony, and before they had, by a careful and industrious Behaviour, given some Reason to believe, they would prove better Managers for the future.

As to the Second: They were sent over to inhabit, cultivate and secure, by a personal Residence, the Lands granted to them within the Province; and they voluntarily engaged so to do; and in Expectation that they would perform those Engagements, they were maintained at the Expence of the Publick, during their Voyage, and their Passage was paid for them; and they were provided with Tools, Arms, Seeds, and other Necessaries, and supported from the public Store, many of them at least, for Four Years together, from their first Landing; in which respect, the Publick may be said to have purchased of these People for a valuable Consideration, their personal Residence, and all the Industry and Labour

they could bestow in the Cultivation of this Province, and to have given them even Pay for the Hazard they might run in the Defence of it.

As to the Third: It was thought unsafe to grant them such an Estate, as might be the very Means of introducing such Sorts of People, as might defeat what the Trustees had always at Heart; viz. the Preservation of the Protestant Religion in that Province; which was necessary to be taken care of, both on a Political and Religious Account; the French lying to the West, and the Spaniards to the South of the Province of Georgia.

As to the Fourth: A Monopoly of many Lots into one Hand, would necessarily have been the Consequence of a free Liberty of buying and selling Lands within the Province; which would have been directly contrary to the Intent of the Charter, whereby the Grant of Lands to any one Person is limited not to exceed Five hundred Acres.

A further Inconvenience seemed likely to arise in every Case where the Tenant in Fee died without any Children, or without having disposed of his Lot by Will; for the Heir General, who might have the Right to it, might not happen to be found out for many Years after, especially if it was one of the Foreign Protestants; and all that Time the House would have run to Decay, and the Land remain uncultivated, and become a Harbour for Vermin, to the great Annoyance and Damage of the neighbouring Lots.

But tho' the before-mentioned Restraints were intended for the Good of the Whole, yet, whenever particular Cases required it, they were taken off, or dispensed with: And upon any Application for Leave to alienate Lands, Licences were always granted for that Purpose; and when the Succession of Females became less dangerous to the Province, by the growing Strength and Increase of the People, and by the Security provided for it by his Majesty's Forces there, the Trustees resolved to inlarge the Tenures of the Lands to Estates in Tail General.

The Tenures being thus settled, it was thought necessary to require the Inhabitants to cultivate their Lands within a limited Time; and in order to raise raw Silk, which was intended to be one of the Produces there, a certain Proportion of white Mulberry-trees were to be planted: And in their respective Grants Ten Years were allowed for the Cultivation, and One hundred white Mulberry-trees were to be planted on every Ten Acres of Land, when cleared; with a Power for the Trustees to reenter on the Parts that should remain uncultivated.

But as the People were not able to cultivate their Lands within the Time required by their Grants, by reason of the Alarms from the Spaniards, the Droughts in that Part of America, and other unforeseen Acci-

dents; the Trustees resolved to release all Forfeitures on that Account, and to require the Cultivation of no more than Five Acres of the said Fifty Acres, within the Remainder of the said Term of Ten Years.

And as other Persons applied to the Trustees for Grants of Land, in order to go over, and settle there at their own Expence; particular Grants were made under the same Tenure, and on the following Conditions: Viz. That they should within Twelve Months, from the Date of their Grants, go to and arrive in Georgia, with one Man-servant for every Fifty Acres granted them, and should with such Servants abide, settle, inhabit, and continue there for Three Years: That they should within Ten Years clear and cultivate one Fifth Part of the Lands granted them, and within the next Ten Years clear and cultivate Three Fifth Parts more of the said Lands, and plant One thousand white Mulberry-trees, upon every One hundred Acres thereof, when cleared; and that they should not at any time hire, keep, lodge, board or employ, any Negroes within Georgia on any Account whatsoever, without special Leave. Which Conditions were readily approved of, and Counterparts executed by them all; and to those, who desired to name their Successor, on Failure of Issue Male, special Covenants were entered into by the Trustees for that Purpose, agreeable to their own Propositions. And for an Encouragement to their Men-servants to behave well, like Covenants were entered into, to grant every such Man-servant, when requested thereunto, by any Writing, under the Hand and Seal of the Master, Twenty Acres of Land under the same Tenure.

The Trustees were induced to prohibit the Use of Negroes within Georgia; the Intention of his Majesty's Charter being to provide for poor People incapable of subsisting themselves at home, and to settle a Frontier for South Carolina, which was much exposed by the small Number of its white Inhabitants. It was impossible that the Poor, who should be sent from hence, and the Foreign persecuted Protestants, who must go in a manner naked into the Colony, could be able to purchase or subsist them, if they had them; and it would be a Charge too great for the Trustees to undertake; and they would be thereby disabled from sending white People. The first Cost of a Negro is about Thirty Pounds; and this Thirty Pounds would pay the Passage over, provide Tools and other Necessaries, and defray the Charge of Subsistence of a white Man for a Year; in which Time it might be hoped that the Planter's own Labour would gain him some Subsistence; consequently the Purchase-money of every Negro, (abstracting the Expence of subsisting him, as well as his Master) by being applied that way, would prevent the sending over a

white Man, who would be of Security to the Province; whereas the Negro would render that Security precarious.

It was thought, that the white Man, by having a Negro Slave, would be less disposed to labour himself; and that his whole Time must be employed in keeping the Negro to Work, and in watching against any Danger he or his Family might apprehend from the Slave; and that the Planter's Wife and Children would by the Death, or even the Absence of the Planter, be in a manner at the Mercy of the Negro.

It was also apprehended, that the Spaniards at St. Augustine, would be continually inticing away the Negroes, or encouraging them to Insurrections; that the first might easily be accomplished, since a single Negro could run away thither without Companions, and would only have a River or two to swim over; and this Opinion has been confirmed and justified by the Practices of the Spaniards, even in Time of profound Peace, amongst the Negroes in South Carolina; where, tho' at a greater Distance from Angustine, some have fled in Perriaguas and little Boats to the Spaniards, and been protected, and others in large Bodies have been incited to Insurrections, to the great Terror, and even endangering the Loss of that Province; which though it has been established above Seventy Years, has scarce white People enough to secure her against her own Slaves.

It was also considered, that the Produces designed to be raised in the Colony would not require such Labour as to make Negroes necessary for carrying them on; for the Province of Carolina produces chiefly Rice, which is Work of Hardship proper for Negroes; whereas the Silk and other Produces which the Trustees proposed to have the People employed on in Georgia, were such as Women and Children might be of as much Use in as Negroes.

It was likewise apprehended, that if the Persons who should go over to Georgia at their own Expence, should be permitted the Use of Negroes, it would dispirit and ruin the poor Planters who could not get them, and who by their Numbers were designed to be the Strength of the Province; it would make them clamorous to have Negroes given them; and on the Refusal, would drive them from the Province, or at least make them negligent of their Plantations; where they would be unwilling, nay would certainly disdain to work like Negroes; and would rather let themselves out to the wealthy Planters as Overseers of their Negroes.

It was further thought, That upon the Admission of Negroes the wealthy Planters would, as in all other Colonies, be more induced to absent themselves, and live in other Places, leaving the care of their Plantations and their Negroes to Overseers.

It was likewise thought, that the poor Planter sent on Charity from his Desire to have Negroes, as well as the Planter who should settle at his own Expence, would (if he had Leave to alienate) mortgage his Land to the Negro Merchant for them, or at least become a Debtor for the Purchase of such Negroes; and under these Weights and Discouragements would be induced to sell his Slaves again upon any Necessity, and would leave the Province and his Lot to the Negro Merchant; in Consequence of which, all the small Properties would be swallowed up, as they have been in other Places, by the more wealthy Planters.

It was likewise considered, that the admitting of Negroes in Georgia would naturally facilitate the Desertion of the Carolina Negroes, thro' the Province of Georgia; and consequently this Colony, instead of proving a Frontier, and adding a Strength to the Province of South Carolina, would be a Means of drawing off the Slaves of Carolina, and adding thereby a Strength to Augustine.

From these several Considerations, as the Produces to be raised in the Colony did not make Negro Slaves necessary, as the Introduction of them so near to a Garison of the Spaniards would weaken rather than strengthen the Barrier, and as they would introduce with them a greater Propensity to Idleness among the poor Planters, and too great an Inequality among the People, it was thought proper to make the Prohibition of them a Fundamental of the Constitution.

When the Trustees had made these Dispositions, and were enabled by Benefactions from several private Persons, on the 3d of October, 1732. it was resolved to send over One hundred and Fourteen Persons, Men, Women and Children; being such as were in decayed Circumstances, and thereby disabled from following any Business in England; and who, if in Debt, had Leave from their Creditors to go, and such as were recommended by the Minister, Church-Wardens, and Overseers of their respective Parishes. And James Oglethorpe, Esq; one the Trustees, went with them at his own Expence to settle them.

On the 24th of the same Month the People were all examined, whether any of them had any Objections to the Terms and Conditions proposed to them; which they all declared they had not, but that they were fully satisfied with them; and executed Articles under their Hands and Seals, testifying their Consents thereto; which are now in the publick Office belonging to the Trustees.

But Four of them desiring, that their Daughters might inherit as well as Sons, and that the Widow's Dower might be considered; the Trustees immediately resolved, That every Person who should desire the same, should have the Privilege of naming a Successor to the Lands

granted to them; who, in case the Possessors should die without Issue Male, should hold the same to them and their Heirs Male for ever; and that the Widows should have their Thirds as in England: With which Resolutions the People being all acquainted, were very well satisfied.

The Trustees prepared Forms of Government, agreeable to the Powers given them by the Charter; they established under their Seal a Court of Judicature for trying Causes, as well Criminal as Civil, in the Town of Savannah, (the Name which was given to the first Town to be raised) by the Name and Style of The Town Court; they also appointed Magistrates there, viz. three Bailiffs and a Recorder, and inferior Officers, viz. Two Constables, and Two Tything-men: They chose for Magistrates such as appeared to them the most prudent and discreet; but amongst a Number of People, who were all upon a Level at their first setting out, it was impossible to make any Choice or Distinction, which would not create some future Uneasiness among them.

On the 16th of November 1732. when the One hundred and Fourteen Persons, and with them the Reverend Mr. Herbert, a Clergyman of the Church of England, and a Man from Piedmont, (engaged by the Trustees to instruct the People in the Art of winding Silk) embarked on board the Ship Ann, Captain Thomas, several of the Trustees went to Gravesend, called over the People, and made a strict Inquiry into their Accommodations and Provisions, and left the People very well satisfied. Soon after Fifteen more Persons were sent, Eleven of whom were Sawyers, in order to assist the People in building their Houses.

At the Time of the Embarkation Five thousand Acres of Land were granted to Three of the Colonists, in Trust for them, or the Survivors or Survivor of them, to make Grants, from time to time to every Man of Twenty-one Years of Age, or upwards, (who should arrive in Georgia, and desire the same) Fifty Acres of Land, to hold to him and his Heirs Male.

The Common Council of the Trustees (in whom by the Charter the Disposal of the Money was lodged) did resolve at their first Meeting, that the Bank of England should be desired to keep all the Money belonging to the Trust; which the Bank accepted, and have continued so to do, paying no Sums but by Draughts signed by Five of the Common Council.

The Trustees desired, by a Letter, Sir Thomas Lombe's Sentiments of the Goodness of the Raw Silk produced in Carolina, and the proper Methods of carrying on that Undertaking with Success; on which they received* from Sir Thomas Lombe great Encouragement to proceed in

* Appendix No. 1.

it, by his Approbation of the Silk produced in that Climate, of which he had made Experiments.

On the 28th of February 1732. the Trustees received a Letter from Mr. Oglethorpe, dated the 13th of January 1732. on board the Ship Ann, off Charles-Town in South Carolina, giving an Account of his safe Arrival there with the People, with the Loss only of Two Children.

On the 18th of April 1733. they received another Letter from him, which is here inserted at Length, as it gives an Account of the Situation where he planted the People.

From the Camp near Savannah, the 10th of February 173$\frac{2}{3}$.

GENTLEMEN,

I Gave you an Account, in my last, of our Arrival at Charles-Town; the Governor and Assembly have given us all possible Encouragement. Our People arrived at Beaufort on the 20th of January, where I lodged them in some new Barracks built for the Soldiers, whilst I went myself to view the Savannah River. I fixed upon a healthy Situation, about Ten Miles from the Sea. The River here forms an Half-moon, along the South side of which the Banks are about Forty Feet high, and on the Top a Flat, which they call a Bluff. The plain High ground extends into the Country Five or Six Miles, and along the River-side about a Mile. Ships that draw Twelve Feet Water can ride within Ten Yards of the Bank. Upon the River-side, in the Centre of this Plain, I have laid out the Town, opposite to which is an Island of very rich Pasturage, which I think should be kept for the Trustees Cattle. The River is pretty wide, the Water fresh, and from the Key of the Town you see its whole Course to the Sea, with the Island of Tybee, which forms the Mouth of the River, for about Six Miles up into the Country. The Landskip is very agreeable, the Stream being wide, and bordered with high Woods on both Sides. The whole People arrived here on the First of February; at Night their Tents were got up. 'Till the 7th we were taken up in unloading and making a Crane, which I then could not get finished, so took off the Hands, and set some to the Fortification, and began to fell the Woods. I have marked out the Town and Common; half of the former is already cleared, and the first House was begun Yesterday in the Afternoon. A little Indian Nation, the only one within Fifty Miles, is not only at Amity, but desirous to be Subjects to his Majesty King George, to have Lands given them among us, and to breed their Children at our Schools. Their Chief and his

beloved Man, who is the Second Man in the Nation, desire to be instructed in the Christian Religion. I am,

Gentlemen, &c.

In this Month of April the Trustees, in another Embarkation of Seventeen Persons, sent some Italians, whom they had procured from Piedmont, in order to promote the Silk Business.

They received another Letter from Mr. Oglethorpe, dated the 20th of February 1732. of which the following Extract gives a further Account of the People and their Situation:

"Our People are all in perfect Health. I chose the Situation for the "Town upon an high Ground. Forty Feet perpendicular above High-"water Mark; the Soil dry and sandy, the Water of the River fresh, "Springs coming out from the Sides of the Hills. I pitched upon this "Place, not only for the Pleasantness of the Situation, but because from "the above mentioned and other Signs, I thought it healthy; for it is "sheltered from the Western and Southern Winds (the worst in this "Country) by vast Woods of Pine-trees, many of which are an Hun-"dred, and few under Seventy Feet high. There is no Morse on the "Trees, tho' in most Parts of Carolina they are covered with it, and it "hangs down Two or Three Feet from them. The last and fullest Con-"viction of the Healthfulness of the Place was, that an Indian Nation, "who knew the Nature of this Country, chose it for their Situation."

The Trustees endeavored very early to secure the Friendship of the Indians, who, by ranging thro' the Woods, would be capable of giving constant Intelligence, to prevent any Surprise upon the People, and would be a good Out-guard for the Inland Parts of the Province. For this Purpose they were treated with all possible Candor and Gentleness: They were acquainted, that the English had no Intention to hurt or distress them, but would be ready to assist and protect them on all Occasions. They received several Presents from the Trustees, and were promised, that if any of the People in Georgia injured them, they should, upon their Complaints, and Proofs of it, find a ready Redress; for which in Return the Indians engaged never to take any Revenge themselves, as it might breed Ill Blood between the English and them. And as they since found, that Justice has always been done to them upon proper Complaints, they have been true to their Engagements.

The Indians made a formal and voluntary Cession of that Part of the Country to Mr. Oglethorpe for the King of Great-Britain: by which a further Right and Title to it was acquired, and added to that of the first Discovery and Cultivation; and a Treaty of Friendship and Commerce

with them was settled, which was soon after sent over to the Trustees for their Ratification.

In the Month of May 1733. the Trustees sent over Six Persons more.

The Number of People sent on the Charity from the Beginning to the 9th of June 1733. (on which Day of the Month the Trustees Accompt is yearly made up, which is directed to be delivered to the Lord Chancellor, and the other Persons named in the Charter) amounted to One hundred and Fifty-two, of whom One hundred and Forty-one were Britons, and eleven were Foreign Protestants, and Sixty-one were Men.

The Lands granted in Trust this Year, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions in Georgia, were the aforesaid Five thousand Acres.

The Lands granted within this Year to Persons going at their own Expence, were Four thousand Four hundred and Sixty Acres.

The Money received from private Persons this Year amounted to 3,723 l. 13 s. 7 d. whereof the Trustees applied 2,254 l. 17 s. 9 d. of which they exhibited an Accompt to the Lord Chancellor, and the Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, pursuant to their Charter; and carried the Remainder into their succeeding Accompt.

FROM THE 9TH OF JUNE 1733. TO THE 9TH OF JUNE 1734.

Besides the several Works on which the People were employed at Savannah, as palisading the Town, clearing the Place from Pine-trees, &c. and building of Houses, some other Works were carried on; viz. a publick Garden was laid out, which was designed as a Nursery, in order to supply the People for their several Plantations with White Mulberry-trees, Vines, Oranges, Olives, and other necessary Plants; a Gardener was appointed for the Care of it, and to be paid by the Trustees. A Crane was made for landing of Goods on the Bluff; a Battery raised, which commands the River, some Distance below the Town; and on the Island of Tybee, at the Entrance of the River, a Beacon was erected Ninety Feet high, which has been of great Service, not only to the Ships entering the River Savannah, but to those likewise which sail by the Coast, there being none like it all along the Coast of America.

A Fort was likewise built at the narrow Passages of an inland River (called Ogeechee) in order to protect the Settlement from any inland Invasion from Augustine. Two little Villages were laid out and settled at about Four Miles distant from Savannah, inland from the River, and a Mile from each other, which were called Hampstead and Highgate.

In the Carolina Gazette,* dated the 22d of March 1732. a further

*Appendix No. II.

Account was given of the Settlement at Savannah, which was written by a Gentleman of Charles-Town, who with some others went thither out of Curiosity.

The Parliament having granted out of the Money arisen from the Sale of the Lands at St. Christopher, Ten thousand Pounds for the further settling and securing the Colony; the Trustees resolved to lose no Time in strengthening it with People; and accordingly in the Months of September and October 1733. they sent over two Embarkations of Persons, whose Numbers are entered at the End of this Year's Proceedings, and of whom many were persecuted Protestants from Saltzburg.

As very pleasing Accounts of the Country, and the Settlement, were sent from several of the People there to their Friends, the Trustees were informed, that some Persons had gone about in several Parts of England, offering Money and Land in their Names, (but without their Knowledge or Authority) to any who should be desirous of going to Georgia; Therefore they published an Advertisement in some of the News-papers, in order to prevent the ill Consequences of drawing laborious People out of the Country with such Expectations; and they declared, that they had never given such Power to any Persons whatsoever; and that they never used any Solicitations to induce People to go over.

	Number Sent		British		Foreign Protestants		Men
The Persons sent on the Charity this Year were	341	whereof	237	and	104	and in	135
Those in the former Year were	152	whereof	141	and	11	and in	61
The Number of Persons sent in the Two Years to the 9th of June 1734. were	493	whereof	378	and	115	and in	196

The Lands granted in Trust this Year, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions in Georgia, were Eight thousand and One hundred Acres.

The Lands granted this Year to Persons going at their own Expence, were Five thousand Seven hundred and Twenty-five Acres.

The Money received this Year, pursuant to Act of Parliament, was 10,000 l. and from private Persons 1,502 l. 19 s. 3 d. whereof the Trustees applied 6,863 l. 0 s. 10 d. of which they exhibited an Accompt to the Lord Chancellor, and Master of the Rolls, pursuant to their Charter, and carried the Remainder into their succeeding Accompt.

From the 9th of June 1734. to the 9th of June 1735.

In the Month of June 1734. Mr. Oglethorpe arrived from the Colony, and with him came some of the principal Indians of the Lower Creek Nation, who live nearest to Savannah.

When these Indians were in England, they desired of the Trustees, that the Measures, Prices and Qualities of all Goods to be purchased by them with their Deer-skins, might be settled; as likewise the Weights, that no body might be allowed to trade with the Indians in Georgia without a Licence from the Trustees; in order that if they were in any respect injured or defrauded by the Traders, they might know where to complain. And they further desired, that there might be but one Storehouse in each Indian Town for supplying them with the Goods they might want to purchase, from whence the Trader should be obliged to supply them at the fixed Prices.

The reason which the Indians gave for this Application was, because the Traders with them had often, in an arbitrary Manner, raised the Prices of Goods, and defrauded them in the Weights and Measures; and, by their Impositions, had often created Animosities between the English and Indians, which had frequently ended in Wars between them prejudicial to both.

The Trustees, having considered of their Request, and being informed, that the Council and Assembly of South Carolina had passed an Act the 20th of August 1731. intituled, An Act for the better Regulation of the Indian Trade, and for appointing a Commissioner for that Purpose with Regulations, which the Trustees hoped might be effectual in Georgia, prepared an Act, intituled, An Act for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of Georgia, with the same Regulations and Provisions as were in the Carolina Act: which Act ceased to be force in Georgia, since it was erected into a distinct independent Province, not subject to the Laws of Carolina.

The Trustees, receiving frequent Information from the Colony, of the pernicious Effects of drinking Rum, and other spirituous Liquors, by not only creating Disorders among the Indians, (who had been plentifully supplied with it by the Traders) but also destroying many of the English, and throwing the People into various Distempers, prepared an Act, intituled, An Act to prevent the Importation and Use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia, or any kind of Spirits or Strong-waters whatsoever. At the same time they endeavoured to supply the Stores with Strong-beer from England, Melasses for brewing Beer, and with Madeira Wines, which the People might purchase at reasonable Rates,

and which would be more refreshing and wholesome for them. The Magistrates of the Town of Savannah were likewise impowered to grant Licences to private Persons for retailing Beer, Ale, &c. and the Trustees have great Reason to believe, that the remarkable Healthiness of Ebenezer in the Northern Part, and Frederica in the Southern Part of Georgia, is very much owing to the Prohibition of the Use of Rum; for in those Parts where Rum, in Defiance of the Act, has been introduced, the People have not in general been so healthy and vigorous.

At the same time the Trustees, taking into Consideration the many Inconveniences which would attend the Introduction of Negroes in a Frontier, for the several Reasons before specified, prepared an Act for rendering the Colony of Georgia more defensible, by prohibiting the Importation and Use of Black Slaves or Negroes into the same.

These Three Acts were laid before the King in Council, in the Month of January 1734. and after a Report from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations to the Committee of Council, that they were proper to receive his Majesty's Royal Approbation, they were ratified by his Majesty in Council.

Tho' the Lands granted by the Trustees were to revert to them on the Failure of Issue Male, in order to be regranted for keeping up a Number of Men; yet the Trustees, as Guardians of the People, when any such Failure happened, resolved, that the Value of the Improvements upon the Lands of the late Occupiers, should be settled and paid to or for the Benefit of the Female Issue, or next Relation: And the First Instance of such a Failure being on the Death of one Mr. De Ferron, the Value of the Improvements he had made on his Estate, was, on the 5th of February 1734. ordered and paid for the Use of his Daughter in England, who, being destitute, would have been absolutely unable to proceed in the Cultivation of her Father's Lot.

Two Embarkations were made this Year, whose Numbers are hereafter-mentioned, which consisted chiefly of Saltzburghers, who, with the Saltzburghers that went before, were settled in a Town called by them Ebenezer, upon the River Savannah, at some Distance above the Town, and by the Sobriety and Industry of the People, they prove a very thriving Settlement.

	Number sent		British		Foreign Protestants		Men
The Persons sent on the Charity this Year were	81	whereof	23	and	58	and in	43
Those in the former Years were	493	whereof	378	and	115	and in	196
The Number of Persons sent in the Three Years to the 9th of June 1735 were	574	whereof	401	and	173	and in	239

The Lands granted in Trust this Year, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions in Georgia, were Two thousand Five hundred Acres.

The Lands granted this Year to Persons going at their own Expence were One thousand Nine hundred Acres.

The Money received this Year in Benefactions amounted to 5,416 l. 7 s. 7 d. whereof given in South Carolina 464 l. 18 s. 2 d. the Amount in Sterling Money, and in England 4,951 l. 9 s. 5 d. which the Trustees applied, as also Part of their former Balance to the Amount of 11,194 l. 9 s. 2 d. of which they exhibited an Accompt to the Lord Chancellor, and the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to their Charter, and carried the then Remainder into their succeeding Accompt.

From the 9th of June 1735. to the 9th of June 1736.

That all Persons who should be desirous of going to Georgia, might be apprised in Time of the several Conditions they were to perform, *Rules were drawn up and printed for those who should be sent on the Charity, as well as those who should go at their own Expence; in which the Conditions were specified, as well as the Necessaries for their Subsistence, and their Labour.

The Parliament having in the Year 1735. granted Twenty-six thousand Pounds for the further settling and securing the Colony of Georgia, the Trustees thought it prudent to strengthen the Southern Part of the Province, by making a Settlement on the Alatamaha River, to which they were strongly induced, by a †Memorial sent to his Majesty from the Governor and Assembly of South Carolina, dated the 9th of April 1734. wherein, after thanking his Majesty for his peculiar Favour and Protection, and especially for his most benign Care, so wisely calculated for the Preservation of South Carolina, by his Royal Charter to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia, and after representing the Practices of the French to seduce the Indians in Amity with South Carolina, the Attention of the French to the Improvement of their Settlements, and their late Inlargement of them nearer to Carolina; the defenceless Condition of their Province, and the Danger of the Inhabitants from their own Negroes, and the ruinous Situation of the West-India Trade in case the French should possess themselves of Carolina; they add, That the Harbours and Ports of Carolina and of ‡Georgia,

*Appendix, No. III. and IV. †Appendix, No. V.

‡The Harbour in the southern Part of Georgia, the nearest to the Gulph of Florida, which has yet been sounded, has been proved by the Affidavits of Three Captains of Ships who have been there, viz. Captain Thomas Shubrick, Captain George Dymond, and Captain William Thomson, to be capable of receiving Ships of Forty Guns, and to be

enable his Majesty to be absolute Master of the Passage through the Gulph of Florida, and to impede, at his Pleasure, the Transportation home of the Spanish Treasure, which, should his Majesty's Enemies possess, would then prove so many convenient Harbours for them to annoy a great Part of the British Trade to America, as well as that which is carried on through the Gulph from Jamaica.

Upon which Inducements the Trustees resolved to make Embarkations for strengthening the Southern Part of Georgia; and to obviate any Objections which might be made by sending over any of our useful Poor from England; and as the Trustees found, that many of the Poor who had been useless in England, were inclined to be useless likewise in Georgia, they determined that these Embarkations should consist chiefly of Persons from the Highlands of Scotland, and persecuted German Protestants.

Whilst these Embarkations were preparing, the Trustees made Preparations for the new Settlement: They established the civil Government for the new Town (which was called Frederica) in the same manner as they had before at Savannah.

In the Month of January 1735. the Highlanders arrived in Georgia (and with them several of the same Country, as Servants to private Grantees). They were settled on the Alatamaha River, about Sixteen Miles distant by Water from the Island St. Simon's (which is at the Mouth of the River). They soon raised convenient Huts, till their Houses could be built; and the Town, at their own Desire, was called Darien; which Name still remains to that District, but the Town is since named by them New Inverness.

On the 6th of February 1735. the Embarkation, under the Conduct of Mr. Oglethorpe, arrived in Georgia; they were settled upon St. Simon's Island; the Town called Frederica was soon laid out, and the People were set to work in building their Houses. The Creek Indians, who went thither upon occasion of this new Settlement, agreed, That the English should possess St. Simon's Island, with the others contiguous to it. The Land of the Island is very fertile, chiefly Oak and Hickory, intermixed with Savannahs, and old Indian Fields; and according to a Survey made of it, it is about Forty-five Miles in Circumference.

For a Communication between the Settlements in the Northern and

safely Land-locked: And by the *Affidavit of Thomas Pearce, Mariner, who was on the Coast of Georgia near Four Years, it appears That Ships in this Harbour, may, in Twenty-four Hours from the Bar, run out into the Gulph Stream of Florida, through which Stream the Spanish Galleons (when not passing the Windward-Passage) always come.

*Appendix, No. VI.

Southern Part of the Province by Land, a Road was soon afterwards opened.

	Number sent	British	Foreign Protestants	Men
The Persons sent on the Charity this Year were	470	whereof 341	and 129	and in 224.
Those in the former Years were	574	whereof 401	and 173	and in 239.
The Number of Persons sent in the Four Years to the 9th of June 1736. were	1044	whereof 742	and 302	and in 463.

The Lands granted in Trust this Year, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions, were Twenty thousand Acres; And in Trust for religious Uses, to be cultivated with the Money arising from private Benefactions, given for that Purpose, in order to settle a Provision upon a Clergyman at Savannah, a Catechist, and a School-master, Three hundred Acres.

The Lands granted this Year to Persons going at their own Expence, were Nine thousand Three hundred Acres.

The Money received this Year, pursuant to Act of Parliament, was 26,000 l. and in Benefactions 2,164 l. 19 s. 6¾ whereof in South Carolina 411 l. 1 s. 1¾ the Amount in Sterling Money, and in England 1,753 l. 18 s. 5 d. whereof the Trustees applied 22,697 l. 5 s. 5¾ of which they exhibited an Account to the Lord Chancellor, and Master of the Rolls, pursuant to their Charter, and carried the Remainder into their succeeding Accompt.

From the 9th of June 1736. to the 9th of June 1737.

For the Security of the People, (who were settled in the last Year on St. Simon's Island) and the Southern Part of the Province, several Forts were built this Year; viz.

One at Frederica, with Four regular Bastions, and a Spur-work towards the River, and several Pieces of Cannon were mounted on it.

About Ten Miles from Frederica a large Battery is built, commanding the Entrance into the Sound, where Ten or Twelve Forty-gun Ships may safely ride, there being sufficient Water on the Bar called Jekyll for such Ships to go over, which Bar lies in 30 d. 40 m. and behind Jekyll Island there is Water, and Room enough for Shipping for Ten Miles up. The Battery is inclosed within a strong Wall, and has a Guard-house within the Wall capable of holding Twenty-four Men.

Another Fort was built on the South-west Part of the Island of St

Peter's, (now called Cumberland) which lies in 30 d. 30 m. under which Fort, on which are mounted several Pieces of Ordnance, pointed towards the River, all Sloops and Boats in the Inland Passage to this Island must come. Within the Palisade round the Fort, there are fine Springs of Water; and there is a well-framed Timber Log-house, Thirty Feet by Eighteen, with a Magazine under it, both for Ammunition and Provisions. A Scout Boat is stationed at this Island.

As these Precautions were taken for the Southern Part of the Province, Directions were given for a Fort to be built for the Security of the Northern Part, by way of an Out-guard against any Invasion by Land. This was at a Place called Augusta, which has proved a very thriving Town, it being now the chief Place of Trade with the Indians, and where the Traders from both Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia resort, from the Security which they find there. Augusta is about Two hundred and Thirty Miles by Water from the Town of Savannah, and large Boats, which carry about Nine thousand Pounds Weight of Deer-skins, can navigate down the River Savannah. The Town which stands upon a high Ground, near the River, is well inhabited, and has several Ware-houses in it, furnished with Goods for the Indian Trade. A Road has been likewise made, so that Horsemen can now ride from this Town to Savannah, as likewise to the Cherokee Indians, who are situated above the Town of Augusta, and trade with it. A Garison has been kept in this Fort, at the Trustees Expense, till the Arrival of the Regiment his Majesty since ordered for the Defence of the Colony.

Whilst these Dispositions were making for the Safety of the Province, the Parliament gave Ten thousand Pounds this Year for the further settling and securing the Colony; but as the Expences of the Forts, and the Supplies which were sent for the Support of the Colony, were very great; and as many of the People in the Northern Part of the Province were as yet unable to subsist themselves, and out of Compassion for them and their Families, a Store was still kept open for their Subsistence; the Trustees sent over but few Persons this Year.

In the Beginning of the Year 1737. the Spaniards at Augustine made Preparations for attacking the Colony of Georgia. They laid in Quantities of Corn and Provision, bought up a great Number of Fire-arms, and large Bodies of regular Troops were sent thither from the Havannah.

The Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina informed the Magistrates of Savannah of these Preparations. This Advice and the frequent Alarms which were otherwise given, drew the People off from their Labour in the Sowing-season, and the Improvements in their Planta-

tions were neglected, and they were obliged to make Preparations for their Defence.

At the same time the Highlanders at New Inverness, who were exposed to Danger, built a Fort there, and Twelve Pieces of Cannon were mounted on it.

Tho' the People at Savannah were not so immediately exposed to Danger, they began to build a large Fort at their Town, of a Palisade-work with Bastions: But as the Trustees perceived, that this took off the People from their Cultivation, that the Work would be very chargeable, and they had not Money to support the Expence; they found themselves under a Necessity to put a Stop thereto.

	Numbers sent		British	Foreign Protestants		Men
The Persons sent on the Charity this Year were	32	whereof	32 and	---	and in	19.
Those in the former Years were	1044	whereof	742 and	302	and in	463.
The Number of Persons sent in the Five Years to the 9th of June 1737. were	1076	whereof	774 and	302	and in	482.

The lands granted in Trust this Year, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions in Georgia, were Three thousand Acres; and in Trust to be cultivated with the Money arising from private Benefactions given for that Purpose in order to raise a Maintenance for a Minister and Schoolmaster at Frederica, and other religious Uses, Three hundred Acres.

The Lands granted this Year to Persons going at their own Expence, were Four thousand Three hundred Acres.

The Money received this Year pursuant to Act of Parliament, was 10,000 l. and in Benefactions 3,627 l. 18 s. 7 d. whereof in South Carolina, the Amount in Sterling Money 333 l. 19 s. 6 d. and in England 3,293 l. 19 s. 1 d. which the Trustees applied, as also Part of their former Balance, to the Sum of 17,239 l. 11 s. 5 d. of which they exhibited an Account to the Lord Chancellor, and the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to their Charter, and carried the then Remainder into their succeeding Account.

From the 9th of June 1737. to the 9th of June 1738.

The Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina having acquainted the Trustees, by a Letter dated from the Council-Chamber in Charles-Town the 7th of February 1736-7. that he had received Advice from Com-

modore Dent, of Preparations made by the Spaniards at Augustine and the Havannah, in order to make an Attack on the Colony of Georgia; and the Trustees having in a *Memorial to his Majesty, set forth the Inability of the Colony to protect themselves against such Force as was preparing at the Havannah and Augustine; his Majesty was graciously pleased to order a Regiment of Six hundred effective Men to be raised, and sent to Georgia, for the Defence and Protection of it.

And as an Encouragement for the Soldiers good Behavior, the Trustees resolved to give each of them a Property in the Colony. They therefore made a Grant of Land in Trust for an Allotment of Five Acres of Land to each Soldier of the Regiment to cultivate for his own Use and Benefit, and to hold the same during his Continuance in his Majesty's Service; and, for a further Encouragement, they resolved, That each Soldier, who, at the End of Seven Years Service from the Time of his enlisting in the Regiment, should be desirous of quitting his Majesty's Service and should have his regular Discharge, and would settle in the Colony, should, on his commanding Officer's Certificate of his good Behavior, be entitled to a Grant of Twenty Acres of Land.

The Parliament having taken into Consideration the great Expences which the Trustees had been at in making Roads through the Province, and the several Fortifications in it, and the Presents made to the Indians to engage them firmer in the British Interests; and likewise the Preparations which were making by the Spaniards in order to take or destroy the Colony; and having granted for this Year a Sum of Twenty thousand Pounds for the further settling and securing the Colony; the Trustees made another Embarkation, which consisted chiefly of persecuted German Protestants.

	Numbers sent	British	Foreign Protestants	Men
The Persons sent on the Charity this Year were	298 whereof	135 and	163 and in	152
Those in the former Years were	1076 whereof	774 and	302 and in	482
The Number of Persons sent in the Six Years to the 9th of June 1738. were	1374 whereof	909 and	465 and in	634

By Accounts received from the Colony before the End of this Year, there appear to have been One thousand One hundred and Ten Persons in Georgia, besides those at Tybee, Skidoway, Fort Argyll, Thunderbolt,

*Appendix, No. VII.

and Augusta, in the Northern Part; and those at St. Andrew's and Amelia in the Southern Part.

The Lands granted in Trust this Year, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions in Georgia, were Three thousand Acres.

The Land granted this Year to Persons going at their own Expence, were One thousand Acres.

The Money received this Year pursuant to Act of Parliament was 20,000 l. and in Benefactions 909 l. 19 s. 10½ whereof the Trustees applied 18,870 l. 13 s. 3½. of which they exhibited an Accompt to the Lord Chancellor, and the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to their Charter, and carried the Remainder into their succeeding Accompt.

From the 9th of June 1738. to the 9th of June 1739.

As several Merchants and Captains of Ships had, for their own Interest, carried into the Colony, from New York, and other Places, large Cargoes of Provisions, &c. great Part of which (to save the Merchants from Losses) was taken in at the Store without a proper Authority from the Trustees; and an Expence created thereby which the Trustees could not estimate, nor have Ability to discharge, and for which certified Accounts were returned to them; the Trustees published an Advertisement in the *London Gazette*, and ordered it to be published in the *South Carolina Gazette*, and to be affixed upon the Doors of the Store-houses at Savannah and Frederica: That out of a due Regard to publick Credit, they had resolved, That all Expences which they had ordered, or should order, to be made in America, for the Use of the Colony, should be defrayed and paid for in Georgia, in Sola Bills of Exchange only, under their Seal; and they gave Notice, That no Person whatsoever had any Authority from them, or in their Name, or on their Account, to purchase or receive any Cargoes of Provisions, Stores or Necessaries, without paying for them in the said Sola Bills.

Upon a Petition of one Abraham De Lyon, a Freeholder of Savannah in Georgia, that he had expended a great Sum in the Cultivation of Vines, which he had carried from Portugal, and had brought to great Perfection; and several Certificates being produced of his great Improvements in cultivating them, and of the Goodness of the Grapes, and their thriving in the most barren Lands of the Province; the Trustees assisted him to proceed in his Improvements.

The Security of the Colony being provided for by the Regiment sent over by his Majesty, the Parliament gave Eight thousand Pounds for the further settling the Colony: Therefore the Trustees sent over an Esti-

mate of all the Expences which they allowed to be made in the Province; by which several military Expences, which they had been engaged in for the Defence of the Colony, and which were very great, were reduced.

The Trustees this Year sent over the Reverend Mr. Norris to reside at Frederica, with a Salary of Fifty Pounds a Year, ordered a House to be built for him, and another for the Inhabitants to perform divine Service in, till a Church could be built there.

The Assembly of South Carolina having in the last Year passed an Ordinance for raising a Sum to indemnify their Traders in Opposition to the Act of which was approved of by his Majesty in Council, for maintaining the Peace with the Indians in the Province of Georgia, upon a Memorial from the Trustees, complaining of the said Ordinance, and upon the Petition of the Council and Assembly of South Carolina against the said Act, there was a solemn Hearing before the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations; and afterwards before a Committee of the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Council: Whereupon his Majesty was pleased to order, That the said Ordinance of the Assembly of South Carolina should be repealed, and declared void; and was pleased to send an Instruction to the Trustees to prepare a proper Act or Ordinance for settling the Trade carried on by the Provinces of South Carolina and Georgia, with the Indians, on such a Footing as might be for the mutual Benefit and Satisfaction of both Provinces; and his Majesty at the same time was graciously pleased to give an Instruction to Samuel Horsey, Esq; Governor and Lieutenant General of South Carolina, to recommend to the Council and Assembly there, to pass a Law for the like Purpose in that Province: But Samuel Horsey, Esq; dying soon after, and no other Governor having since gone to South Carolina, that Affair remains unsettled.

The Trustees immediately sent to Colonel Oglethorpe a Copy of his Majesty's Instructions, and desired, that he would consult with Lieutenant Governor Bull in South Carolina, that Plans of proper Acts might be prepared and sent over to the Trustees for their Consideration, in order to answer the Purposes of his Majesty's Instructions; and that in the meantime the Commissioners of South Carolina, and the Commissioners of Georgia, might proceed in their respective Provinces, in Concert with each other, to carry on a mutual Trade to the Indians in both Provinces.

Mr. Stephens, Secretary in Georgia, having informed the Trustees, That the Grand Jury at Savannah claimed a Right of administering Oaths, and making Inquiry thereon, into all such Matters, as they should think fit, and the Trustees having perceived, that, in a Representation of

the said Grand Jury, they had pretended to such Right, sent a Letter to Mr. Stephens, to acquaint him, That the Trustees were sensible great Mischief might be done by ill-designing Men, who might procure themselves to be put upon the Panel, if this Claim of the Grand Jury was allowed of; and therefore the Trustees ordered him to acquaint the People, That the Grand Juries had no such Right, and that their Claim was intirely illegal.

As the Trustees, both by their Letters and Instructions to the Magistrates, had constantly exhorted and encouraged the People to a Cultivation of their Lands, on which they were to depend for their Support; and as they found, that many (as well of those whom they had sent over as Objects of Charity, as of others, who, at different Times, had gone into the Colony from other Plantations for a temporary Maintenance) still continued in their Idleness, and were a Burden upon the Trust; they gave Orders for striking off the Store, all such as, having had Time to cultivate their Lands, had neglected it. This carried from the Colony many of those who had gone thither, or joined it from other Parts of America, to gain a Subsistance for a Year or two; and of others, who had not considered the Hardships attending the first Settlement of a Country, and were tired of their Labour.

The Trustees receiving an Account, dated the 12th of February 1738. from their Secretary in the Province, of an Uneasiness amongst several Persons, upon the Tenure of their Lots being confined to Heirs Male; and they considering, that the Colony had been some time established, the People grown more numerous; and a Regiment being stationed in it for its Defence; whereby the former Tenures became less necessary; did on the 15th of March following, at their anniversary Meeting, resolve, That in Default of Issue Male, any legal Possessor of Land might by a Deed in Writing, or by his last Will and Testament, appoint his Daughter as his Successor, or any other Male or Female Relation; with a Proviso, That the Successor should, in the proper Court in Georgia, personally claim the Lot granted or devised, within Eighteen Months after the Death of the Grantor or Devisor.

This was soon after extended to every legal Possessor's being impowered to appoint any other Person as his Successor.

But whilst the Trustees were taking these Steps for the Satisfaction of the People; and whilst those in the Southern Part of the Province (tho' exposed to greater Danger) were industrious and easy in their Settlements, many of those in the Northern Part, who had neglected the Cultivation of their Lands, drew up a *Representation, dated the 9th of

*Appendix, No. VIII.

December 1738. setting forth the Want of a Fee-simple to their Lands, and Negroes to cultivate them; but they were far from being seconded or supported by the People in the Southern Part of the Province in this Representation, who not only refused to sign it, but † petitioned the Trustees against the Use of Negroes; setting forth the Danger they should be in from the Spaniards, who had proclaimed Freedom to all Slaves who would resort to them; and that by this means they should be exposed to an Enemy without, and a more dangerous one in their Bosoms.

The industrious Saltzburghers also at Ebenezer (who are in the Northern Part of the Province, not far from Savannah) ‡ petitioned against Negroes, and set forth their Satisfaction and Happiness in their Settlement; that they had raised in the last Season more Rice, Peas, Potatoes, Pomkins, Cabbage, Corn, &c. than was necessary for their Consumption, and that they did not find the Climate so warm but that it was very tolerable for working People.

	Number sent	British	Foreign Protestants	Men
The Persons sent on the Charity this year were---	9 whereof	2 and	7 and in	4.
Those in the former Years were----------	1374 whereof	909 and	465 and in	634
The Number of Persons sent in the Seven Years to the 9th of June 1739. were--	1383 whereof	911 and	472 and in	638.

The only Return from Georgia this Year was an Account of the People at Savannah, who were One hundred and Nine Freeholders, besides their Wives and Children, and besides Inmates and Servants, of the latter of which were a great Number, part of whose Passages were paid for in the next Year, on Representations made to the Trustees for that Purpose.

The Lands granted in Trust this Year, to be cultivated for the Maintenance of an Orphan-house in Georgia, were Five hundred Acres.

The Money received this Year, pursuant to Act of Parliament, was 8,000 l. and in Benefactions 473 l. 9 s. 4 d. which the Trustees applied, as also Part of the former Balance, to the Amount of 10,347 l. 4 s. 1 d. of which they exhibited an Accompt to the Lord Chancellor, and the Master of the Rolls, pursuant to their Charter, and carried the then Remainder into their succeeding Accompt.

† Appendix, No. IX. ‡ Appendix, No. X.

FROM THE 9TH OF JUNE 1739. TO THE 9TH OF JUNE 1740.

At the Time that some of the People of Savannah were so clamorous for Negroes, (for Seventy-five Land and Freeholders, of whom Fifty-two were Freeholders, did not apply for them) the Province of South Carolina was under frequent Alarms upon account of the Negroes there. They had Intelligence, that a Conspiracy was formed by the Negroes in Carolina to rise, and forcibly make their Way out of the Province, to put themselves under the Protection of the Spaniards; who had proclaimed Freedom to all who should run to them from their Owners. That this Conspiracy was discovered at Winyaw, the most Northern Part of that Province, from whence, as the Negroes must bend their Course, it argued that the other Parts of the Province must be privy to it, and that the Rising was to be universal. Whereupon the whole Province was upon their Guard; the Number of Negroes in South Carolina being computed to be about Forty thousand, and the Number of White Men, at most, not above Five thousand. As several Negroes, who were employed in Pettiauguas, and other like Craft, (which they carried off with them) had taken the Benefit of the Spaniards Proclamation, and gone to Augustine, the Government of South Carolina sent a solemn Deputation to demand their Slaves. This Deputation consisted of Mr. Braithwaite, a Member of the Council, Mr. Rutlidge, one of the Assembly, and Mr. Amian, Clerk of the Assembly; but the Governor of Augustine, tho' in Time of profound Peace, peremptorily refused to deliver them up, and declared he had Orders to receive all such as should come thither, and protect them.

Upon this, and the Petitions which were sent from the Highlanders at Darien, and the Saltzburghers at Ebenezer, representing the Danger and Inconvenience of the Introduction of Negroes, the Trustees sent, under their Seal, an *Answer to the Representation from some of the Inhabitants of Savannah.

Among the Persons to whom Grants of Lands were made in order to their settling at their own Expence in the Colony, some never went over; others were Gentlemen of Carolina, who neglected to take up their Lands, or even desire to have them laid out; and others, who quitted their Plantations, and went to reside at Savannah as Shopkeepers: One Man in particular, an Apothecary Surgeon, from the Beginning, neglected his Grant, and followed his Practice in the Town; another quitted his Plantation, and betook himself to selling of Rum: To these Two, almost all the Town of Savannah were indebted for

*Appendix, No. XI.

Physick or Rum; and they first raised the Clamour, that Lands might be alienable, and Negroes admitted, which would have made them Possessors of the chief Part of the Lots. To these some others, who had gone at their own Expence, and had employed their covenanted Servants on their Plantations, joined themselves, taking their Servants from their Labour, and letting them out to Hire in the Town, for the sake of an immediate Profit, on which they lived in an idle and riotous manner; and even at the Time when their Servants were taken off from their proper Labour in their Plantations, they fomented the Clamour for Negroes, in order to carry them on. The Spirit of Idleness, which was very early introduced in the Town, many of the People were too ready to follow. Constant Clubs have been held, and Horse-races kept up by them, to amuse and divert the People from their Labour; and Delinquents (who have insulted the Laws, even in the Courts of Justice, and declared they would do their utmost to destroy the Colony) have, when committed to Prison, been abetted and supported by them. By these the before-mentioned Representation was formed, and many of the People by their own Inclination to Idleness, by the Power which the others had over them as Creditors, and by Hopes being given them, that if they stuck together, the Trustees must grant them Negroes, or see the Colony abandoned, were thus drawn in to sign the same; in which they in a manner demanded the Permission of Negroes, and an Alteration of their Tenures.

The Trustees, to make all the People as easy and contented as they could, published an Advertisement in the *London Gazette*, the 8th of September 1739. and other Papers, which was continued for several Days; and ordered it to be published in the *South Carolina Gazette*, that they had resolved to inlarge their Grants on Failure of Issue Male, and to make a cetain Provision for the Widows of the Grantees, in the following manner, viz. That the Lands already granted, and such as should hereafter be granted, should, on Failure of Issue Male, descend to the Daughters of such Grantees; and in case there should be no Issue, Male or Female, that the Grantees might devise such Lands; and for want of such Devise, that such Lands should descend to their Heirs at Law; with a Proviso, that the Possession of the Person who should enjoy such Devise, should not be increased to more than Five hundred Acres; and that the Widows of the Grantees should hold and enjoy the Dwelling-house, Garden, and One Moiety of the Lands their Husbands should die seized of, for and during the Term of their Lives.

The Trustees directed in the Advertisement, that those who intended to have the Benefit given them, should enter their respective Claims, in

order that proper Grants and Conveyances in the Law might be forthwith prepared and executed for that Purpose; and that no Fee or Reward was to be taken for the entering of any such Claim, directly or indirectly, by any Person or Persons whatsoever.

In the Month of August 1739. the Trustees received Advice from General Oglethorpe, that he had frequent Intelligence of the Spaniards endeavoring to bribe the Indians, and particularly the Creek Nation, into a Rupture with the English; which made it necessary for him to go to the General Assembly of the Indian Nations at the Coweta-town, about Five hundred Miles distant from Frederica, in order to prevent such Designs and Seditions amongst them; and that he had been obliged to buy Horses, and Presents to carry up to this Meeting, where the Choctaws (who are upon the Frontiers between the English and French Settlements) and the Chickesaws were to send their Deputies.

This Journey of General Oglethorpe's has since appeared to be of great Service to the Publick; for on the 26th of August 1739. Mr. Stephens received an Express from Colonel Bull, Lieutenant Governor of South Carolina, that he had Intelligence from Lieutenant Governor Clarke of New York, concerning the French marching from Mont Reall, near Quebeck, with a Body of about Two hundred regular Troops, and Five hundred Indians, who were to be reinforced by French and Indians in their Journey: That this Army was designed against the Indians in Friendship with his Britannick Majesty's Subjects of Carolina and Georgia, who are situated near some Branches of the Mississippi River. Colonel Bull added, that he should immediately dispatch an Express to the Creek Nation with Advice to General Oglethorpe of the Contents of Lieutenant Governor Clarke's Letter; and that it was necessary, that both the Provinces of Carolina and Georgia should be on their Guard; though if the Creek Indians should prove true, the Danger would not be great. General Oglethorpe, by his Treaties with the Indians in this Journey, has confirmed them in the British Interest, and made a new Treaty with them; whereby their former Concession of Lands to Great Britain was confirmed and extended.

A Parcel of Raw Silk was brought this Year from Georgia by one Mr. Samuel Augspourguer, who made an Affidavit before a Master in Chancery, that he received it from the Hands of Mr. Thomas Jones, the Trustees Store-keeper at Savannah, who told him it was the Produce of Georgia; and the said Samuel Augspourguer, who resided in the Southern Part of the Province, said, That, when at Savannah, he saw the Italian Family there winding off Silk from the Coquons.

The Silk was shewed at the Trustees Office to Mr. John Zachary, an

eminent Raw Silk Merchant, and Mr. Booth, one of the greatest Silk Weavers in England, who declared it was as fine as any Italian Silk, and that it was worth, at least, Twenty Shillings a Pound.

This Mr. Samuel Augspourguer, who joined the Colony in the Beginning of the Year 1736. left it in July 1739. with Two Men Servants, and their Children, on his Plantation; and came over to obtain a Grant of Five hundred Acres of Land, and to get some of his own Countrymen from the Canton of Bearn in Switzerland, to go with him as Servants, on his Return to Georgia, in order to proceed more effectually in the Cultivation of his Lands.

	Numbers sent	British	Foreign Protestants	Men
The Persons whose Passage were paid for on the Charity, were	138 whereof	4 and	134 and in	49.
The Persons sent on the Charity in the former Years were	1383 whereof	911 and	472 and in	638.
The Number of Persons sent in the Eight Years to the 9th of June 1740. were	1521 whereof	915 and	606 and in	687.

The Lands granted this Year to be cultivated at the Expence of the Incorporated Society in Scotland for promoting Christian Knowledge, in order to raise a Maintenance for the Scots Minister at New Inverness in Georgia, were Three hundred Acres.

The Lands granted this Year, to be cultivated by a Person at his own Expence, were Five hundred Acres.

The Lands granted in Trust in the said Eight Years, in order to be granted out in smaller Portions in Georgia, were Forty-one thousand and Six hundred Acres; to be cultivated for religious Uses, were Nine hundred Acres; and to be cultivated for the Maintenance of an Orphan-house, were Five hundred Acres.

The Lands granted in the said Eight Years, to Persons who were to cultivate them at their own Expence, were Twenty-seven thousand One hundred and Eighty-five Acres.

The Money received this Year pursuant to Act of Parliament, was 20,000 l. and in Benefactions 181 l. 4 s. $3\frac{1}{2}$ whereof in South Carolina the Amount in Sterling Money 86 l. 6 s. $11\frac{1}{2}$ and in England 94 l. 17 s. 4 d. whereof the Trustees applied 16,614 l. 2 s. $5\frac{1}{2}$ of which they exhibited an Accompt to the Lord Chancellor, and the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, pursuant to their Charter; and the Re-

mainder of all the Money they ever received being 5,919 l. 7 s. 7 d. will be carried into their succeeding Accompt.

FROM THE 9TH OF JUNE 1740. TO THE PRESENT TIME.

The Trustees this Year took further Methods for the Satisfaction of the People in the Province; they extended the Tenures, by which the Daughter of a Grantee, or any other Person, was made capable of enjoying, by Devise or Inheritance, any Quantity of Lands which did not increase her or his Possession, to more than Two thousand Acres.

A Licence was likewise granted for all the present Possessors of Land in Georgia, to make Leases of any Part of their Lots, for any Term not exceeding Three Years, to any Person residing in Georgia, and who should reside there during the Term of such Lease.

A general Release was likewise passed, by which no Advantage was to be taken against any of the present Possessors of Land in Georgia, for any Forfeitures incurred at any time before Christmas 1740. in relation either to the Tenure or Cultivation of Land. And the Possessors of Fifty Acres of Land were not obliged to cultivate more than Five Acres thereof in Ten Years, from their Grants; and those of under Fifty Acres, in Proportion: And the Possessors of Five hundred Acres of Land, were not obliged to cultivate more than One hundred and Twenty Acres thereof in Twenty Years, from their Grants; and those of under Five hundred Acres, and above Fifty Acres, in Proportion, to prevent any Forfeitures for want of cultivating the Quantities required.

Under these Circumstances it is presumed, That no Complaint can now with Reason be made against the Tenure by which the Inhabitants at this Time hold their Lands; since they have more Power than is generally given by Marriage Settlements, in which the Grantees are only Tenants for Life, incapable of mortgaging, or aliening, or making any Disposition by their last Will; whereas the Freeholders in Georgia are now become Tenants in Tail General, and may, with the Licence of the Common-Council of the Trustees, upon Application made to them for that Purpose, mortgage or alien; and further, without Application, have it absolutely in their Power, on Failure of Issue in Tail, to dispose thereof by their last Will.

By an Account received from the Secretary in the Province, it appears, That on the First of August 1740. about Seventy Freeholders of the Northern Part of the Province, delivered in the Town-court of Savannah,

their Claims of Lots, under the Tenures which were advertised the last Year in the *South Carolina* and *London Gazettes*.

That on the Fifteenth of the same Month, as many or more appeared in the said Town-court on the same Occasion; and that on the Twenty-seventh of the same Month, divers more delivered in their Claims likewise.

The Trustees are informed by their Secretary in the Province, That in pursuance of their Orders, he had just finished an authenticated Account of the State of the Colony, with respect to the Number of Inhabitants in the several Towns and Villages; the Number of Houses, and the Settlements made; the Progress which the several People had made in the Cultivation of their Lands, and their Ability or Inability to support themselves; and in any Case where the last appeared, the Reasons of it; the Proportions of the different Sorts of Soil, as near as could be computed; and an Account of the several Produces, which, by Experience or Appearance, could or might be raised for Trade. And the Trustees are in daily Expectation of receiving from him the said Account. But by the several Accounts before received, they are enabled to give, though an imperfect one, the following State of the Settlements, viz.

The Town of Savannah is about Ten Miles up the River Savannah; there are (beside Warehouses and Huts) at least One hundred and Thirty Houses in the Town. As these, for the sake of Air, and to prevent the spreading of any Fire, are built at some Distance from each other, they make several spacious Squares and wide Streets. There is a regular Magistracy settled in the Town, which the Trustees are obliged to be at the Expence of supporting, till the Colony arrives at sufficient Strength to do it. There are in the Town a Court-house, a Store-house, a Goal, a House for the Trust-Servants, a Wharf, a Guard-house, and some other publick Buildings; a Church is at present building, and a Clergyman is settled there. The Town is excellently situated for Trade, the Navigation of the River being very secure; and Ships of Three hundred Ton can lie within Six Yards of the Town, and the Worm does not eat into them.

About Four Miles from Savannah, inland from the River, are the Two Villages Highgate and Hampstead, which lie at about a Mile distant from each: The People settled there apply themselves chiefly to Gardening, and supply the Town of Savannah with Quantities of Greens and Garden-stuff.

By the Account of Mr. Thomas Stephens, who at his Father's Request, was sent over to assist him in his Business of Secretary in the Province, and continued with him there some short time, he states, That there are

Twenty Plantations, within Twenty Miles round Savannah, which have each of them from Five to Thirty Acres of Land cleared.

About Fifteen Miles from Savannah, is a Village called Abercorn; about Twenty Miles further up the River, is the Town of Ebenezer, where the Saltzburghers are settled, with Two Ministers; One of whom computed, That the Number of his Congregation, in June 1738, consisted of One hundred and Forty-six. Therefore as the Infants could not be reckoned in the Computation, and as Seven more have since been sent and settled with them, it is believed the Number has been increased; especially since the Town is so healthy, that by a Letter sent to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, by the Reverend Mr. Bolzius, one of the Ministers at Ebenezer, dated the 26th of June 1740. he declared, That in a Year's Time one Person only had died, which was a Child of Four Years old. The People are industrious and sober; they raise not only a sufficient Quantity of Corn, and other Produces, for their own Subsistence, but they sell great Quantities to those at Savannah, who have not been so careful of their Plantations; they have great Herds of Cattle, and are in so thriving a Condition, that not one Person has abandoned his Settlement, or sent over the least Complaint about the Tenures or the want of Negroes. On the contrary, they in a Body petitioned against the Use of Negroes; and their ministers have declared, That their signing that Petition was a voluntary Act: And at their Desire, another Embarkation of their Countrymen, who are willing to go from Germany and join them, is designed to be sent with all convenient Speed.

About Ten Miles from hence, upon a River running into Savannah, is a Place called Old Ebenezer, where is a Cow-pen, and great Number of Cattle, for the Use of the Publick, and for Breeding.

At a considerable Distance from hence is the Town of Augusta, before described, which, from the great Resort of Traders and Indians, is in a thriving Condition, and is and will be a great Protection to both the Provinces of Carolina and Georgia, against any Designs of the French.

In the Southern Part of the Province is the Town of New Inverness, upon the River Alatamaha, where the Highlanders are settled.

And about Twenty Miles from hence, on the Island, of St. Simon's near the Sea, is the Town of Frederica, with a regular Magistracy, as at Savannah, supported at the Expence of the Trust; Strong Fortifications round the Town are almost finished; and at the South-East Point of the Island are Barracks for Three hundred and Thirty Men.

There are Settlements on the Islands of Jekyll and Cumberland, which lie at a small Distance from each other to the Southward of Frederica; and on the last, Two Forts are built, one of which was described before,

and the other was finished in April 1740. upon the South End of the Island. It commands the Inlet to Amelia Sound, is strongly palisaded with Flankers, and is defended by Eight Pieces of Cannon.

Barracks are built upon this Island for Two hundred and Twenty Men, with Store-houses, which were finished in October 1738.

There are Six Forts in the Province, and a Battery of Cannon erected to secure the Harbour at St. Simon's, under which Ships may safely lie.

The Indians from the Presents which they have annually received from the Trustees, and from the Justice and Humanity with which they have been treated, are secured in the British Interest, notwithstanding the Arts both of the French and the Spaniards to seduce them: By this South Carolina has been free from those Wars in which (as the Preamble to his Majesty's Charter sets forth) they had frequently suffered, and so late as in the Year 1715. had been laid almost waste with Fire and Sword; and by the Security which South Carolina received by such a Frontier as Georgia is to it, very large Tracts of Land have been cultivated in the Southern Part of that Province, which no Person would venture to settle on before, and a great Quantity of Rice raised thereon.

As the People in Georgia, sent on the Charity, were supported, to enable them to raise their own Provisions, in the first Place, on the Lands they should clear, and to convert the Timber they should cut down in clearing those Lands into Lumber, which they might, to their great Advantage, export to the Sugar Colonies; and further, to raise Silk, Wine and Oil, for which the Climate was very proper; it was hoped from thence they would gain a comfortable Subsistence, and be of Service to their Mother-Country in raising such Produces, which at present are purchased from Foreigners with ready Money.

Having thus stated the Plan laid down for the Trustees by his Majesty's Charter; the several Steps taken by them for the Execution of that Plan, with their yearly Progress therein; the several Obstructions from unforeseen Accidents, which have checked that Progress, with the present Condition of the Colony, according to the latest and most authentick Accounts from thence; they submit the Whole to the Wisdom of this Honourable House, being intensely disposed to follow any Directions that shall flow from thence: And as they have no other View but the Service of their Country, by making this Colony as useful to the Interest of Great-Britain, as by its Situation and Climate it is capable of being, they heartily wish the Trust in abler Hands, that those important Services might not be defeated thro' their Inability.

By Order of Trustees,

Benj. Martyn, Secretary.

APPENDIX.

NUMBER I.

To the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia.

Gentlemen,

In writing this Answer to the Letter, which I had the Honour to receive from you, dated the 29th Instant, wherein you desire to know my Sentiments of an Undertaking to raise Raw Silk in your new Settlements in Georgia; of the Probability of succeeding therein; the proper Steps to be taken to bring that Work to Perfection; and my Opinion of the Nature, Quality and Use of the Raw Silk produced in Carolina: It is a great Pleasure to me, that, from Experiments which I made some Years ago, I can now, besides my Opinion, give you some Information concerning that Silk, which may be depended on.

The Value and Usefulness of the Undertaking will appear, as soon as we consider, that all the Silk consumed in this Kingdom, is now of foreign Growth and Manufacture, which costs the Nation very great Sums of Money yearly to Purchase; and that the raising our Supply thereof in his Majesty's Dominions in America, would save us all that Money, afford Employment to many Thousands of his Majesty's Subjects, and greatly increase the Trade and Navigation of Great Britain.

It appears to me as beneficial to this Kingdom, attended with as little Hazard or Difficulty, as much wanted, and which may as soon be brought to Perfection in a proper Climate, as any Undertaking so considerable in itself, that I ever heard of. I therefore think there is a very great Probability of its succeeding if such proper Measures are pursued, and such Assistance afforded to the poor People at their first setting out, as are necessary to settle, instruct and encourage them.

The Silk produced in Carolina has as much natural Strength and Beauty, as the Silk of Italy (which is commonly called Fine Silk); and by the several Experiments I have tried with it, I am satisfied, it may be made to answer the same Purposes, as Italian Silk now does, if it be reeled in short Skains, a fine, clean and even Thread: To affect which, if some experienced Persons are at first sent to teach the People, the Work will soon be made easy to the meanest Capacity, and the Value of the Silk will be thereby greatly increased.

As for my own Part, if at any time you should think I can be of Use to promote so good a Work, I shall be ready to execute your Commands as far as I am able; and always remain,

Gentlemen,

Old Jewry, Jan. 31. 1732.

Your most obedient, humble Servant,

THO. LOMBE.

NUMBER II.

EXTRACT OF A LETTER FROM SOUTH CAROLINA GAZETTE, DATED AT CHARLES-TOWN THE 22D MARCH 1732.

On Tuesday the 13th Instant I went on board a Canoe, in Company with Mr. George Ducat and Mr. John Ballantine, with Four Negroes; and about 10 o'Clock we set off from Mr. Lloyd's Bridge for Georgia, and passing by Port Royal on Wednesday Night, we arrived, on Friday Morning, an Hour before Day, at Yammacraw, a Place so called by the Indians, but now Savannah, in the Colony of Georgia. Some time before we came to the Landing, the Centinel challenged us, and understanding who we were, admitted us ashore. This is a very high Bluff, Forty Feet perpendicular from High-water Mark. It lies, according to Captain Gascoigne's Observations, in the Latitude 31 : 58, which he took off Tybee, an Island that lies at the Mouth of the Savannah River. It is distant from Charles-Town S. W. according to the Course and Windings of the Rivers and Creeks, about 140 Miles; but, by a direct Course, 77, allowing Sullivant's Island to be in the Latitude 32 : 47 from Augustine, N. E. and by E. about 140 Miles, and by the Course of the Rivers is distant from Fort Moore 300 Miles; but, upon a direct Line, but 115 Miles N. W. and by W. This Bluff is distant 10 Miles from the Mouth of the Rivers on the South Side; and Parrysburgh is 24 Miles above it on the North, and is so situated, that you have a beautiful Prospect, both up and down the River. It is very sandy and barren and consequently a wholesome Place for a Town or City. There are on it 130 odd Souls; and from the Time they embarqued at London, to the Time I left the Place, there died but Two sucking Children, and they at Sea. When they arrived, there was standing on it a great Quantity of the best Sorts of Pine, most of which is already cut down on the Spot where the Town is laid out to be built. The Land is barren about a Mile back, when you come into very rich Ground; and on both Sides, within a Quarter of a Mile of the Town is choice good Planting-

land. Colonel Bull told me, That he had been Seven Miles back, and found it extraordinary good.

Mr. Oglethorpe is indefatigable, takes a vast deal of Pains; his Fare is but indifferent, having little else at present but salt Provisions: He is extremely well beloved by all his People; the general Title they give him is Father. If any of them is sick, he immediately visits them, and takes a great deal of Care of them. If any Difference arises, he is the Person that decides it. Two happened while I was there, and in my Presence; and all the Parties went away, to outward Appearance, satisfied and contented with his Determination. He keeps a strict Discipline; I never saw one of his People drunk, or heard one swear, all the Time I was there: He does not allow them Rum, but in lieu gives them English Beer. It is surprising to see how chearfully the Men go to work, considering they have not been bred to it: There are no Idlers there; even the Boys and Girls do their Parts. There are Four Houses already up, but none finished; and he hopes, when he has got more Sawyers, which I suppose he will have in a short time, to finish Two Houses a Week. He has ploughed up some Land, part of which he sowed with Wheat, which is come up, and looks promising. He has Two or Three Gardens, which he has sowed with divers Sorts of Seeds, and planted Thyme, with other Sorts of Pot-herbs, Sage, Leeks, Skellions, Celeri, Liquorice, &c. and several Sorts of Fruit-trees. He was palisading the Town round, including some Part of the Common, which I do suppose may be finished in a Fortnight's Time. In short, he has done a vast deal of Work for the Time, and I think his Name justly deserves to be immortalized.

Mr. Oglethorpe has with him Sir Walter Raleigh's written Journal, and, by the Latitude of the Place, the Marks and Tradition of the Indians, it is the very first Place where he first went ashore, and talked with the Indians, and was the first Englishman that ever they saw: And about half a Mile from Savannah is a high Mount of Earth, under which lies their chief King; and the Indians informed Mr. Oglethorpe, That the King desired before he died, that he might be buried on the Spot where he talked with that great good Man.

The River Water is very good, and Mr. Oglethorpe has proved it several Ways, and thinks it as good as the River of Thames. On Monday the 19th, we took our Leave of Mr. Oglethorpe at Nine o'Clock in the Morning, and embarked for Charles-Town; and when we set off he was pleased to honour us with a Volley of small Arms, and the Discharge of Five Cannon: And coming down the Rivers, we found the Water perfectly fresh Six Miles below the Town, and saw Six or

Seven large Sturgeon leap, with which Fish that River abounds, as also with Trout, Perch, Cat and Rock Fish, &c. and in the Winter Season there is Variety of Wild Fowl, especially Turkeys, some of them weighing Thirty Pounds, and abundance of Deer.

NUMBER III.

Rules for the Year 1735.

The Trustees intend this Year to lay out a County, and build a new Town in Georgia.

They will give to such Persons as they send upon Charity; viz.

To every Man.
- A Watch Coat.
- A Musquet, and Bayonet, to those who have them not of their own.
- An Hatchet.
- An Hammer.
- An Handsaw.
- A shod Shovel, or Spade.
- A broad Hoe.
- A narrow Hoe.
- A Gimlet.
- A drawing Knife.
- And there will be a publick Grindstone to each Ward or Village.
- He will also have an Iron Pot, and a Pair of Pothooks.
- And a Frying-pan.

And for his Maintenance in the Colony for One Year, he will have

To be delivered in such Proportions, and at such Times as the Trust shall think proper.
- 300 Pounds of Beef, or Pork.
- 114 Pounds of Rice.
- 114 Pounds of Pease.
- 114 Pounds of Flour.
- 44 Gallons of Strong Beer.
- 64 Quarts of Melasses for brewing of Beer.
- 18 Pounds of Cheese.
- 9 Pounds of Butter.
- 9 Ounces of Spice.
- 9 Pounds of Sugar.
- 5 Gallons of Vinegar.
- 30 Pounds of Salt.
- 12 Quarts Lamp-oil, and Pound of Spun Cotton.
- And 12 Pounds of Soap.

And to the Mothers, Wives, Sisters, or Children of such Men, Provision will be given in the Colony for One Year, in the following Manner; viz.

To each Head of them; that is to say, to every Person of the Age of Twelve Years, and upwards, viz.

To be delivered as above:

- 300 Pounds of Beef, or Pork.
- 114 Pounds of Rice.
- 114 Pounds of Pease.
- 114 Pounds of Flour.
- 64 Quarts of Melasses for Brewing of Beer.
- 18 Pounds of Cheese.
- 9 Pounds of Butter.
- 9 Ounces of Spice.
- 9 Pounds of Sugar.
- 5 Gallons of Vinegar.
- 30 Pounds of Salt.
- 6 Quarts of Lamp-oil, and half a Pound of Spun Cotton.
- And 12 Pounds of Soap.

And for every Person above the Age of Seven, and under the Age of Twelve, half the said Allowance, being esteemed half an Head.

And for every Person above the Age of Two and under the Age of Seven, One-third of the said Allowance, being esteemed One-third of an Head.

The Trustees pay their Passage from England to Georgia; and in the Voyage they will have the following Provisions, viz. In every Week, Four Beef Days, Two Pork Days, and One Fish Day; and their Allowance served out daily as follows: That is to say,

ON THE FOUR BEEF DAYS.

Four Pounds of Beef for every Mess of Five Heads.
And Two Pounds and a half of Flour.
And half a Pound of Suet, or Plums.

ON THE TWO PORK DAYS.

Five Pounds of Pork,
And Two Pints and half of Pease, } for every Five Heads.

AND ON THE FISH DAY.

Two Pounds and half of Fish,
And half a Pound of Butter, } for every Five Heads.

The whole at Sixteen Ounces to the Pound.

And allow each Head Seven Pounds of Bread, of Fourteen Ounces to the Pound, by the Week.

And Three Pints of Beer, and Two Quarts of Water, (whereof one of the Quarts for Drinking, and the other for boiling Victuals) each Head by the Day, for the Space of a Month; and a Gallon of Water (whereof Two Quarts for Drinking, and the other Two for boiling Victuals) each Head by the Day after, during their being on their Passage.

The Heads to be counted in this Manner: Every Person above the Age of Twelve Years, to be accounted a whole Head; all Persons of the Age of Seven Years, and under the Age of Twelve Years, to be accounted Two for One; all Persons above the Age of Two Years, and under the Age of Seven Years, to be accounted Three for One; and any Person under the Age of Two Years, is not to be accounted.

And the said Persons are to enter into the following Covenants before their Embarkation; viz.

That they will repair on Board such Ship as shall be provided for carrying them to the Province of Georgia; and, during the Voyage, will quietly, soberly and obediently demean themselves; and go to such Place in the said Province of Georgia, and there obey all such Orders as shall be given, for the better settling, establishing and governing the said Colony.

And, That for the first Twelve Months from landing in the said Province of Georgia, they will work and labour in clearing their Lands, making Habitations, and necessary Defences, and in all other Works for the common Good and publick Weal of the said Colony, at such Times, in such Manner, and according to such Plan and Directions as shall be given.

And, That they, from and after the Expiration of the said last-mentioned Twelve Months, will, during the Two next succeeding Years, abide, settle and inhabit in the said Province of Georgia, and cultivate the Lands which shall be to them, and their Heirs Male, severally allotted and given, by all such Ways and Means as, according to their several Abilities and Skills, they shall be best able and capable.

And such Persons are to be settled in the said Colony, either in new Towns, or new Villages.

Those in the Towns will have each of them a Lot, Sixty Feet in Front, and Ninety Feet in Depth, whereon they are to build an House; and as much Land in the Country as in the whole shall make up Fifty Acres.

Those in the Villages will each of them have a Lot of Fifty Acres, which is to lie all together, and they are to build their House upon it.

All Lots are granted in Tail Male, and descend to the Heirs Male of

their Bodies for ever; and in case of Failure of Heirs Male, revert to the Trust, to be granted again to such Person as the Common Council of the Trustees shall think most for the Advantage of the Colony. And they will have a special Regard to the Daughters of Freeholders who have made Improvements on their Lots, not already provided for, by having married, or marrying Persons in Possession, or intitled to Lands in the Province of Georgia in Possession or Remainder.

All Lots are to be preserved separate and undivided, and cannot be united, in order to keep up a Number of Men equal to the Number of Lots, for the better Defence and Support of the Colony.

No Person can lease out his House or Lot to another, without Licence for that Purpose, that the Colony may not be ruined by Absentees receiving and spending their Rents elsewhere. Therefore each Man must cultivate the same by himself or Servants.

And no Person can alienate his Land, or any Part, or any Term, Estate, or Interest therein, to any other Person or Persons, without special Licence for that Purpose, to prevent the uniting or dividing the Lots.

If any of the Land so granted shall not be cultivated, planted, cleared, improved, or fenced with a Worm-fence, or Pales Six Feet high, during the Space of Ten Years from the Date of the Grant, then every Part thereof not cultivated, planted, cleared, improved, or fenced as aforesaid, shall belong to the Trust; and the Grant, as to such Parts, shall be void.

There is reserved for the Support of the Colony, a Rent-charge forever of Two Shillings Sterling Money for each Fifty Acres, the Payment of which is not to commence until Ten Years after the Grant.

And the Reversion, or Remainder expectant on the Demise of such Persons without Issue Male, shall remain to the Trust.

But the Wives of the Freeholders, in case they should survive their Husbands, are, during their Lives, intitled to the Mansion-house, and One-half of the Lands improved by their Husbands; that is to say, inclosed with a Fence of Six Feet high.

All Forfeitures for Non-residence, High Treason, Felonies, &c. are to the Trustees for the Use and Benefit of the Colony.

Negroes and Rum are prohibited to be used in the said Colony; and Trade with the Indians, unless licensed.

None are to have the Benefit of being sent upon the Charity in the manner above-mentioned; but

1st, Such as are in decayed Circumstances, and thereby disabled from following any Business in England; and who, if in Debt, must have Leave from their Creditors to go.

2d, Such as have numerous Families of Children, if assisted by their respective Parishes, and recommended by the Minister, Church-wardens and Overseers thereof.

The Trustees do expect to have a good Character of the said Persons given, because no Drunkards, or other notoriously vicious Persons, will be taken.

And for the better to enable the said Persons to build the new Town, and clear their Lands, the Trustees will give Leave to every Freeholder to take over with him One Male Servant, or Apprentice, of the Age of Eighteen Years, and upwards, to be bound for not less than Four Years; and will, by way of Loan to such Freeholder, advance the Charges of Passage for such Servant or Apprentice, and of furnishing him with the Cloathing and Provision hereafter mentioned; to be delivered in such Proportions, and at such Times, as the Trust shall think proper:

Viz. With

A Pallias, and Bolster, and Blanket, for Bedding.

A Frock and Trowsers of Lintsey Wolsey.
A Shirt, and Frock, and Trowsers of Osnabrigs,
A Pair of Shoes from England,
And Two Pair of Country Shoes,
} for Cloathing.

And 200 Pounds of Meat,
And 342 Pounds of Rice, Pease, or Indian Corn
} for Food for a Year.

The Expence of which Passage, Cloathing and Provision, is to be repaid the Trustees by the Master, within the Third Year from their Embarkation from England.

And to each Man Servant, and the Heirs Male of his Body for ever, after the Expiration of his Service, upon a Certificate from his Master of his having served well, will be granted Twenty Acres of Land, under such Rents and Agreements as shall have been then last granted to any others, Men Servants, in like Circumstances.

Sign'd by Order of the Common Council of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, this Second Day of uly 1735.

Benj. Martyn, Secretary.

NUMBER IV.

To such Persons who carry Ten Men Servants, and settle with them in Georgia at their own Expence, and whose Characters the Trustees, upon Inquiry shall approve of, will be granted Five hundred Acres of Land in Tail Male, and descend to the Heirs Male of their Bodies for ever, under the yearly Rent of Twenty Shillings Sterling Money for every Hundred Acres, for the Support of the Colony; the Payment of which is not to commence until Ten Years after the Grant.

And the Land is so granted, upon the following Conditions and Covenants.

That such Persons do pay the Rent reserved, as the same shall become due; and no Part to be unpaid for Six Months after due.

That they, within a Month from the Grant, shall register the same, or a Memorial thereof, with the Auditor of the Plantations.

That they, within Twelve Months from the Grant, shall go to, and arrive in Georgia, with Ten able-bodied Men Servants, being each of the Age of Twenty Years, and upwards.

That they shall abide in Georgia with such Men Servants Three Years from the Registering the Grant there, building their Houses, and cultivating their Lands.

That they shall clear and cultivate, within Ten Years from the Grant, Two hundred Acres of Land, Part of the said Five hundred Acres, and plant Two thousand White Mulberry-trees or Plants thereon; and on every Hundred of the other Three hundred Acres One thousand White Mulberry-trees or Plants, when cleared, and preserve the same Quantity from time to time thereupon, the Trustees obliging themselves to furnish the Plants.

That they do not alienate the said Five hundred Acres of Land, or any Part, for any Term of Years, or any Estate of Interest in the same to any Person or Persons, without special Leave.

That they do not make Pot-ash in Partnership without Leave; but may make it themselves not in Partnership.

On the Determination of the Estate in Tail Male, the Land to revert to the Trust.

That they shall not depart the said Province without License.

All Forfeitures for Non-residence, High Treason, Felonies, &c., are to the Trustees, for the Use and Benefit of the Colony.

If any Part of the said Five hundred Acres of Land shall not be cultivated, planted, cleared, and fenced round with a Worm Fence, or Pales Six Feet high, within Eighteen Years from the Grant, all and every such Part shall revert to the Trust; and the Grant, as to such Part, to be voi

And the Common Council of the Trust, at the Expirations of the Terms such Men Servants shall be severally bound for, (being none less than Four Years) when requested by the Grantee, will grant to each of such Men Servants Twenty Acres of Land in Tail Male, under such Rents, Conditions, Limitations and Agreements, as shall have been then last granted to any others, Men Servants, in like Circumstances.

When the Land reverts to the Trust on the Determination of the Estate in Tail Male, it is to be granted again to such Persons, as the Common Council of the Trust shall think most for the Advantage of the Colony. And the Trust will have a special Regard to the Daughters of those who have made Improvements on their Lots, not already provided for, by having married, or marrying, Persons in Possession or intitled to Lands in the Province of Georgia in Possession or Remainder.

And the Wives of such Persons, in case they should survive their Husbands, are, during their Lives, intitled to the Mansion-house, and One half of the Lands improved by their Husbands; that is to say, inclosed with a Fence Six Feet high.

Negroes and Rum are prohibited to be used in the said Province, and Trade with the Indians, unless licensed.

NUMBER V.

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty,

The humble Memorial and Representation of the State and Condition of Your Majesty's Province of South Carolina, from the General Assembly of the said Province.

Your Majesty's most dutiful Subjects of this Province having often felt, with Hearts full of Gratitude, the many signal Instances of your Most Sacred Majesty's peculiar Favour and Protection to these distant Parts of your Dominions, and especially those late Proofs of your Majesty's most gracious and benign Care, so wisely calculated for the Preservation of this your Majesty's Frontier Province on the Continent of America, by your Royal Charter to the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Geor-

gia, and your great Goodness, so timely applied, in promoting the Settlement of the Swiss at Purrysburgh; encouraged by such Views of your Majesty's wise and paternal Care, extended to your remotest Subjects, and excited by the Duty which we owe to your Most Sacred Majesty, to be always watchful for the Support and Security of your Majesty's Interest, especially at this very critical Conjuncture, when the Flame of a War, breaking out in Europe, may very speedily be lighted here in your Majesty's Frontier Province, which, in Situation, is known to be of the utmost Importance to the general Trade and Traffick of America: We therefore, your Majesty's most faithful Governor, Council and Commons, convened in your Majesty's Province of South Carolina, crave Leave, with great Humility, to represent to your Majesty the present State and Condition of this your Province, and how greatly it stands in Need of your Majesty's gracious and timely Succor, in case of a War, to assist our Defence against the French and Spaniards, or any other Enemies to your Majesty's Dominions, as well as against the many Nations of Savages, which so nearly threaten the Safety of your Majesty's Subjects.

The Province of South Carolina, and the new Colony of Georgia, are the Southern Frontiers of all your Majesty's Dominions on the Continent of America, to the South and South-West of which is situate the strong Castle of St. Augustine, garisoned by Four hundred Spaniards, who have several Nations of Indians living under their Subjection, besides several other small Settlements and Garisons near the Appellaches, some of which are not Eighty miles distant from the Colony of Georgia. To the South-West and West of us the French have already erected a considerable Town near Fort Thoulouse, on the Moville River, and several other Forts and Garisons, some not above Three hundred Miles distant from our Settlements; and at New Orleans on the Mississippi River, since her late Majesty Queen Ann's War, they have exceedingly increased their Strength and Traffick, and have now many Forts and Garisons on both Sides of that large River, for several Hundred Miles up the same; and since his Most Christian Majesty has taken out of the Mississippi Company the Government of that Country into his own Hands, the French Natives of Canada come daily down in Shoals to settle all along that River, where many regular Forces have of late been sent over by the King, to strengthen the Garisons in those Places; and, according to our best and latest Advices, they have Five hundred Men in Pay, constantly employed as Wood-Rangers, to keep their neighbouring Indians in Subjection, and to prevent the distant ones from disturbing their Settlements; which Management of the French has so well suc-

ceeded, that, we are very well assured, they have wholly now in their Possession, and under their Influence, the several numerous Nations of Indians that are situate near the Mississippi River. One of which, called the Choctaw, by Estimation, consists of about Five thousand fighting Men, and who were always deemed a very warlike Nation, lies on this Side of the River, not above Four hundred Miles distant from our Out settlements, among whom, as well as several other Nations of Indians, many French Europeans have been sent to settle, whom the Priests and Missionaries among them encourage to take Indian Wives, and use divers other alluring Methods to attach the Indians the better to the French Alliance; by which Means the French are become thoroughly acquainted with the Indian Way, Warring, and Living in the Woods, and have now a great Number of White Men among them, able to perform a long March with an Army of Indians, upon any Expedition.

We further beg Leave to inform your Majesty, That if the Measures of France should provoke your Majesty to a State of Hostility against it in Europe, we have great Reason to expect an Invasion will be here made upon your Majesty's Subjects by the French and the Indians from the Mississippi Settlements. They have already paved a Way for a Design of that Nature, by erecting a Fort, called the Albama Fort, alias Fort Lewis, in the Middle of the Upper Creek Indians, upon a navigable River leading to Moville, which they have kept well garisoned, and mounted with Fourteen Pieces of Cannon, and have lately been prevented from erecting a Second nearer to us in that Quarter. The Creeks are a Nation very bold, active and daring, consisting of about Thirteen hundred fighting Men, (and not above One hundred and Fifty Miles distant from the Choctaws) whom tho' we heretofore have traded with, claimed, and held in our Alliance, yet the French, on account of that Fort, and a superior Ability to make them liberal Presents, have been for time striving to gain them over to their Interest, and have succeeded with some of the Towns of the Creeks; which, if they can be secured in your Majesty's Interest, are the only Nation which your Majesty's Subjects here can depend upon as their best Barrier against any Attempts, either of the French, or their confederate Indians.

We most humbly pray Leave further to inform your Majesty, That the French at Moville perceiving, that they could not gain the Indians to their Interest, without buying their Deer-skins, (which is the only Commodity the Indians have to purchase Necessaries with) and the French not being able to dispose of those Skins, by reason of their having no Vend for them in Old France, they have found Means to encourage Vessels from

hence, New York, and other Places, (which are not prohibited by the Acts of Trade) to truck those Skins with them for Indian trading Goods, especially the British Woolen Manufactures, which the French dispose of to the Creeks and Choctaws, and other their Indians; by which means the Indians are much more alienated from our Interest, and on every Occasion object to us, that the French can supply them with Strouds and Blankets as well as the English; which would have the contrary Effect, if they were wholly furnished with those Commodities by your Majesty's Subjects trading among them. If a Stop were therefore put to that pernicious Trade with the French, the Creek Indians chief Dependence would be on this Government, and that of Georgia, to supply them with those Goods; by which Means great Part of the Choctaws living next to the Creeks, would see the Advantage the Creek Indians enjoyed by having British Woolen Manufactures wholly from your Majesty's Subjects, and thereby be invited in a short time to enter into a Treaty of Commerce with us, which they have lately made some Offers for, and which, if effected, would soon lessen the Interest of the French with these Indians, and by Degrees attach them to that of your Majesty.

The only Expedient we can propose to recover and confirm that Nation to your Majesty's Interest, is by speedily making them Presents, to withdraw them from French Alliance; and by building some Forts among them, your Majesty maybe put into such a Situation, that, on the first Notice of Hostilities with the French, your Majesty may be able to reduce at once the Albama Fort, and we may then stand against the French and their Indians, which if not timely prepared for, before a War breaks out, we have too much Reason to fear, we may be soon overrun by the united Strength of the French, the Creeks, and Choctaws, with many other Nations of their Indian Allies; for, should the Creeks become wholly Enemies, who are well acquainted with all our Settlements, we probably should also soon be deserted by the Cherokees, and a few other small Tribes of Indians, who, for the sake of our Booty, would readily join to make us a Prey to the French and Savages. Ever since the late Indian War, the Offences given us then by the Creeks have made that Nation very jealous of your Majesty's Subjects of this Province. We have therefore concerted Measures with the Honourable James Oglethorpe, Esq; who, being at the Head of the new Colony, will (we hope) be successful for your Majesty's Interest among that People. He has already, by Presents, attached the Lower Creeks to the Service of your Majesty, and has laudably undertaken to endeavour the fixing a Garison among the Upper Creeks, the Expence of which is already in Part provided for in this Session of the General Assembly of this

Province: We hope therefore to prevent the French from encroaching farther on your Majesty's Territories, until your Majesty is graciously pleased further to strengthen and secure the same.

We find the Cherokee Nation has lately become very insolent to your Majesty's Subjects trading among them, notwithstanding the many Favours which the Chiefs of that Nation received from your Majesty in Great Britain, besides a considerable Expence which your Majesty's Subjects of this Province have been at in making them Presents; which inclines us to believe, that the French, by their Indians, have been tampering with them: We therefore beg Leave to inform your Majesty, that the building and mounting some Forts also among the Cherokees, and making them Presents, will be highly necessary to keep them steady in their Duty to your Majesty, lest the French may prevail in seducing that Nation, which they may the more readily be inclined to, from the Prospect of getting considerable Plunder in Slaves, Cattle and Commodities, which, they very well know they have among us. Several other Forts will be indispensably necessary, to be a Cover to your Majesty's Subjects settled backwards in this Province, as also to those of the Colony of Georgia, both which in Length are very extensive; for tho' the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia, by a particular Scheme of good Management, painfully conducted by the Gentleman engaged here in that charitable Enterprize, have put that small Part of the Colony, which he has not yet been able to establish, in a tenable Condition against the Spaniards of Florida, which lie to the Southward, yet the back Exposition of those Colonies to the vast Number of French and Indians, which border on the Westward, must, in case of a War, cry greatly aloud for your Majesty's gracious and timely Succour. The Expense of our Safety on such an Occasion, we must, in all Humility, acquaint your Majesty, either of Men for Money, can never be effected by your Majesty's Subjects of this Province, who, in Conjunction with Georgia, do not, in the Whole amount to more than Three thousand Five hundred Men that compose the Militia, and wholly consist of Planters, Traders, and other Men in Business.

Besides the many Dangers, which, by Land, we are exposed to from so many Enemies that lie on the Back of us, we further beg Leave to represent to your Majesty the defenceless Condition of our Ports and Harbours, where any Enemies of your Majesty's Dominions may very easily by Sea invade us, there being no Fortifications capable of making much Resistance. Those in Charles-Town Harbour are now in a very ruinous Condition, occasioned by late violent Storms and Hurricanes, which already cost this Country a great deal of Money, and now requires several

Thousand of Pounds to repair the old, and build new ones; to mount the Ordnance which your Majesty was graciously pleased to send us, which, with great Concern, we must inform your Majesty, we have not yet been able to accomplish, being lately obliged, for the Defence and Support of this your Majesty's Province and Government, to raise, by a Tax on the Inhabitants, a Supply of above Forty thousand Pounds Paper Currency per Annum, which is a considerable deal more than a third Part of all the Currency among us; a Charge which your Majesty's Subjects of this Province are but barely able to sustain. Since your Majesty's Royal Instruction to your Majesty's Governor here, and intire Stop has been put to the Duties which before accrued from European Goods imported; and if a War should happen, or any thing extraordinary to be further expensive here, we should be under the utmost Difficulties to provide additionally for the same, lest an Increase of Taxes, with an Apprehension of Danger, should drive away many of our present Inhabitants, as well as discourage others from coming here to settle, for the Defence and Improvement of your Majesty's Province, there being several daily moving, with their Families and Effects, to North Carolina, where there are no such Fears and Burdens.

We must further beg Leave to inform your Majesty, That amidst our other perilous Circumstances, we are subject to many intestine Dangers from the great Number of Negroes that are now among us, who amount at least to Twenty-two thousand Persons, and are Three to One of all your Majesty's White Subjects in this Province. Insurrections against us have been often attempted, and would at any time prove very fatal, if the French should instigate them, by artfully giving them an Expectation of Freedom. In such a Situation, we most humbly crave leave to acquaint your Majesty, that even the present ordinary Expences Necessary for the Care and Support of this your Majesty's Province and Government cannot be provided for by your Majesty's Subjects of this Province, without your Majesty's gracious Pleasure to continue those Laws for Establishing the Negroes, and other Duties, for Seven Years, and for appropriating the same, which now lie before your Majesty for your Royal Assent and Approbation; and the further Expences that will be requisite for the erecting some Forts, and establishing Garisons in the several necessary Places, so as to form a Barrier for the Security of this your Majesty's Province, we most humbly submit to your Majesty.

Your Majesty's Subjects of this Province, with Fulness of Zeal, Duty and Affection to your most Gracious and Sacred Majesty, are so highly sensible of the great Importance of this Province to the French, that we must conceive it more than probable, if a War should happen, they will

use all Endeavours to bring this Country under their Subjection: They would thereby be able to supply their Sugar Islands with all Sorts of Provisions and Lumber by an easy Navigation, which, to our great Advantage, is now not so practicable from the present French Colonies; besides the Facility of gaining then to their Interest, most of the Indian Trade on the Northern Continent, they might then easily unite the Canadees and Choctaws with the many other Nations of Indians, which are now in their Interest. And the several Ports and Harbours of Carolina and Georgia, which now enable your Majesty to be absolute Master of the Passage through the Gulph of Florida, and to impede at your Pleasure the Transportation home of the Spanish Treasure, would then prove so many convenient Harbours for your Majesty's Enemies, by their Privateers or Ships of War, to annoy a great Part of the British Trade to America, as well as that which is carried on through the Gulph from Jamaica, besides the Loss which Great Britain must feel in so considerable a Part of its Navigation, as well as the Exports of Masts, Pitch, Tar and Turpentine, which, without any Dependence on the Northern Powers of Europe, are from hence plentifully supplied for the Use of the British Shipping.

This is the present State and Condition of your Majesty's Province of South Carolina, utterly incapable of finding Funds sufficient for the Defence of this wide Frontier, and so destitute of White Men, that even Money itself cannot here raise a sufficient Body of them.

With all Humility we therefore beg Leave to lay ourselves at the Feet of your Majesty, humbly imploring your Majesty's most Gracious Care in the Extremities we should be reduced to on the breaking out of a War; and that your Majesty will be graciously pleased to extend your Protection to us, as your Majesty, in your great Wisdom, shall think most proper.

In the Council Chamber, the 9th of April 1734.

South Carolina.

Robert Johnson.
Tho. Broughton, President.
Paul Jenys, Speaker.

NUMBER VI.

Thomas Pearce, aged Forty Years and upwards, of the Dover Man of War, Mariner, having been at Georgia in America, on board the Peter and James; Capt. George Dymond, in the Year One thousand Seven hundred and Thirty-five, and from that Ship on board the Hawk Sloop, stationed at Georgia, until the Beginning of the Year One thousand Seven hundred and Thirty-nine; and having sounded every Inlet from the Sea all along the Coast of Georgia, from Jekyll Sound to Tybee Sound, maketh Oath and saith, That the said Coast, Four Leagues from the Land, is all even Ground, not less than Seven or Eight Fathom Water; and any Ship keeping in that Depth of Water, may steer along the same with the greatest Safety, and anchor, if they have Occasion. That on the Bar at Jekyll, there is at least Thirteen Feet and a half at Low-water, and at High-water Spring-tides Twenty-four Feet: And on the Bar at Tybee, there is at least Sixteen Feet and an half at Low-water, and at High-water Spring-tides Twenty-five Feet and an half; and the Difference between the Spring and Neap Tides is generally between Three or Four Feet. And this Deponent further saith, That he is well assured, and would undertake by Sounding with a Boat, even at Neap Tides, to carry in Forty-gun Ships over either of the said Bars; and saith, That he has seen in the Sound at St. Simon's from Jekyll Bar Ten Sail of Ships at One time; and that Ten or Twelve Forty-gun Ships may safely ride there: But behind Jekyll Island there is Water and Room enough for Shipping for Ten Miles up; and that the Sound at Tybee is large enough to hold with Safety Seven or Eight Forty-gun Ships. And this Deponent further saith, That Ships in Jekyll Sound may in Twenty-four Hours, from the Bar, run out into the Gulph-stream of Florida, through which Stream the Spanish Galleons (when not passing the Windward Passage) always come.

THO. PEARCE.

NUMBER VII.

To the King's Most Excellent Majesty,

The humble Memorial of the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America.

Humbly Sheweth,

That they being instructed by your Majesty with the Care of the Colony of Georgia, which was formerly Part of your Majesty's Province of Carolina; and your Majesty's Colony of Georgia being very much exposed to the Power of the Spaniards, and become an Object of their Envy, by having valuable Ports upon the homeward Passage from the Spanish West Indies; and the Spaniards having increased their Forces in the Neighborhood thereof, the Trustees, in consequence of the great Trust reposed in them by your Majesty, find themselves obliged humbly to lay before your Majesty their Inability sufficiently to protect your Majesty's Subjects settled in Georgia, under the Encouragement of your Majesty's Charter, against this late Increase of Forces; and therefore become humble Suppliants to your Majesty, on the Behalf of your Subjects settled in the Province of Georgia, That your Majesty will be pleased to take their Preservation into your Royal Consideration, that, by a necessary Supply of Forces, the Province may be protected against the great Dangers that seem immediately to threaten it.

All which is most humbly submitted to your Majesty's great Wisdom.

Signed by Order of the Trustees, this 10th Day of August 1737.

Benj. Martyn, Secretary.

NUMBER VIII.

To the Honorable the Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America.

May it please your Honours,

We, whose Names are underwritten, being all Settlers, Freeholders and Inhabitants in the Province of Georgia, and being sensible of the great Pains and Care exerted by you in endeavoring to settle this Colony, since it has been under your Protection and Management, unanimously join to lay before you, with the utmost Regret, the following Particulars.

But, in the first Place, we must beg Leave to observe, That it has afforded us a great deal of Concern and Uneasiness, that former Representations made to you of the same Nature, have not been thought worthy of due Consideration, nor even of an Answer. We have most of us settled in this Colony, in pursuance of the Description and Recommendation given of it by you in Britain; and from the Experience of residing here several Years, do find, That it is impossible the Measures hitherto laid down and pursued for making it a Colony, can succeed. None of all those who have planted their Lands, have been able to raise sufficient Produce to maintain their Families in Bread-kind only, even though as much Application and Industry have been exerted to bring it about, as could be done by the Men engaged in an Affair, on which they believe the Welfare of themselves and Posterity so much depended, and which they imagine must require more than ordinary Pains to make succeed; so that by the accumulated Expences every Year of Provisions, Cloathing and Medicines, &c. for themselves, Families, and Servants, several have expended all their Money, nay, even run considerably in Debt, and so been obliged to give off Planting, and making further Improvements; and those who continue, are daily exhausting more and more of their Money, and some daily increase their Debts, without a Possibilty of being reimbursed, according to the present Constitution. This being now the general State of the Colony, it must be obvious, that People can not subsist by their Land according to the present Establishment; and this being a Truth resulting from Trial, Practice and Experience, can not be contradicted by any theoretical Scheme of Reasoning. The Land then, according to the present Constitution, not being capable to maintain the Settlers here, they must unavoidably have recourse to and depend upon Trade: But, to our woeful Experience, likewise the same Causes

that prevent the first, obstruct the latter; for though the Situation of this Place is exceedingly well adapted for Trade, and, if it was encouraged, might be much more improved by the Inhabitants, yet the Difficulties and Restrictions which we hitherto have, and at present do labour under, debar us from that Advantage. Timber is the only thing we have here which we might export; and notwithstanding we are obliged to fall it in planting our Land, yet we cannot manufacture it fit for a foreign Market, but at double the Expence of other Colonies; as for Instance, The River of May, which is but Twenty Miles from us, with Allowance of Negroes, load Vessels with that Commodity, at One half of the Price that we can do; and what should induce Persons to bring Ships here, when they can be loaded with one half of the Expence so near us? Therefore the Timber on the Land is only a continual Charge to the Possessors of it, though of very great Service in all the Northern Colonies, where Negroes are allowed, and consequently Labour cheap. We do not in the least doubt, but that in time Silk and Wine may be produced here, especially the former; but since the Cultivation of Land with White Servants only, cannot raise Provisions for our Families, as before mentioned, therefore it is likewise impossible to carry on these Manufactures according to the present Constitution. It is very well known, that Carolina can raise every thing that this Colony can; and they having their Labour so much cheaper, will always ruin our Market, unless we are in some measure on a Footing with them; and as, in both, the Land is worn out in Four or Five Years, and then fit for nothing but Pasture, we must be always at a great deal more Expence than they, in clearing new Land for Planting. The Importation of Necessaries of Life comes to us at the most extravagant Rate; Merchants in general, especially of England, not being willing to supply the Settlers with Goods upon Commission, because no Person here can make them any Security of their Lands or Improvements, as is very often practised in other Places to promote Trade, when some of the Employer's Money is laid out in necessary Buildings and Improvements, fitting for the Trade intended, without which it cannot be carried on. The Benefit of the Importation therefore is all to transient Persons, who do not lay out any Money amongst us, but, on the contrary, carry every Penny out of the Place; and the chief Reason for their enhancing the Price is, because they cannot get any Goods here, either on Freight or Purchase, for another Market. If the Advantages accruing from Importation centred in the Inhabitants, the Profit thereof would naturally circulate amongst us, and be laid out in Improvements in the Colony. Your Honors, we imagine, are not insensible of the Numbers that have left

this Province, not being able to support themselves and Families any longer; and those still remaining, who had Money of their own, and Credit with their Friends, have laid out most of the former in Inprovements, and lost the latter doing it on such precarious Titles; and upon account of the present Establishment, not above Two or Three Persons, except those brought on Charity, and Servants sent by you, have come here, for the Space of Two Years past, either to settle Land, or encourage Trade; neither do we hear of any such likely to come, until we are on better Terms.

It is true, his Majesty has been graciously pleased to grant a Regiment for the Defence of this Province, and our neighboring Colony, which indeed will very much assist us in defending ourselves against all Enemies then; but, otherwise, does not in the least contribute to our Support; for all that Part of their Pay which is expended here, is laid out with transient People, and our Neighbors in Carolina, who are capable to supply them with Provisions, and other Necessaries, at a moderate Price, which we, as before observed, are not at all capable to do, upon the present Establishment. This then being our present Condition, it is obvious what the Consequences must be.

But we, for our Parts, have entirely relied on, and confided in, your good Intentions, believing you would redress any Grievances that should appear; and now, by our long Experience from Industry, and continual Application to Improvement of Land here, do find it impossible to pursue it, or even to subsist ourselves any longer, according to the present Nature of the Constitution: And likewise believing you will agree to those Measures that are found from Experience capable to make this Colony succeed, and to promote which, we have consumed our Money, Time and Labour; we do, from a sincere and true Regard to its Welfare, and in Duty both to you and ourselves, beg Leave to lay before your immediate Consideration, the Two following chief Causes of these our present Misfortunes, and this deplorable State of the Colony, and which we are certain, if granted, would be an infallible Remedy for both.

I. The Want of a free Title or Fee-simple to our Lands; which, if granted, would both occasion great Numbers of new Settlers to come amongst us, and likewise encourage those who remain here, chearfully to proceed in making further Improvements, as well to retrieve their sunk Fortunes, as to make Provision for their Posterity.

II. The Want of the Use of Negroes with proper Limitations; which if granted, would both induce great Numbers of White People to come here, and also render us capable to subsist ourselves by raising Provisions upon our Lands, until we could make some Produce fit for Export, and

in some measure to balance our Importation. We are very sensible of the Inconveniencies and Mischiefs that have already, and do daily arise, from an unlimited Use of Negroes; but we are as sensible, that these may be prevented by a due Limitation, such as so many to each White Man, or so many to such a Quantity of Land; or in any other manner which your Honours shall think most proper. By granting us, Gentlemen, these two Particulars, and such other Privileges as his Majesty's most dutiful Subjects in America enjoy, you will not only prevent our impending Ruin, but, we are fully satisfied also, will soon make this the most flourishing Colony possessed by his Majesty in America, and your Memories will be perpetuated to all future Ages, our latest Posterity sounding your Praises, as their first Founders, Patrons and Guardians; but if by denying us those Privileges, we ourselves and Families are not only ruined, but even our Posterity likewise, you will always be mentioned as the Cause and Authors of all their Misfortunes and Calamities; which we hope will never happen.

Savannah in Georgia,
December the 9th
1738.

We are, with all due Respect,
Your Honours most dutiful,
and obedient Servants,

Henry Parker
Robert X Gilbert his Mark
Thomas Christie
John Fallowfield
John Brownfield
William Woodroofe
Pat. Tailfer
And. Grant
Sam Mercer
Robert Williams
Patrick Graham
Da. Douglas
Tho. Baillie
Hugh Anderson
James Carwells
John Lyndall
Jos. Fitzwalter
Elisha Forster
Walter Fox
William Ewen
J. Amory

James Williams
Edward Jenkins
Thomas Omaston
Joseph Wardrop
George Buncle
Adrian Loyer
P. Joubert
John Burton
Robert Hows
Wm. X Maiers his Mark
Thomas Salter
James Baillow
James Anderson
John Seillie
James Galloway
John Desborough, jun.
Edward Bush
Benj. Adams
Charles Britain
John Rae
William Colthred

Ja. Houstoun
Jacob Mathews
Isaac Young
Robert Hainks
Archibald Glen
Tho. Neale
Stephen X Terrien his Mark
Sam. Ward
James X Smith his Mark
Pierre Morel
Stephen de Monford
David Gainder
James X Chensac his Mark
James X Landry his Mark
Simson X Rouviere his Mark
Louis Stamen
Thomas Tripp
Sam. Holmes
James Mure
William Parker
John Graham
James Papot
John Penrose
David Snook
Edward Townsend
John Desborough
Andrew Duche
William Stirling
Tho. Andrews
George Gorsand
John Stonehewer
John Teasdeall
Wm. X Greenfield his Mark
Charles X Greenfield his Mark
Thomas X Young his Mark
James Dormer
William Carter
Henry X Moulton his Mark
Thomas Tibbett
James Dean
John Young
Samuel Lacey
Andrew Walker
John Miller
Richard Rogers
Thomas Gantlet
William Starfichet
Petre Baillou
Peter Emory
Henry Lloyd
Wm. Elbert
John Smith
Wm. Calvert
Stephen Marrauld
Richard Millechamp
Isaac Young, sen.
John Kelly
Jos. Stanley
Tho. X Young his Mark
Thomas X Cross his Mark
Richard Davis
Thomas Wattel
Thomas X Baillie his Mark
James Corneck
James Burnsides
Hugh X Frazer his Mark
Samuel Parker
Don. Stewart
Gille Becu
Francis Brooks
John Clark
Henry Green
Jacob Watts
John Dudding
George X Bush his Mark
Peter X Deshter his Mark
Henry X Manly his Mark
Head Gardiner
Kenody O Brien

NUMBER IX.

We are informed, that our Neighbors of Savannah have petitioned your Excellency for the Liberty of having Slaves. We hope, and earnestly entreat, that before such Proposals are hearkened unto, your Excellency will consider our Situation, and of what dangerous and bad Consequence such Liberty would be of to us, for many Reasons;

I. The Nearness of the Spaniard, who have proclaimed Freedom to all Slaves who run away from their Masters, makes it impossible for us to keep them without more Labour in guarding them, that what we would be at to do their Work.

II. We are laborious, and know that a White Man may be by the Year more usefully employed than a Negro.

III. We are not rich, and becoming Debtors for Slaves, in case of their running away or dying, would inevitably ruin the poor Master, and he become a greater Slave to the Negro Merchant, than the Slave he bought could be to him.

IV. It would oblige us to keep a Guard-duty at least as severe as when we expected a daily Invasion; and if that was the Case, how miserable would it be to us, and our Wives and Families, to have an Enemy without, and more dangerous ones in our Bosom!

V. It's shocking to human Nature, that any Race of Mankind, and their Posterity, should be sentenced to perpetual Slavery; nor in Justice can we think otherwise of it, than they are thrown amongst us to be our Scourge one Day or another for our Sins; and as Freedom to them must be as dear as to us, what a Scene of Horror must it bring about! And the longer it is unexecuted, the bloody Scene must be the greater. We therefore, for our own sakes, our Wives and Children, and our Posterity, beg your Consideration, and intreat, that instead of introducing Slaves, you'll put us in the way to get us some of our Countrymen, who with their Labour in time of Peace, and our Vigilance, if we are invaded, with the Help of those, will render it a difficult thing to hurt us, or that Part of the Province we possess. We will for ever pray for your Excellency, and are, with all Submission,

New Inverness, 3d January 1738-9.

Your Excellency's most obliged humble Servants,

John Mackintosh Moore
John Mackintosh Lynvilge
Ranald M'Donald

Daniel Clark, First
Alexander Clarke, Son to the above
Donald Clark, Third, his Mark

H M Hugh Morrison's Mark
John Mc Donald
John Macklean
John Mackintosh Son to L
John Mc Intosh Bain
James Mc Kay

Jos. ꝗ I Burges his Mark
Donald Clark, Second
Archibald A M B M'Bain his Mark
Alexander Monro
William Monro
John Cuthbert.

To his Excellency General
Oglethorpe.

NUMBER X.

EBENEZER, 13th of March 1739.

We, Saltzburghers and Inhabitants of Ebenezer, that have signed this Letter, intreat humbly, in our and our Brethrens Names, your Excellency would be pleased to shew us the Favor of desiring the honorable Trustees for sending to Georgia another Transport of Saltzburghers to be settled at Ebenezer. We have, with one Accord, wrote a Letter to our Father in God, the Reverend Mr. Senior Urlsperger, at Augspurg, and in that Letter expressly named those Saltzburghers and Austrians, whom, as our Friends, Relations and Countrymen, we wish to see settled here. We can, indeed, attest of them, that they fear the Lord truly, love Working, and will conform themselves to our Congregation: We have given them an Account of our being settled well; and being mighty well pleased with the Climate and Condition of this Country, having here several Preferences in spiritual and temporal Circumstances, for other People in Germany, which your Honour will find in the here inclosed Copy of our Letter to Mr. Senior Urlsperger; if they fare as we do, having been provided in the Beginning with Provisions, a little Stock of Breed, some Tools, and good Land, by the Care of the honourable Trustees; and if God grants his Blessing to their Work, we doubt not, but they will gain with us easily their Bread and Subsistance, and lead a quiet and peaceable Life, in all Godliness and Honesty. Though it is here a hotter Season than our native Country is, yet not so extreamely hot, as we were told on the first time of our Arrival; but since we have been now used to the Country, we find it tolerable, and, for working People, very convenient; setting themselves to work early in the Morning, till Ten o'Clock; and in the Afternoon, from Three to Sun-set; and having Business at Home, we do them in our Huts and Houses, in the Middle of the Day, till the greatest Heat is over. People in Germany are hindered by Frost and Snow in the Winter, from doing any Work

in the Fields and Vineyards; but we have this Preference, to do the most and heaviest Work at such a time, preparing the Ground sufficiently for planting in the Spring: We were told by several People, after our Arrival, that it proves quite impossible and dangerous for White People to plant and manufacture any Rice, being a Work only for Negroes, not for European People; but having Experience of the contrary, we laugh at such a Talking, seeing that several People of us have had, in the last Harvest, a greater Crop of Rice than they wanted for their own Consumption. If God is pleased to enable us by some Money for building such Mills, convenient for cleaning the Rice, as we use in Germany, for making several Grains, fit for eating, then the Manufacture of Rice will be an easy and profitable thing. For the present, we crave your Excellency's Goodness to allow, for the Use of the whole Congregation, some Rice Sieves, of several Sorts, from Charles-Town, which cannot be had at Savannah: We will be accountable to the Store for them. Of Corn, Pease, Potatoes, Pomkins, Cabbage &c. we had such a good Quantity, that many Bushels are sold, and much was spent in feeding Cows, Calves and Hogs. If the Surveyor, according to his Order and Duty, had used Dispatch in laying out our Farms, (which we have got not sooner than last Fall) item, if not, we all were disappointed by long Sickness, and planting the yellow Pensilvania Corn; we would have been able, by the Blessing of God, to spare a greater Quantity of Grain for getting Meatkind and Cloaths, of which we are in Want. It is true, that Two Acres of Ground, for each Family's Garden, are set some time ago; but being there very few Swamps fit for planting of Rice, and some Part of them wanting a good deal of Dung, we were not able, in the Beginning, to dung it well; therefore we could not make such a good Use of those Acres, as we now have Reason to hope, by the Assistance of God, after our Plantations are laid out: Hence it will be, that we plant the good Ground first, improve the other Soil then, when Occasion will require it, in the best manner we can. In the first Time, when the Ground must be cleared from Trees, Bushes and Roots, and fenced in carefully, we are to undergo some hard Labour, which afterwards will be the easier and more pleasing, when the hardest Trial is over, and our Plantations are better regulated. A good deal of Time was spent in building Huts, Houses, and other necessary Buildings, in Town, and upon the Farms; and since, we wanted Money for several Expences; several Persons of us hired themselves out for some Weeks for building the Orphan-house, and its Appurtenances; item, The Reverend Mr. Gronau's House, which happened to be built in the hottest Summer Season; and now some of us are employed to build the Reverend Mr. Bolzius's House; which Buildings

have taken away some time from our Work in the Ground; but the fair Opportunity of earning some Money at Home, was a great Benefit to us; this now being so, that neither the hot Summer Season, nor any thing else, hinders us from Work in the Ground, and we wish to lead a quiet and peaceable Life at our Place. We humbly beseech the honourable Trustees not to allow it, that any Negro might be brought to our Place, or in our Neighborhood, knowing by Experience, that Houses and Gardens will be robbed always by them, and White People are in Danger of Life because of them, besides other great Inconveniences. Likewise we humbly beseech you and the Trustees not to allow to any Person the Liberty of buying up Lands at our Place, by which, if granted, it would happen, that by bad and turbulent Neighbours our Congregation would be spoilt, and poor harmless People troubled and oppressed: But we wish and long for such Neighbours to be settled here, whose Good-name and honest Behaviour is known to us and our Favourers. The Honourable Trustees have been always Favourers and Protectors of poor and distressed People; wherefore we beseech you and them, they would be pleased to take us further under their fatherly Care, that the Remembrance of their Benevolence and Kindness to our Congregation might be conveyed to our late Posterity, and be highly praised. We put up our Prayers to God for rewarding your Excellency, and the Honorable Trustees, manifold for all their good Assistance and Benefits, which are bestowed upon us, and beg humbly the Continuance of your and their Favour and Protection, being, with the greatest Submission and Respect.

Your Honours
Most Obedient Dutiful Servants,
INHABITANTS AT EBENEZER.

Gabriel Maurer	Thomas Gsohwandel
John Maurer	Simon Reiter
George Kogler	Matthias Brandner
Paulus Zittrauer	Christian Leimberger
Peter Reuter	Martin Lackner
Stephen Rottenberger	Luprecht Steiner
Ambrosii Zubli	Veit Lemmenhoffer
John Jacob Zubli	John & Carl. Floerel
Christopher Ortman	Ruprecht Zimmerman
Ruprecht Kalcher	Simon Steiner
Leonhard Rauner	George Schwaiger
Christian Riedelsperger	John Schmidt
Fridrick Willhelm Moller	Leonhard Crause

Martin Hertzog
Christian Hessler
John Pletter
Frank Sigismund
John Hernberger
George Bruckner
Carl. Sigismund Ott
Matthias Zettler
Ruprecht Eischberger
John Peter Arnsdorff
Bartholomeus Rieser
Bartholomeus Zant
Peter Gruber
Jacob Schartner
Joseph Leitner
John Cornberger
Andreas Grimmiger
Matthias Burgsteiner
Veit Landselder
Joseph Ernst
John Michel Rieser
Thomas Pichler
John Spielbiergler

We Ministers of the Congregation at Ebenezer join with the Saltzburgers in this Petition, and verify that every one of them has signed it with the greatest Readiness and Satisfaction.

To his Excellency
General Oglethorpe.

John Martin Boblius.
Israel Christian Gronau.

NUMBER XI.

To the Magistrates of the Town of Savannah in the Province of Georgia.

The Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America have received by the Hands of Mr. Benjamin Ball, of London, Merchant, an attested Copy of a Representation, signed by you the Magistrates, and many of the Inhabitants of Savannah, on the 9th of December last, for altering the Tenure of the Lands, and introducing Negroes into the Province, transmitted from thence by Mr. Robert Williams.

The Trustees are not surprised to find unwary People drawn in by crafty Men to join in a Design of extorting by Clamour, from the Trustees, an Alteration in the fundamental Laws, framed for the Preservation of the People from those very Designs.

But the Trustees cannot but express their Astonishment, that you the Magistrates, appointed by them to be Guardians of the People, by putting those Laws in Execution, should so far forget your Duty, as to put yourselves at the Head of this Attempt.

However, they direct you to give the Complainants this Answer from the Trustees: That they should deem themselves very unfit for the Trust reposed in them by his Majesty on their Behalf, if they could be

prevailed upon by such an irrational Attempt, to give up a Constitution, framed with the greatest Caution for the Preservation of Liberty and Property, and of which the Laws against the Use of Slaves, and for the Entail of Lands, are the surest Foundations.

And the Trustees are the more confirmed in their Opinion of the Unreasonableness of this Demand, that they have received Petitions from the Darien, and other Parts of the Province, representing the Inconvenience and Danger which must arise to the good People of the Province from the Introduction of Negroes; and as the Trustees themselves are fully convinced, that besides the Hazard attending of that Introduction, it would destroy all Industry among the White Inhabitants; and that, by giving them a Power to alien their Lands, the Colony would soon be too like its Neighbours, void of White Inhabitants, filled with Blacks, and reduced to be the precarious Property of a Few, equally exposed to domestick Treachery, and foreign Invasion: And therefore the Trustees cannot be supposed to be in any Disposition of granting this Request; and if they have not, before this, signified their Dislike of it, their Delay is to be imputed to no other Motives, but the Hopes they had conceived, that Time and Experience would bring the Complainants to a better Mind. And the Trustees readily join Issue with them in their Appeal to Posterity, who shall judge between them, who were their best Friends, those who endeavoured to preserve for them a Property in their Lands, by tying up the Hands of their unthrifty Progenitors; or they who wanted a Power to mortgage or alien them; who were the best Friends to the Colony, those who, with great Labour and Cost, had endeavoured to form a Colony of his Majesty's Subjects, and persecuted Protestants from other Parts of Europe; had placed them on a fruitful Soil, and strove to secure them in their Possessions, by those Acts which naturally tend to keep the Colony full of useful and industrious People, capable both to cultivate and defend it; or those who, to gratify the greedy and ambitious Views of a few Negro Merchants, would put it into their Power to become sole Owners of the Province, by introducing their baneful Commodity, which, it is well known, by sad Experience, has brought our neighbour Colonies to the Brink of Ruin, by driving out their White Inhabitants, who were their Glory and Strength, to make room for Black, who are now become the Terror of their unadvised Masters.

Signed, by Order of the Trustees, this
Twentieth Day of June 1739.

Benj. Martyn, Secretary. [L. S.]

DATE DUE

UIC AUG 05 '92

UIC-REC'D AUG 10 '92

RENEWALS
996-2724

GAYLORD

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

3 8198 309 295 283
THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT CHICAGO

F
281
C72
v.3